



SERENA[®] **DIMENSIONS[®] CM 14.3.2**

Developer's Reference

Serena Proprietary and Confidential Information

Copyright © 1988–2016 Serena Software, Inc. All rights reserved.

This document, as well as the software described in it, is furnished under license and may be used or copied only in accordance with the terms of such license. Except as permitted by such license, no part of this publication may be reproduced, photocopied, stored in a retrieval system, or transmitted, in any form or by any means, electronic, mechanical, recording, or otherwise, without the prior written permission of Serena. Any reproduction of such software product user documentation, regardless of whether the documentation is reproduced in whole or in part, must be accompanied by this copyright statement in its entirety, without modification.

This document contains proprietary and confidential information, and no reproduction or dissemination of any information contained herein is allowed without the express permission of Serena Software.

The content of this document is furnished for informational use only, is subject to change without notice, and should not be construed as a commitment by Serena. Serena assumes no responsibility or liability for any errors or inaccuracies that may appear in this document.

Third party programs included with the Dimensions product are subject to a restricted use license and can only be used in conjunction with Dimensions.

Trademarks

Serena, TeamTrack, StarTool, PVCS, Comparex, Dimensions, Prototype Composer, Mariner, and ChangeMan are registered trademarks of Serena Software, Inc. The Serena logo and Version Manager are trademarks of Serena Software, Inc. All other products or company names are used for identification purposes only, and may be trademarks of their respective owners.

U.S. Government Rights

Any Software product acquired by Licensee under this Agreement for or on behalf of the U.S. Government, its agencies and instrumentalities is "commercial software" as defined by the FAR. Use, duplication, and disclosure by the U.S. Government is subject to the restrictions set forth in the license under which the Software was acquired. The manufacturer is Serena Software, Inc., 2345 NW Amberbrook Drive, Suite 200, Hillsboro, OR 97006.

Publication date: October 2016

Table of Contents

Part 1	C/C++ API DTK	29
<i>Chapter 1</i>	What is the Dimensions CM Toolkit Interface?	31
	Overview	32
	Positioning Your Solutions within the DTK	32
	Client Architecture.	32
	Event Architecture.	33
	Interactions between the Two Architectures	33
	Scope of the DTK Architecture.	33
<i>Chapter 2</i>	Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications	35
	Introduction	36
	DTK Return Codes	37
	DTK Data Structures	38
	PcmsCallbackStruct	38
	PcmsChdAttachmentStruct	38
	PcmsEventStruct	39
	PcmsLcStruct	39
	PcmsObjAttrDefStruct	40
	PcmsObjAttrStruct	41
	PcmsObjStruct	42
	PcmsPendingUserStruct	42
	PcmsPendStruct	43
	PcmsRelStruct.	43
	PcmsRelTypeStruct	44
	PcmsRoleStruct.	44
	PcmsTypeStruct	44
	PcmsUserRoleStruct	45
	DTK System Attribute Definitions.	45
	DTK Constant Definitions	50
	Memory Allocation within the DTK	51
	Usage of the Functions.	52
<i>Chapter 3</i>	DTK API Functions for C/C++	55
	Introduction	57
	Memory Allocation by DTK Functions	57
	Access Security in DTK Functions.	57
	PcmsAttrDefInit - Get Attribute Definition	59
	Purpose	59
	Prototype	59
	Parameters.	59
	Return Codes	59

Related Functions	59
PcmsAttrGetLov - Get Attribute's List of Values	60
Purpose	60
Prototype	60
Parameters.	60
Return Codes	61
Sample	61
Related Functions	62
PcmsAttrValidate - Validate an Attribute Value	63
Purpose	63
Prototype	63
Parameters.	63
Return Codes	63
Related Functions	63
PcmsCheckMessages - Check Results of Dimensions CM Command	64
Purpose	64
Prototype	64
Parameters.	64
Return Codes	64
Comments	64
Related Functions	65
PcmsCntrlPlanGet - Get Dimensions CM Process Model Information	66
Purpose	66
Prototype	66
Parameters.	66
Return Codes	68
PcmsConnect - Connect to Dimensions CM Database	69
Purpose	69
Prototype	69
Parameters.	69
Return Codes	69
Comments	69
Sample	70
Related Function	70
PcmsDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database	71
Purpose	71
Prototype	71
Parameters.	71
Return Codes	71
Sample	71
Comments	71
Related Function	71
PcmsEvtCalloc - Allocate Zero Initialized Memory	72
Purpose	72
Prototype	72
Parameters.	72
PcmsEvtFree - Free Memory	73
Purpose	73

Prototype	73
Parameters	73
PcmsEvtMalloc – Allocate Memory	74
Purpose	74
Prototype	74
Parameters	74
PcmsEvtRealloc – Re-Allocate Memory	75
Purpose	75
Prototype	75
Parameters	75
PcmsExecCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Synchronously . .	76
Purpose	76
Prototype	76
Parameters	76
Return Codes	76
Sample	76
Comments	77
Related Function	77
PcmsFullQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Complete Objects	78
Purpose	78
Prototype	78
Parameters	78
Return Codes	79
Sample	79
Comments	80
Related Functions	81
PcmsGetAttachments - Obtain Request Attachment Structures	82
Purpose	82
Prototype	82
Parameters	82
Return Codes	82
PcmsGetAttrDefNum - Get Attribute Definition Number	83
Purpose	83
Prototype	83
Parameters	83
Return Codes	83
PcmsGetAttrFile - Get Request Descriptions	84
Purpose	84
Prototype	84
Parameters	84
Return Codes	85
PcmsGetAttrs - Get Dimensions CM Object Attributes	86
Purpose	86
Prototype	86
Parameters	86
Return Codes	86
Comments	86
Related Functions	86

PcmsGetBaseDbOptions - Retrieve Base Database Options	87
Purpose	87
Prototype	87
Parameters.	87
Return Codes	87
Comments	87
Related Functions	87
PcmsGetCandidates - Retrieve Candidates for Delegation	88
Purpose	88
Prototype	88
Parameters.	88
Return Codes	88
PcmsGetCommandLine - Get the Dimensions CM Command	89
Purpose	89
Prototype	89
Parameters.	89
PcmsGetConnectDesc - Get Input File Descriptor	90
Purpose	90
Prototype	90
Parameters.	90
Return Codes	90
Comments	90
Related Functions	90
PcmsGetDimensionsVersions - Obtain List of Loaded DLLs and Dates and Times	91
Purpose	91
Prototype	91
Parameters.	91
Return Codes	91
Comments	91
Related Functions	91
PcmsGetPendingUsers - Obtain Inbox User Structures	92
Purpose	92
Prototype	92
Parameters.	92
Return Codes	93
Related Functions	93
PcmsGetRSAttrs - Retrieve Attribute Numbers in a Role Section	94
Purpose	94
Prototype	94
Parameters.	94
Return Codes	95
Comments	95
Related Functions	95
PcmsGetRSNames - Obtain Role Section Names for a Product	96
Purpose	96
Prototype	96
Parameters.	96

Return Codes	96
Related Functions	97
PcmsGetStringSymbolValue - Obtain Values Associated with a Symbol.	98
Purpose	98
Prototype	98
Parameters	98
Return Codes	98
Comments	98
Related Functions	98
PcmsGetSymbolInfo - Look Up Symbol in Structured	
Information Return Table	99
Purpose	99
Prototype	99
Parameters	99
Return Codes	99
Comments	100
Related Functions	100
PcmsGetUserRelTypes - Obtain User Relationship Subtypes	101
Purpose	101
Prototype	101
Parameters	101
Return Codes	101
Comments	102
PcmsGetUserRoles - Obtain User Role Structures.	103
Purpose	103
Prototype	103
Parameters	103
Return Codes	104
Comments	104
Related Functions	104
PcmsGetWsetObj - Get User's Current Project	105
Purpose	105
Prototype	105
Parameters	105
Return Codes	105
Sample	105
PcmsInitSpec - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Specification	106
Purpose	106
Prototype	106
Parameters	106
Return Codes	106
Comments	106
Related Functions	106
PcmsInitUid - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Uid	107
Purpose	107
Prototype	107
Parameters	107
Return Codes	107

Comments	107
Related Functions	107
PcmsLovFree - Free a List of Values	108
Purpose	108
Prototype	108
Parameters	108
Return Codes	108
Related Functions	108
PcmsObjFree - Free Dimensions CM Object Structures	109
Purpose	109
Prototype	109
Parameters	109
Return Codes	109
PcmsObjGetBackRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Reverse Relationships . .	110
Purpose	110
Prototype	110
Parameters	110
Return Codes	111
Comments	111
Related Functions	111
PcmsObjGetRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Relationships	112
Purpose	112
Prototype	112
Parameters	112
Return Codes	113
Comments	113
Related Functions	113
PcmsObjInSecondary - Is Request Object in Secondary Catalog	114
Purpose	114
Prototype	114
Parameters	114
Return Codes	114
PcmsPendGet - Retrieve Dimensions CM Object Inboxes for a User	115
Purpose	115
Prototype	115
Parameters	115
Return Codes	116
Comments	116
PcmsPendWhoGet - Retrieve Users for Object	117
Purpose	117
Prototype	117
Parameters	117
Return Codes	118
Related Functions	118
Comments	118
PcmsPopulate - Populate an Object's Attributes Values	119
Purpose	119
Prototype	119

Parameters	119
Return Codes	119
PcmsQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Uids	120
Purpose	120
Prototype	120
Parameters	120
Return Codes	120
Sample	121
Comments	122
Related Functions	123
PcmsSendCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Asynchronously	124
Purpose	124
Prototype	124
Parameters	124
Return Codes	124
Comments	124
Related Functions	125
PcmsSetAttrs - Set Dimensions CM Object Attributes	126
Purpose	126
Prototype	126
Parameters	126
Return Codes	126
Comments	126
Related Functions	127
PcmsSetCallback - Set Dimensions CM API Server Callback	128
Purpose	128
Prototype	128
Parameters	128
Return Codes	129
Comments	129
Related Functions	129
PcmsSetDbErrorCallback - Set Server Error Callback	130
Purpose	130
Prototype	130
Parameters	130
Return Codes	130
Comments	131
Related Functions	131
PcmsSetDirectory - Change Dimensions CM Default Directory	132
Purpose	132
Prototype	132
Parameters	132
Return Codes	132
Comments	132
Related Functions	132
PcmsSetIdleChecker - Install Idle Checker	133
Purpose	133
Prototype	133

Parameters	133
Return Codes	133
Comments	133
PcmsSetWsetObj - Set User's Current Project	134
Purpose	134
Prototype	134
Parameters	134
Return Codes	134
PcmsWriteAttachments - Write Specified Request Attachments To Disk . . .	135
Purpose	135
Prototype	135
Parameters	135
Return Codes	135
Attribute Macros	136
Initialize PcmsObjStruct attrs	136
Add attrDef Structures	136
Single-Value Attributes (SVA)	136
Multi-Value Attributes (MVA)	137

Chapter 4

DTK API Functions for Windows Client Installations 139

Introduction	140
Building Client Applications	140
Sample Code Fragment	141
PcmsClntApiConnect - Connect to a Dimensions CM Database	142
Purpose	142
Prototype	142
Parameters	142
Return Codes	142
Related Functions	142
PcmsClntApiDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database . . .	143
Purpose	143
Prototype	143
Parameters	143
Return Codes	143
Related Functions	143
PcmsClntApiExecCommand - Execute a Dimensions CM Command	144
Purpose	144
Prototype	144
Parameters	144
Return Codes	144
PcmsClntApiFree - Free Memory	145
Purpose	145
Prototype	145
Parameters	145
PcmsClntApiGetLastError - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message	146
Purpose	146
Prototype	146
Parameters	146

Return Codes	146
Related Function	146
PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message (Dynamic Buffer)	147
Purpose	147
Prototype	147
Parameters	147
Return Codes	147
Related Function	147
PcmsClntApiModeBinary - Set File Transfer Mode to Binary	148
Purpose	148
Prototype	148
Parameters	148
Return Codes	148
Comments	148
PcmsClntApiModeText - Set File Transfer Mode to ASCII	149
Purpose	149
Prototype	149
Parameters	149
Return Codes	149
Comments	149
PcmsClntApiSilentConnect - Connect Silently to a Dimensions CM Database	150
Purpose	150
Prototype	150
Parameters	150
Return Codes	150
Related Functions	151
Additional Supported DTK Functions	152

Part 2 Events Callout 153

<i>Chapter 5</i>	Dimensions CM Events Callout Interface 155
	Description 156
	Shared Libraries 156
	MBCS Versus UTF-8 Support 156
	Large File Support 157
	Public Function Call 157
	Event Callout Interface 158
	Validate Events 158
	Pre-Events 158
	Post-Events 159
	Event Types 159
	Determining the Event You Want 161
	First and Second Event Calls 162
	Event Call Summary 163
	Writing a DTK Callout Event 163
	Is an Event the Solution for You? 163
	Designing Your Event 164

Writing Your Event	165
DTK Event Internals	166
Changing System-Attributes on Validate Events	167
Changing User-Attributes on Validate Events.	168
Recommendations on How to Change Attribute Values	168
Calling DTK Functions Within Events	169
Specialist DTK Event Functions	169
Unsupported DTK Function Calls from Within an Event.	169
Using the ptrEventInfo in Events	170
Recompiling With New Versions of Dimensions CM.	171
Event Examples.	171
Events - A Final Word and a Warning	172

Part 3 Java API. 173

<i>Chapter 6</i>	dmclient. 175
	Introduction 176
	Using dmclient. 177
	Entry Point to dmclient. 178
	Getting Started 178
	Time Format Strings in Java-API 178
	Javadoc 179
	Examples 179

Part 4 The Dimensions CM Templating Language 181

<i>Chapter 7</i>	The Templating Language and Processor 183
	Introduction 184
	About Templates 184
	Default Template Characters 185
	Directives 186
	)ADJUST 186
	)ATTR 186
	)CALL. 187
	)CALLBACK. 187
	)CM 187
	)CERTLOGON 187
	)COMMAND 188
	)COPYSYM 188
	)DELETE. 188
	)DUMP 189
	)ELSE 189
	)ENDIF. 190
	)ENDEXPAND 191
	)ENDR 191
	)ENDSCRIPT 191
	)EXPAND 191

)IF	192
)IFDEF	192
)IFGROUPDEF	192
)IFGROUPNDEF	193
)IFNDEF	193
)IM	193
)LOAD	194
)LOGON	194
)REP	194
)SAVE	196
)SCRIPT	196
)SET	196
)SETL	196
)SET_PATH	197
)SET_PATH_MVS	197
)SET_PATH_NT	198
)SET_PATH_UNIX	198
)SETU	198
)SLICE	199
)VECTOR	199
Special Directives	199
General Predefined Symbols	200
DMCERTIFICATE	200
DMCURRENTDIRECTORY	200
DMCYGWINCWD	200
DMDAY	200
DMFOLDERSEPARATOR	201
DMHOUR	201
DMMICROSEC	201
DMMINUTE	201
DMMONTH	201
DMOSTDERR	201
DMOSTDOUT	202
DMOSTYPE	202
DMOXTMPLT	202
DMPASSWORD	202
DMPATHSEPARATOR	202
DMSECOND	202
DMUNIQUE	203
DMUSER	203
DMUSERU	203
DMYEAR	203
Control Symbols	204
DMSAVESTDERR	204
DMSAVESTDOUT	204
DMCOMBINEOUTERR	205
Remote Job Execution Predefined Symbols	205
DMCERTIFICATE	205

DMJOBID	205
Dimensions Build Standard Symbols	206
DMPATH	206
DMINPUT	208
DMTARGET	208
DMSTEP	208
DMRUNMODE	208
DMUSER and DMPASS	209
DMSERVER	209
DMPBEMNODE and DMPBEMPORT	209
DMTOKEN	209
DMJOBID	209
DMXFERSOURCE	209
DMBUILDJOB	209
Dimensions Build User-Defined Optional Symbols	210
DMEXECENV	210
DMEXPAND	212
DMTASKNAME	212
DMTIMEOUT	212
DMSTEPMODE	212
DMMAXRC	212
DMNOCACHE	213
DMREBUILDALL	213
DMMUSTRUN	213
DMFINAL	213
DMTTLOG	213
DMALTSERVER	214
DM_SP_START_STAGE	214
DM_BUILDER_PROGRESS_REPORTING	214
Dimensions for z/OS Predefined Symbols	215
User ID and Account Predefined Symbols	215
Job Sequence Number Predefined Symbols	215
Template Expansion and Scripts	216
Complex Symbol References	219
Template Inline Functions	219
Overview	219
MDHDSN	219
MDHEXTRACT	222
substring	223
pos	224
Testing Templates	224
MVS Template Testing Program	226
Adding Template Variables to the Dimensions Configuration File	226
Extending the Template Processor with User Written Functions	228
Template Processing Call-Out Functionality	228
Template Processing: Passing Data Between Steps	233
The Template Processor Interface	241

<i>Chapter 8</i>	Structured Information Return	243
	What is SIR?	244
	Key features	244
	SIR Commands	245
	SSPM	245
	SAVE	246
	Examples	246
<i>Chapter 9</i>	Introduction to Build Templates	247
	Understanding Build	248
	What is a Build Template?	248
	Where are Build Templates Located?	249
	Using Build Templates with Build Configurations	250
	Executing a Single Build Step	250
	Simple Build Template Example	251
	Build Template Types	252
	High Level Templates	252
	Compilation Templates	252
	Collection Templates	252
	Coordination Templates	252
	Build Template Options	252
	Expanding Wildcards	254
	Using a Build Type with Wildcards in Build Templates	254
	Using Build Configuration Inputs and Outputs in Templates	255
	Handling Outputs and Error Logs	256
	Generating a Bill of Materials	256
	Search Paths	257
	Initial Execution Path	257
	Footprinting	257
	Communicating between Templates	257
	Callouts	258
	Managing Build and Deployment Job Logs	258
<i>Chapter 10</i>	Build Templates for Distributed Platforms	259
	Introduction	260
	High Level Templates	261
	Compilation Templates	261
	Collection Templates	262
	Using Mixed Inputs in Build Configurations	262
	Using Search Paths	263
	Asynchronous Templates	264
	Configuring Messaging	264
	Templating Techniques	265
	Using Special Characters in Windows	265
	Handling Array Variables	266
	Picking a Specific Array Value	267
	Decomposing a Path or File Specification	267
	Combining STDERR and STDOUT Streams	268

Submitting Formatted Text after Preprocessing	268
Using Make and Creating a Bill Of Materials	269

Chapter 11

Build Templates for MVS Platforms	273
Introduction	274
Secondary Build Execution Monitor	274
MVS Templates	275
Basic MVS Example Template	275
Terminating a Build Step	276
Using the SBEM.	277
Writing Plain JCL Templates	277
Wrapping Generated JCL into the SBEM	278
Using Outputs in a Build Template	279
Using Outputs from Build Steps	279
Using Listings and Reports	279
Using Mixed Inputs	279
Build Step Warning Messages	280
Computing the Final Return Code	280
Creating a Bill of Materials from the SBEM	281
Source Types	282
Mapping between MVS and Dimensions CM.	282
Using REXX in a Build Template.	284
Controlling Simultaneous Conflicting ENQs in Data Sets	288

Chapter 12

Openmake Templates	291
Introduction	292
Variables	293

Chapter 13

Remote Job Execution Templates	297
Introduction	298
Templates.	298
Parameters.	298
Simple Synchronous Templates.	298
Feedback	299
Asynchronous Remote Jobs.	300
Remote Job Template Example	301

Chapter 14

Deployment Area Scripts	307
Introduction	308
Changes Introduced in Dimensions CM 12.2.1	309
Variables	310
Testing Variables.	311
Differences in Relation to Build Templates	312
Debugging	312
Other Features	312
Specifying User Attributes in Deployment Area Scripts	313
Introduction	313
Example	315

Part 5	Web Services Reference.	317
<i>Chapter 15</i>	Getting Started	319
	Introduction	320
	About the Dimensions CM Web Services API.	320
	Dimensions CM Web Services Architecture	320
	Introduction	320
	Dimensions CM WSDL.	321
	Dimensions CM Web Services Logging Mechanism.	322
	Dimensions CM Web Service Error Handling	324
	Before You Begin	326
	System Requirements	326
	Licensing	326
	Security	326
	Setting Up a Development Environment.	326
	Installing the Dimensions CM Web Services API.	328
	Setting the Idle Connection Timeout	328
	What is the Idle Connection Timeout?	328
	Changing the Idle Connection Time-Out.	328
<i>Chapter 16</i>	Tips for Using Dimensions CM Web Services	329
	Authentication Methods	330
	Supported Character Encoding	330
	Supported Datetime Formats	330
	General Datetime Format.	330
	Dimensions CM Attributes Datetime Format	331
<i>Chapter 17</i>	Application Lifecycle Framework Events	333
	Introduction to ALF Events	334
	Authentication without SSO	334
	Dimensions CM ALF Events Architecture	334
	Introduction	334
	Dimensions CM ALF Events Declaration	335
	Configuring ALF Events	337
	Generation of ALF events	338
	ALF Events Available	338
	Baseline ALF Events.	339
	Item ALF Events	339
	Project ALF Events.	340
	Request ALF Events.	340
	Miscellaneous ALF Events.	341
	Logging of ALF Events	341
	Supported Datetime Formats	341
	Error Message Logs	341
<i>Chapter 18</i>	Web Services Reference	343
	actionRequest	345
	Description	345

Arguments	345
Response	345
Usage	345
Example SOAP Request	346
Example SOAP Response	346
buildBaseline	347
Description	347
Arguments	347
Response	347
Usage	348
Example SOAP Request	348
Example SOAP Response	349
buildProject	350
Description	350
Arguments	350
Response	351
Usage	351
Example SOAP Request	352
Example SOAP Response	353
checkInItem	354
Description	354
Arguments	354
Response	355
Usage	355
Example SOAP Request	356
Example SOAP Response	357
checkOutItem	358
Description	358
Arguments	358
Response	360
Usage	360
Example SOAP Request	360
Example SOAP Response	361
createDeploymentArea	362
Description	362
Arguments	362
Response	363
Usage	363
Example SOAP Response	364
createDesignPart	365
Description	365
Arguments	365
Response	365
Usage	365
Example SOAP Request	366
Example SOAP Response	366
createDesignPartBaseline	367
Description	367

Arguments	367
Response	369
Usage	369
Example SOAP Request	369
Example SOAP Response	370
createProject	371
Description	371
Arguments	371
Response	372
Usage	372
Example SOAP Request	373
Example SOAP Response	374
createProjectBaseline	375
Description	375
Arguments	375
Response	376
Usage	376
Example SOAP Request	377
Example SOAP Response	377
createRequest	378
Description	378
Arguments	378
Response	379
Usage	379
Example SOAP Request	380
Example SOAP Response	380
createRevisedBaseline	381
Description	381
Arguments	381
Response	382
Usage	382
Example SOAP Request	383
Example SOAP Response	383
createScheduleJob	384
Description	384
Arguments	384
Response	385
Usage	385
Example SOAP Request	385
Example SOAP Response	386
createStream	387
Description	387
Arguments	387
Response	388
Usage	388
Example SOAP Response	389
createWorkArea	390
Description	390

Arguments	390
Response	390
Usage	391
Example SOAP Response	391
delegateRequest	392
Description	392
Arguments	392
Response	392
Usage	392
Example SOAP Request	393
Example SOAP Response	393
delegateRequestForReplication	394
Description	394
Arguments	394
Response	394
Usage	394
Example SOAP Request	395
Example SOAP Response	395
demoteBaselines	396
Description	396
Arguments	396
Response	396
Usage	397
Example SOAP Request	397
Example SOAP Response	399
demoteItems.	400
Description	400
Arguments	400
Response	400
Usage	401
Example SOAP Request	401
Example SOAP Response	402
demoteRequests	403
Description	403
Arguments	403
Response	403
Usage	404
Example SOAP Request	404
Example SOAP Response	405
deployBaseline	406
Description	406
Arguments	406
Response	406
Usage	406
Example SOAP Request	407
Example SOAP Response	407
deployRequest.	408
Description	408

Arguments	408
Response	408
Usage	408
Example SOAP Request	409
Example SOAP Response	409
getItems.	410
Description	410
Arguments	410
Response	411
Usage	412
Example SOAP Request	412
Example SOAP Response	413
getRequestDescription	414
Description	414
Arguments	414
Response	414
Usage	414
Example SOAP Request	414
Example SOAP Response	415
getRequests	416
Description	416
Arguments	416
Response	416
Usage	416
Example SOAP Request	417
Example SOAP Response	417
getVersion	421
Description	421
Arguments	421
Response	421
Usage	421
Example SOAP Request	422
Example SOAP Response	422
listDeploymentAreas	423
Description	423
Arguments	423
Response	423
Usage	423
Example SOAP Response	424
listProjectItems	425
Description	425
Arguments	425
Response	425
Usage	425
Example SOAP Request	426
Example SOAP Response	426
listProjectRequests.	428
Description	428

Arguments	428
Response	428
Usage	428
Example SOAP Request	429
Example SOAP Response	429
listProjects	430
Description	430
Arguments	430
Response	430
Usage	430
Example SOAP Request	431
Example SOAP Response	431
listScheduleJobs	433
Description	433
Arguments	433
Response	434
Usage	434
Example SOAP Request	435
Example SOAP Response	435
listWorkAreas	438
Description	438
Arguments	438
Response	438
Usage	438
Example SOAP Response	439
moveItemToPart	440
Description	440
Arguments	440
Response	440
Usage	440
Example SOAP Request	441
Example SOAP Response	441
promoteBaselines	442
Description	442
Arguments	442
Response	443
Usage	443
Example SOAP Request	444
Example SOAP Response	445
promoteItems	446
Description	446
Arguments	446
Response	447
Usage	447
Example SOAP Request	448
Example SOAP Response	448
promoteRequests.	449
Description	449

Arguments	449
Response	450
Usage	450
Example SOAP Request	451
Example SOAP Response	451
relateItemsToParts.	452
Description	452
Arguments	452
Response	452
Usage	452
Example SOAP Request	453
Example SOAP Response	454
relateRequestToRequests	455
Description	455
Arguments	455
Response	455
Usage	456
Example SOAP Request	456
Example SOAP Response	457
removeDeploymentArea	458
Description	458
Arguments	458
Response	458
Usage	458
Example SOAP Response	459
removeWorkArea	460
Description	460
Arguments	460
Response	460
Usage	460
Example SOAP Response	461
runCommand	462
Description	462
Arguments	462
Response	462
Usage	462
Example SOAP Request	463
Example SOAP Response	463
submitDeployBaselines.	464
Description	464
Arguments	464
Response	464
Usage	465
Example SOAP Request	465
Example SOAP Response	466
submitDeployItems	467
Description	467
Arguments	467

Response	467
Usage	468
Example SOAP Request	469
Example SOAP Response	469
submitDeployRequests	470
Description	470
Arguments	470
Response	470
Usage	471
Example SOAP Request	472
Example SOAP Response	472
submitRollbackBaselines	473
Description	473
Arguments	473
Response	473
Usage	473
Example SOAP Request	474
Example SOAP Response	475
submitRollbackItems	476
Description	476
Arguments	476
Response	476
Usage	476
Example SOAP Request	477
Example SOAP Response	478
submitRollbackRequests	479
Description	479
Arguments	479
Response	479
Usage	479
Example SOAP Request	480
Example SOAP Response	481
unrelateItemsFromParts	482
Description	482
Arguments	482
Response	482
Usage	482
Example SOAP Request	483
Example SOAP Response	484
unrelateRequestFromRequests	485
Description	485
Arguments	485
Response	485
Usage	485
Example SOAP Request	486
Example SOAP Response	487
updateDeploymentArea	488
Description	488

Arguments	488
Response	489
Usage	489
Example SOAP Response	490
updateRequest	491
Description	491
Arguments	491
Response	492
Usage	492
Example SOAP Request	492
Example SOAP Response	493
updateRequestDescription	494
Description	494
Arguments	494
Response	494
Usage	494
Example SOAP Request	494
Example SOAP Response	495
updateWorkArea	496
Description	496
Arguments	496
Response	496
Usage	497
Example SOAP Response	497

Chapter 19

Application Lifecycle Framework Reference	499
ALF Event Structure	500
Baseline ALF Events	502
Event Extension for Baseline.	502
Build-Submitted and Build-Completed Baseline ALF Events	502
Deploy Baseline ALF Event	505
Deployment ALF Events	507
Event Extension for Deployment	507
Promote/Demote Item Events.	508
Deploy Baseline/Item/Request to Area ALF Events	509
Rollback Baseline/Item/Request ALF Events	512
Rollback Area Version ALF Event	516
Item ALF Events	518
Event Extension for Item	518
Check-In Item ALF Event	519
Check-Out Item ALF Event	521
Create Item ALF Event.	523
Undo-Check-Out Item ALF Event.	525
Project ALF Events	527
Event Extension for Project.	527
Build-Submitted and Build-Completed Project ALF Events	528
Project deliver Events	531
Project create Events.	534

Request ALF Events	535
Event Extension for Request	535
Action Request ALF Event	535
Create Request ALF Event	537
Deploy Request ALF Event	540
Update Request ALF Event	541
Schedule Job ALF Events	544
Event Extension for Schedule Job	544
Run Schedule Job ALF Event	545

Chapter 20

RESTful Web Services	547
Introduction	548
Path Parameters	550
Query Parameters	550
Authentication Methods	551
Example JSON Responses	552
Calling a RESTful Web Service	552
Listing Groups	552
Listing Projects	553
Listing Baselines	554
WADL Definition File	554
Traces and Logs	555
RESTful Logs	555
Connection Pool	555
Configuring Default Server Parameters	556
Baseline Services	557
Get Baselines	557
Get Baseline Details	558
Get Baseline Templates	559
Get Baseline Template Details	560
Design Part Services	561
Get Child Design Parts	561
Get Design Parts	562
Get Design Part Details	563
Deployment Area Services	564
Get Deployment Areas	564
Get Deployment Area Details	565
Product Services	566
Get Products	566
Get Product Details	567
Project Services	568
Get Projects	568
Get Project Baselines	569
Get Project Build Configurations	570
Get Project Changesets	571
Get Project Details	573
Get Project File Areas	574
Get Project Stages	575

Request Services	576
Get Requests	576
Get Request Details	577
Get User Requests	579
Get Project Requests	580
Role Services	581
Get Roles	581
Get Product Role Assignments	582
Other Services	583
Get Groups	583
Get Users	584
Get Version	585

Part 6 Appendixes 587

<i>Appendix A</i>	Known DTK Event Issues 589
	Missing Events 590
	Running External Executables 590
	Running dmcli from Event Triggers 590
	Windows Example 591
	UNIX Example 591

<i>Appendix B</i>	Using the Bill of Materials API. 593
	Introduction 594
	Errors 594
	Persistence 594
	Connection 594
	Filenames 594
	Bill Of Materials API Reference 595
	Index. 599

Part 1

C/C++ API DTK

Part 1: C/C++ API DTK contains the following chapters:

What is the Dimensions CM Toolkit Interface?	31
Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications	35
DTK API Functions for C/C++	55
DTK API Functions for Windows Client Installations	139

Chapter 1

What is the Dimensions CM Toolkit Interface?

Overview	32
Positioning Your Solutions within the DTK	32
Scope of the DTK Architecture	33

Overview

The *Serena*® Dimensions® CM Developer's Toolkit Interface (DTK) is a powerful C and C++ Applications Programming Interface (API) that allows you to access data held within a Dimensions CM repository.

The DTK provides a way in which you can:

- Design and implement your own applications that can interact with Dimensions CM.
- Implement your own specific customizations using a rich event callout interface.

This chapter takes you through the architecture of the DTK and how you can use it to expand on the functionality offered by Dimensions CM.

Positioning Your Solutions within the DTK

The DTK provides two comprehensive architectures that allows you to integrate your solutions with Dimensions CM in the following ways:

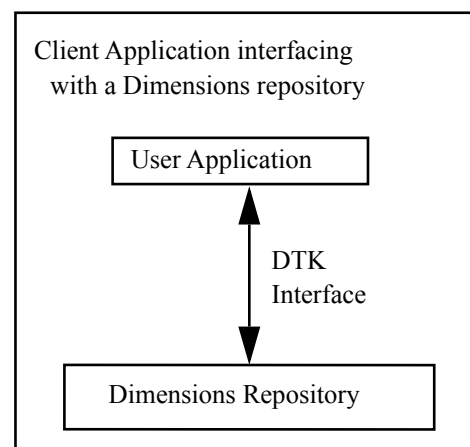
- 1 As a separate client application that uses the DTK to access and manipulate objects held within a Dimensions CM repository
- 2 As a rich event callout interface that allows you to perform your own customized operations when certain Dimensions CM commands are run.

When you are looking at your requirements keep in mind where within the DTK architecture you wish to position your solution. If, for example, you have a requirement where you need to assess the impact to one of your projects of implementing a number of application changes, then you would use the format for Client Architecture as stated in the following subsection.

Client Architecture

Using the *Client Architecture* you would design an application that would:

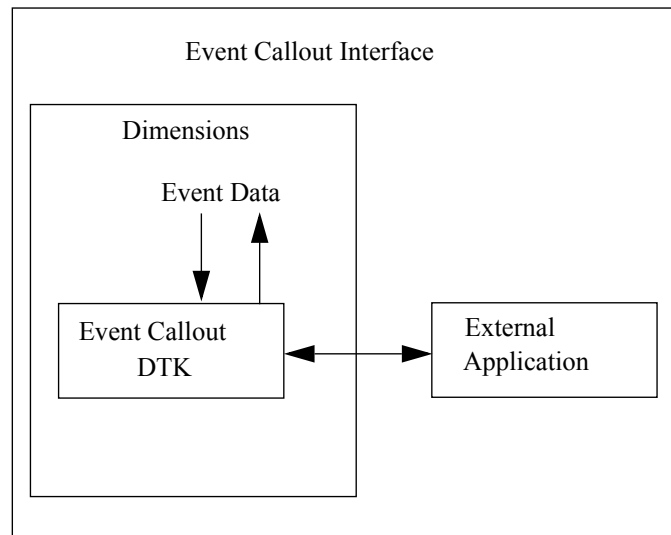
- Connect to your Dimensions CM repository.
- Query or manipulate the data from that repository.
- Disconnect from the repository and take some action based on that data.



This scheme enables you to use the DTK as an input/output interface into the Dimensions CM repository. If, however, you wanted a specific operation or action to be performed when certain Dimensions CM commands are run, then you would use the *Event Architecture* described below.

Event Architecture

Using the *Event Architecture* you can design a set of customizations that are applied explicitly when a user issues a certain Dimensions CM command. A public interface is provided that allows you to pass information back and forth between the event and the Dimensions CM server. The result of this is that you can manipulate the outcome of the command in certain ways.



For more details on how events operate, please refer to [Chapter 5, "Dimensions CM Events Callout Interface"](#) on page 155.

Interactions between the Two Architectures

When you design and implement a customization, using the *Event Architecture*, this customization is applied to all the standard Dimensions CM interfaces. This customization is also applied to all those applications that you have developed using the *Client Architecture*. Events, when they are deployed, literally become part of the Dimensions CM, and as a result are used by all Dimensions CM components.

Scope of the DTK Architecture

When you look at designing your applications for either of the specific architectures described above, there are a number of points that you must keep in mind:

- **DTK Applications using the Client Architecture**

These applications are stand-alone utilities that interface with the Dimensions CM repository through the use of `PcmsConnect()` and other DTK functions.

- **DTK Applications using the Event Architecture**

These applications interface with Dimensions CM through a public C function call named `userSuppliedFunction()`. These applications are built as shared libraries that are dynamically loaded by Dimensions CM. These applications are able to share information with the Dimensions CM server and so do not need to call `PcmsConnect()` or `PcmsDisconnect()`.

For events to become active they only need to be deployed on the Dimensions CM server. As a result of this, each client that accesses that Dimensions CM server will use these events. You do not need to be concerned with deploying and controlling events on multiple client installations.

Chapter 2

Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications

Introduction	36
DTK Return Codes	37
DTK Data Structures	38
DTK System Attribute Definitions	45
DTK Constant Definitions	50
Memory Allocation within the DTK	51

Introduction

This chapter outlines the data structures, manifest constants, and return codes that are used by the DTK. These structures and constants are defined in the provided `include` file `pcms_api.h` in the directory:

- `$DM_ROOT%/pcms_api` for UNIX.
- `%DM_ROOT%\pcms_api` for Windows.

Any source file that references DTK functions or constants *must* include this file.



CAUTION! As part of supporting MBCS (see Notes below), Serena® Dimensions® CM 10.1.2 or later comes with MBCS libraries enabled as default. This means that any API application—either on UNIX or Windows—must be compiled with the `_MBCS` define flag enabled. Failure to do so may cause your DTK application to exhibit memory errors when run. Please see the DTK examples for samples of how to define this flag—basically, on Windows you need to define `/D "_MBCS"` and on UNIX you need to define `-D_MBCS` as part of the compile line.



NOTES

- 1 In addition to `pcms_api.h`, there is also an include file called `pcms_len.h` for character array sizes.
- 2 The Dimensions CM 10.1.2 or later API supports MBCS (Multi-Byte Character Set). As part of this support, the legacy primitive type `char` has been replaced by `_TCHAR`. If you do not intend to utilize any MBCS or DBCS (Double-Byte Character Set) functionality, you can continue to use `char` as in previous releases of Dimensions. Note, UTF-8 is supported on non-Windows platforms.
- 3 The API library files are versioned to the number of the Dimensions CM release. For example, in Dimensions CM 10.1.3 the API libraries are named `pcms_api10m.lib` (Windows) and `pcms_api10.so` (UNIX).
- 4 The Dimensions CM 2009 R1 or later API has added support for large files (4GBytes or greater)—so, for example, you will now be able to check in and fetch back a DVD ISO image. Consequently, the length of the corresponding item library file in such circumstances will need to exceed 4Gbytes.

To provide support for such item library files, internally Dimensions CM 2009 R1 or later uses 64-bit integers to represent library file lengths. Those 64-bit library lengths are stored as pairs of low-order 32-bits and high-order 32-bits.

The `PCMS_ITEM_DATA` published view (see the *Reports Guide*) has been enhanced to reflect this by providing a new column, `LIB_FILE_LENGTH_HI`, containing the high-order 32-bits of the file length. The low-order 32-bits of the file length continue to be stored in the `LIB_FILE_LENGTH` column as in releases of Dimensions CM prior to 2009 R1.

[continued on next page]

**NOTES** *[continued]*

This also means that the `LIB_FILE_LENGTH` and `FILE_LENGTH` item attributes can potentially refer to 64-bit values. If you store files larger than 4Gbytes in Dimensions CM, and use DTK applications or event callouts, then you need to ensure that your code uses correct C functions for converting attribute values into 64-bit integers and vice versa. Please refer to your compiler/C library vendor reference for information on how to convert 64-bit integers into null-terminated strings and vice versa.

DTK Return Codes

In general, when you call a DTK function the results of that function call can be determined by the return code given. There are three codes that a DTK function can return:

PCMS_OK	indicates that the function call succeeded, and objects were processed (for example, a query returned some information).	
PCMS_FAIL	indicates that while the function call succeeded, no objects were actually processed (for example, a query returned no objects).	
PCMS_ERROR	indicates that an error occurred trying to process the function call. If an error is encountered, the reason for the error can be assessed by examining the following variables.	
	<pre>int PcmsErrorNo char *PcmsErrorStr</pre>	If the error occurred due to a programming error, for example, invalid parameters were specified to a DTK function, these variables will be set detailing the reason for the error.
	<pre>int PcmsDbErrorNo char *PcmsDbErrorStr</pre>	If the error occurred due to a database error, for example, the database is full, these variables will be set detailing the reason for the error.
		PcmsDbErrorNo will indicate the database error number (if any).
		PcmsDbErrorStr will indicate the SQL error string.



NOTE ErrorNo variables and ErrorStr variables will be set only when an error occurs.

DTK Data Structures

The results of function calls are generally stored in the data structures that are defined in the following sub-sections. These structures represent the abstraction of Dimensions CM objects and other information, and can be accessed through standard C constructions.

PcmsCallbackStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct PcmsCallbackStruct
{
    PcmsCallbackProc callback;
    void *clientData;
} PcmsCallbackStruct;
```

Description

This structure is used to hold information regarding registered callbacks. For more information please refer to `PcmsSetCallback()`.

PcmsChdAttachmentStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct PcmsChdAttachmentStruct
{
    int uid;
    _TCHAR opt;
    _TCHAR filename[(PCMS_L_FILENAME + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR *userFile;
    _TCHAR dateTime[(PCMS_L_DATE_TIME + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR userId[(PCMS_L_USER + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR description[(PCMS_L_REMARK + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
}
PcmsChdAttachmentStruct;
```

Description

To support integration with the Application Lifecycle Framework (ALF), this structure is used to provide Dimensions CM event level access to Dimensions CM request attachments.

PcmsEventStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    char            *database; /* Dimensions RDBMS database */
                        /* identification */
    char            *baseDb; /* Base Database */
    int             eventId; /* PCMS_EVENT_XXX */
                        /* See userSuppliedFunction */
    int             objType; /* PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_PART, */
                        /* PCMS_CHDOC */
    int             noAttrsChanged; /*The number of attributes */
                        /* that changed */
    PcmsObjAttrStruct *attrsChanged;
                        /* Attribute number of field that changed */
    int             whenCalled; /* PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP, */
                        /* PCMS_EVENT_PRE_OP or PCMS_EVENT_POST_OP */
} PcmsEventStruct;
```

Description

This structure is used exclusively for events and defines which event is being fired and with what parameters.

PcmsLcStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    char            normalPath;
    int             phase;
    char            status [PCMS_L_STATUS + 1];
    char            role [PCMS_L_ROLE + 1];
} PcmsLcStruct;
```

Description

This structure holds lifecycle definition information.

PcmsObjAttrDefStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    int          attr; /* Attribute number */
    int          valueMaxLen; /* The maximum length of the */
                        /* attribute */
    char         variable [PCMS_L_ATTR_VARIABLE + 1];
                        /* The attribute name */
    char         prompt [PCMS_L_ATTR_PROMPT + 1];
                        /* The screen prompt */
    char         attrType; /* PCMS_ATTR_DATE = 'D' */
                        /* PCMS_ATTR_UNDEFINED = 'U' */
                        /* PCMS_ATTR_INTEGER = 'I' */
                        /* PCMS_ATTR_NUMBER = 'N' */
                        /* PCMS_ATTR_CHAR = 'C' */
    char         scope; /* PCMS_ATTR_ITEM='I' */
                        /* PCMS_ATTR_PART='P' */
    char         display; /* Y or N */
    char         allRevisions; /* Y or N */
    char         manOpt; /* MANDATORY = 'Y' */
                        /* OPTIONAL = 'N' */
    char         fldUpd; /* 'Y' or 'N' */
    char         roleCheck [PCMS_L_ROLE + 1];
    char         uniqueVal; /* 'Y' or 'N' */
    char         defaultVal[PCMS_L_ATTR_DEFAULT_VAL + 1];
    char         helpMess [PCMS_L_ATTR_HELP_MESS + 1];
    char         validationOn; /* Is validation enabled, */
                        /* Y or N */
    int          definedBy; /* PCMS_ATTR_PCMS/PROG/USER */
    char         hasLov; /* 'Y' or 'N'. List of Values */
                        /* must be used to set */
    void         **pp; /* Reserved */
    char         mva; /* 'Y' or 'N'. Multi-Valued */
                        /* use PcmsMva... macros to */
                        /* interpret. */
    char         mvaType; /* not used currently */
    char         blockName [PCMS_L_ID + 1];
                        /* attr may belong to a */
                        /* display Block */
    int          blockColNo; /* Column number in the */
                        /* display block */
    int          displayWidth; /* Recommended display width */
    int          displayHeight; /* Recommended display height */
    char         multiLine;
                        /* 'Y' - use displayHeight ie. */
                        /* displayHeight > 0 */
                        /* 'N' - displayHeight not used */
    char         valueCase; /* 'L' - Lower 'U' - Upper, */
                        /* or 'M' - Mixed */
    char         catalogDisplay; /* 'Y' or 'N' */
} PcmsObjAttrDefStruct;
```


Description

This structure is used to hold information relating to the attribute definition. Some of the fields for requests are currently hard-wired to the following values.

allRevisions	'N'
manOpt'	'N'
fldUpd	'Y'
roleCheck	'\0'
uniqueVal	'N'

PcmsObjAttrStruct**Definition**

```
typedef struct
{
    int          attr; /* Attribute number */
    void         *value; /* The value of the attribute. */
                  /* See section on Attribute Macros */
    PcmsObjAttrDefStruct *attrDef;
                  /* Pointer to the definition */
                  /* of the attribute */
} PcmsObjAttrStruct;
```

Description

This structure is used to hold information regarding the attributes that an object has. The `attr` member details the attribute number, while the `*attrDef` pointer contains details on the attribute definition. The value of the attribute is accessed through the `PcmsMvaGetVal()` and `PcmsSvaGetVal()` attribute macros. For more information about these macros, please refer to the ["Attribute Macros" on page 136](#).

PcmsObjStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct PcmsObjStruct
{
    int          uid;
    int          specUid;
    int          objType; /* PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_PART, PCMS_CHDOC, etc */
    int          typeUid;
    _TCHAR       typeName[(PCMS_L_TYPE_NAME + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       productId[(PCMS_L_PRODUCT_ID + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       objId[(PCMS_MAX_L_ID + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       variant[(PCMS_L_VARIANT + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       revision[(PCMS_L_REVISION + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       description[(PCMS_L_DESCRIPTION + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       userName[(PCMS_L_USER + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       status[(PCMS_L_STATUS + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       dateTime[(PCMS_L_DATE_TIME + 1)*CHARSIZE_MAX];
    _TCHAR       isExtracted;
    int          noAttrs; /* The number of attributes for this object. */
    PcmsObjAttrStruct *attrs; /* Pointer to the array of attributes. */
    int          specUid;
} PcmsObjStruct;
```

Description

This is the generic structure used for Dimensions CM objects such as items, parts, requests, and baselines. The type of object is defined by the member field `objType` being set to a specific constant (for example, `PCMS_ITEM`). The `*attrs` pointer can be used to access attribute information if it is defined. The `specUid` field contains the object's specification uid, where applicable, or -1.

PcmsPendingUserStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    char          user [PCMS_L_USER+ 1]; /* User */
    char          role [PCMS_L_ROLE + 1]; /* Role */
    char          capability; /* The user's capability in */
    /* role, either */
    /* 'P' - Primary or */
    /* 'S' - Secondary or */
    /* 'L' - Leader */
    char nextStatus [PCMS_L_STATUS + 1];
    /* next possible status */
    int          nextPhase; /* next phase */
    char          actionable;
    /* PCMS_ACT_NOT_LEADER = '1' */
    /* (Can't action not leader) */
    /* PCMS_ACT_OK = '2' */
    /* (Can action no leaders) */
}
```

```

        /* PCMS_ACT_LEADER = '3' */
        /* (Can action I am a leader) */
    } PcmsPendingUserStruct;

```

Description

This structure holds information relating to who can action an object and to what states.

PcmsPendStruct

Definition

```

typedef struct
{
    int          objUid;
    int          objType;
    char         capability; /* 'P' - Primary, */
                    /* 'S' - Secondary, */
                    /* 'L' - Leader */
    char         actionable; /* PCMS_ACT_NOT_LEADER = '1' */
                    /* (can't action not leader), */
                    /* PCMS_ACT_OK = '2' */
                    /* (Can action no leaders), */
                    /* PCMS_ACT_LEADER = '3' */
                    /* (Can action I am a leader) */
} PcmsPendStruct;

```

Description

This structure holds object inbox information.

PcmsRelStruct

Definition

```

typedef struct
{
    int          uid;
    int          objType;
    int          relType;
    int          relSubTypeUid;
                    /* Refers to the uid field of a */
                    /* PcmsRelTypeStruct. For requests, users */
                    /* may setup up specialization's of the basic */
                    /* relTypes to add attributes, etc. See */
                    /* section on PcmsGetUserRels */
} PcmsRelStruct;

```

Description

This structure is used in conjunction with PcmsRelTypeStruct and stores the relationships that an object has.

PcmsRelTypeStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    int          uid; /* of this relationship subType */
    char         name [ PCMS_L_ID + 1];
                /* Name for this rel subtype*/
    int          relType;
                /* The parent relationship type */
                /* for, example, PCMS_REL_INFO */
    char         productId [ PCMS_L_PRODUCT_ID + 1];
                /* Product name */
} PcmsRelTypeStruct;
```

Description

This structure is used to hold information relating to the user-defined types used in Dimensions CM. For example, 'request to request' relationships.

PcmsRoleStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct PcmsRoleStruct
{
    char         role [PCMS_L_ROLE + 1]; /* Role */
    int          uid; /* uid of the part */
    char         leader; /* 'Y' = Leader only role */
} PcmsRoleStruct;
```

Description

This structure holds information of the roles defined on a Dimensions CM product.

PcmsTypeStruct

Definition

```
typedef struct
{
    int          uid;
    char         productId [PCMS_L_PRODUCT_ID + 1];
    char         typeName [PCMS_L_TYPE_NAME + 1];
    int          objType; /* PCMS_PART, PCMS_ITEM, */
                /* PCMS_CHDOC etc*/
    char         lifecycle [PCMS_L_ID + 1];
    char         typeDescription [PCMS_L_DESCRIPTION + 1];
    char         superType; /* '1', '2', '3', or '4' */
                /* for requests only */
} PcmsTypeStruct;
```

Description

This structure holds object type definition information.

PcmsUserRoleStruct**Definition**

```
typedef struct
{
    char        user [PCMS_L_USER + 1];/* User */
    char        role [PCMS_L_ROLE + 1];/* Role */
    char        capability; /* The users capability in */
                        /* this role, either */
                        /* 'P' - Primary or */
                        /* 'S' - Secondary or */
                        /* 'L' - Leader */
    char        applyDeny; /* applyDeny flag not */
                        /* currently used */
    char        treeWalk; /* treeWalk flag not */
                        /* currently used */
    char        actionable;
                        /* PCMS_ACT_NOT_LEADER = '1' */
                        /* (Can't action not leader) */
                        /* PCMS_ACT_OK = '2' */
                        /* (Can action no leaders) */
                        /* PCMS_ACT_LEADER = '3' */
                        /* (Can action I am a leader) */
    char        fromTree; /* 'Y' This role was found */
                        /* from the Part Structure */
                        /* 'N' This role was delegated */
                        /* using the DLGC command */
} PcmsUserRoleStruct;
```

Description

This structure is used to hold information relating to role assignments.

DTK System Attribute Definitions

A Dimensions CM object can have two kinds of attributes:

- User-defined attributes.

These are attributes defined by you in the process model.

- System-defined attributes.

These are attributes definitions that are internal to Dimensions CM. These attributes are provided to allow you to access information that might be useful.

The table below details the system attributes that are available for each object type.



NOTE The number of system-defined attributes are defined by the constant PCMS_NUM_<obj type>_ATTRS, for example, PCMS_NUM_ITEM_ATTRS.

Object Type	Number of System Attributes	Attribute Reference	Definition
PCMS_ :	PCMS_NUM_ :	PCMS_ATTR_ :	
BASELINE	BLN_ATTRS	BASELINE_METHOD	Indicates how the baseline was created. Possible values are: Created = Created through CBL. Revised = Created through CRB. Merged = Created through CMB.
		BASELINE_TYPE	The type of baseline created 1 = Design 2 = Release 3 = Archive
		CREATE_DATE	Create date of the baseline
		SENDER_ID	This attribute is only populated if this baseline was created as a result of replication. This will correspond to the database that sent the baseline.
		TEMPLATE	Template name used to create the baseline.
CHDOC	CHD_ATTRS	CHSEQ	Sequence number of the Dimensions request.
		CREATE_DATE	Create date of the request.
		DELEGATED_OWNER_SITE	Issue replication attribute: delegated owner site.
		DELEGATED_REFERENCE_ONLY	Issue replication attribute: reference only request.
		LIFECYCLE	Lifecycle assigned to the request.
		NO_ACTIONS	Number of actions on the request.
		ORIGINATOR	Originator of the request.

Object Type	Number of System Attributes	Attribute Reference	Definition
PCMS_ :	PCMS_NUM_ :	PCMS_ATTR_ :	
		OWNER_SITE	Issue replication attribute: current owner site.
		PHASE	Current phase of the request.
		SUPER_TYPE	Super type of the request.
		UPDATE_DATE	Update date of the request.
ITEM	ITEM_ATTRS	CHECKSUM	Checksum of the project file.
		COMPRESSED	If the item is compressed.
		CREATE_DATE	Date of item creation.
		DIR_UID	Project directory uid.
		DIRPATH	Project directory path.
		EDITABLE	If the item is editable.
		FILE_LENGTH	Length of the project file. See Step 4 of "Introduction" on page 36 for a discussion of support for files greater than 4Gbytes.
		FILE_VERSION	File version in the library.
		FILENAME	Project filename (current project).
		FORMAT	Item format.
		ITEM_SPEC_UID	Item spec uid.
		LIB_CHECKSUM	Library item file checksum.
		LIB_FILE_LENGTH	Length of the item file in the library (low-order 32-bits). See Step 4 of "Introduction" on page 36 for a discussion of support for files greater than 4Gbytes.
		LIB_FILENAME	Library item filename. See Step 4 of "Introduction" on page 36 for a discussion of support for files greater than 4Gbytes.

Object Type	Number of System Attributes	Attribute Reference	Definition
PCMS_ :	PCMS_NUM_ :	PCMS_ATTR_ :	
		LIB_FILENAME_HI	Length of the item file in the library (high-order 32-bits). See Step 4 of "Introduction" on page 36 for a discussion of support for files greater than 4Gbytes.
		LIFECYCLE	Lifecycle id that is followed by the item.
		LOCKED_USER	The user who last locked/unlocked this file.
		LOCKED_DATETIME	The date that the file was last locked/unlocked.
		LOCKED_FILE	Indicates if the file is currently locked.
		ORIGINATOR	Who created the item.
		PHASE	The item's current phase.
		REVISED_DATE	The item's last revised date in Julian date format (this is the equivalent of Oracle's date format: 'J.SSSSS'). A Julian date is the number of days since Jan 1, 4712 BC. Julian dates allow continuous dating from a common reference.
		SENDER_ID	This attribute is only populated if this item was created as a result of replication. If an item has been remotely replicated, then this will correspond to the database that sent the item. If an item has been replicated locally, then this will correspond to the replication configuration identifier.
		SHARED_BRANCH	This attribute is reserved for future use.
		STATUS	Status of the item.
		USER_FILENAME	The user filename resulting from check out, update, check in, etc, operations.

Object Type	Number of System Attributes	Attribute Reference	Definition
PCMS_ :	PCMS_NUM_ :	PCMS_ATTR_ :	
PART	PART_ATTRS	LOCALNO	Local Part Number.
		PARTNO	Part Number.
		PHASE	Part Phase.
WORKSET	WORKSET_ATTRS	CMPATHCONTROL	If request path control is enabled for this project.
		CMRULES	IF CM Rules are enabled for this project.
		DEFAULTCHDOC	Your default working request for this project.
		DEPLOYMETHOD	The project's deployment method.
		ENFORCE_REV	If revision generation is enforced.
		LOCKED	Indicates if a project or stream is currently locked.
		PHASE	The project's current phase.
		STREAMPROJECT	If this project is a stream.
		TRUNK	If this is a trunk project.
		WS_DIR	User's default project directory.
		WS_PART	The project's default product part.
USER	USER_ATTRS (Additional user properties that are defined when the user is created.)	BASEDB	The name of the base database.
		DEPT	The user's department.
		EMAIL	The user's email address.
		FULL_USERNAME	The user's full name.
		GROUP	The user's group.
		PHONE	The user's phone number.

Object Type	Number of System Attributes	Attribute Reference	Definition
PCMS_ :	PCMS_NUM_ :	PCMS_ATTR_ :	
		PRIVILEGE_LEVEL	The user's privilege.
		SITE	The user's site name.

DTK Constant Definitions

The following constant definitions are used within the DTK to represent Dimensions CM objects, relationships, and phases.

■ Object types (objType)

Object types are constants used in the DTK to indicate classes of objects (for example, items).

Constant	Object Definition
PCMS_BASELINE	Dimensions CM Baselines
PCMS_CHDOC	Dimensions CM Request
PCMS_CUSTOMER	Dimensions CM Customers
PCMS_ITEM	Dimensions CM Items
PCMS_PART	Dimensions CM Design Parts
PCMS_USER	Dimensions CM Users
PCMS_WORKSET	Dimensions CM Projects/Streams
PCMS_DIRECTORY	Dimensions CM Directories

■ Relationships (relType)

Relationship types are constants used in the DTK to indicate relationships between objects (for example, usage).

Constant	Relationship Definition
PCMS_REL_AFF	Affected
PCMS_REL_BREAKDOWN	Owner
PCMS_REL_DEP	Dependent
PCMS_REL_DERIVED	Built item
PCMS_REL_INFO	Information
PCMS_REL_IRT	In Response To
PCMS_REL_OWN	Same as for PCMS_REL_BREAKDOWN
PCMS_REL_PRED	Predecessor

Constant	Relationship Definition
PCMS_REL_SUCC	Successor
PCMS_REL_TOP	Top owner object
PCMS_REL_USE	Usage
PCMS_REL_PARENT	Object parent
PCMS_REL_CHILD	Object child

■ Relationship sub-types (relSubType)

Relationship sub-types are constants used in the DTK to indicate additional information about relationships between objects.

Constant	Relationship Definition
PCMS_REL_PERMANENT	A sub-class of relationship between a request and a baseline that details a relationship created as a result of a revised baseline operation. This relationship sub-class is used in the relSubTypeUid bit mask that is part of the PcmsRelStruct structure. This relationship information is only retrieved as a result of a PcmsObjGetRels() or PcmsObjGetBackRels() operation.

■ Phases

Phases are generic indicators that are used to show where a particular object is in its lifecycle. Please refer to the related document *Introduction to Dimensions CM* for more information.

Memory Allocation within the DTK

Some platforms, such as Windows, require that the shared library that allocated memory is also responsible for freeing that memory. Because of this a number of wrapper functions to the standard C memory functions have been provided.

DTK Function	Wrapper to function
PcmsEvtFree()	free()
PcmsEvtMalloc()	malloc()
PcmsEvtCalloc()	calloc()
PcmsEvtRealloc()	realloc()

Usage of the Functions

- General Usage of these Functions to Allocate Memory

If any application, either in events or clients, requires you to allocate memory that will be used by DTK functions, then you must use the wrappers as listed above. For example, `PcmsQuery()` allows you to dynamically allocate memory to the `PcmsObjStruct attrs` pointer to define user-defined filters. This memory must be allocated and re-allocated through the use of the wrappers listed above. If you are allocating memory that is not used by the DTK, then you do not have to use these wrappers. However, it is strongly recommended for consistency that you use these wrappers for any memory allocation that you make.

- General Usage of these Functions to De-allocate Memory

If any memory has been allocated by the DTK, or by the wrapper functions described above, then this memory must be freed through `PcmsEvtFree()`.

- Within DTK client applications, any memory that has been allocated by DTK functions, such as `PcmsQuery()`, must be freed by the function `PcmsEvtFree()`. For example, if you have the following call:

```
int          *uids = 0;
int          noUids = 0;

if (PcmsQuery(conId, &queryObj,0,&noUids,&uids)!=PCMS_OK)
    PcmsEvtFree(uids);
```

then you would use `PcmsEvtFree()` function to free this memory. You do not need to use these functions if you are allocating memory that is not used by the DTK. However, to be consistent in the memory functions that you do use, it is strongly recommended that you use these functions for all memory allocation and de-allocation.

- Within DTK events these functions must always be used to allocate or de-allocate memory. This includes both memory usage with events and with reference to DTK function calls, for example:

```
char  *txt = (char *)PcmsEvtMalloc(15);

status = PcmsQuery(conId, &queryObj,0,&noUids,&uids);
PcmsEvtFree(uids);
PcmsEvtFree(txt);
```

To minimize the impact of any code changes, it is suggested that you redefine the standard C functions to use the new functions through the use of `#define(s)`, for example:

```
#define      free          PcmsEvtFree
#define      malloc        PcmsEvtMalloc
....
```

and then recompile the event code. Please note, however, that the prototype of the function `PcmsEventCalloc()` is not the same as `calloc()`. Please consult [Chapter 3, "DTK API Functions for C/C++"](#) for more information.



NOTE These functions must always be used when freeing memory that has been allocated by DTK function calls (such as `PcmsQuery()`) both within events and within DTK client programs.

The table below is provided as a guideline to help you identify which functions and pointers are dynamically assigned memory by the DTK, and what functions you should use to free that memory. Ensure that you refer to the DTK function description for more information on when this memory may be assigned.

Function Name	Pointer to Free	Free through
<code>PcmsAttrDefInit()</code>	<code>PcmsObjAttrDefStruct *ptrDef</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsAttrGetLov()</code>	<code>char ***ptrVal</code> <code>char **ptrMess</code>	<code>PcmsLovFree()</code> <code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx()</code>	<code>char **errorBuffer</code>	<code>PcmsClntApiFree()</code>
<code>PcmsCntrlPlanGet()</code>	<code>void **ptr</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsExecCommand()</code>	<code>char **ptrResponse</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsFullQuery()</code>	<code>PcmsObjStruct **ptrObjs</code>	<code>PcmsObjFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetAttrFile()</code>	<code>char **ptrFile</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetAttrs()</code>	<code>PcmsObjStruct *ptrObj</code>	<code>PcmsObjFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetCandidates()</code>	<code>char ***ptrCans</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetPendingUsers()</code>	<code>PcmsPendingUserStruct</code> <code>**ptrUsers</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetRSAttrs()</code>	<code>int **ptrAttrs</code> <code>char **ptrDefRole</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetRSNames()</code>	<code>char **ptrMessage</code> <code>char ***ptrVal</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetUserRelTypes()</code>	<code>PcmsRelTypeStruct **ptrRels</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsGetUserRoles()</code>	<code>PcmsGetUserRoles **ptrRoles</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsObjGetBackRels()</code>	<code>PcmsRelStruct **ptrRels</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsObjGetRels()</code>	<code>PcmsRelStruct **ptrRels</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsPendGet()</code>	<code>PcmsPendStruct **ptrPend</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsPendWhoGet()</code>	<code>PcmsPendStruct **ptrPend</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>
<code>PcmsPopulate()</code>	<code>PcmsObjStruct **ptrObj</code>	<code>PcmsObjFree()</code>
<code>PcmsQuery()</code>	<code>int **uids</code>	<code>PcmsEvtFree()</code>

Chapter 3

DTK API Functions for C/C++

Introduction	57
Memory Allocation by DTK Functions	57
Access Security in DTK Functions	57
PcmsAttrDefInit - Get Attribute Definition	59
PcmsAttrGetLov - Get Attribute's List of Values	60
PcmsAttrValidate - Validate an Attribute Value	63
PcmsCheckMessages - Check Results of Dimensions CM Command	64
PcmsCntrlPlanGet - Get Dimensions CM Process Model Information	66
PcmsConnect - Connect to Dimensions CM Database	69
PcmsDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database	71
PcmsEvtCalloc - Allocate Zero Initialized Memory	72
PcmsEvtFree - Free Memory	73
PcmsEvtMalloc - Allocate Memory	74
PcmsEvtRealloc - Re-Allocate Memory	75
PcmsExecCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Synchronously	76
PcmsFullQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Complete Objects	78
PcmsGetAttachments - Obtain Request Attachment Structures	82
PcmsGetAttrDefNum - Get Attribute Definition Number	83
PcmsGetAttrFile - Get Request Descriptions	84
PcmsGetAttrs - Get Dimensions CM Object Attributes	86
PcmsGetBaseDbOptions - Retrieve Base Database Options	87
PcmsGetCandidates - Retrieve Candidates for Delegation	88
PcmsGetCommandLine - Get the Dimensions CM Command	89
PcmsGetConnectDesc - Get Input File Descriptor	90
PcmsGetDimensionsVersions - Obtain List of Loaded DLLs and Dates and Times	91
PcmsGetPendingUsers - Obtain Inbox User Structures	92
PcmsGetRSAttrs - Retrieve Attribute Numbers in a Role Section	94
PcmsGetRSNames - Obtain Role Section Names for a Product	96
PcmsGetStringSymbolValue - Obtain Values Associated with a Symbol	98
PcmsGetSymbolInfo - Look Up Symbol in Structured Information Return Table	99
PcmsGetUserRelTypes - Obtain User Relationship Subtypes	101
PcmsGetUserRoles - Obtain User Role Structures	103
PcmsGetWsetObj - Get User's Current Project	105
PcmsInitSpec - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Specification	106

PcmsInitUid - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Uid	107
PcmsLovFree - Free a List of Values	108
PcmsObjFree - Free Dimensions CM Object Structures	109
PcmsObjGetBackRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Reverse Relationships	110
PcmsObjGetRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Relationships	112
PcmsObjInSecondary - Is Request Object in Secondary Catalog	114
PcmsPendGet - Retrieve Dimensions CM Object Inboxes for a User	115
PcmsPendWhoGet - Retrieve Users for Object	117
PcmsPopulate - Populate an Object's Attributes Values	119
PcmsQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Uids	120
PcmsSendCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Asynchronously	124
PcmsSetAttrs - Set Dimensions CM Object Attributes	126
PcmsSetCallback - Set Dimensions CM API Server Callback	128
PcmsSetDbErrorCallback - Set Server Error Callback	130
PcmsSetDirectory - Change Dimensions CM Default Directory	132
PcmsSetIdleChecker - Install Idle Checker	133
PcmsSetWsetObj - Set User's Current Project	134
PcmsWriteAttachments - Write Specified Request Attachments To Disk	135
Attribute Macros	136

Introduction

This chapter describes each of the functions that are available in the Serena® Dimensions® CM DTK for C/C++ programs. The description of each function has the following components.

Purpose	What the function does.
Prototype	The function prototype.
Parameters	Description of the parameters used in the function.
Return Codes	Codes returned (please refer to "DTK Return Codes" on page 37 for further details).
Sample	Sample function call (if applicable).
Comments	Additional relevant information (if applicable).
Related Functions	Any related DTK function calls.

Before reading this chapter, ensure that you have familiarized yourself with the contents of [Chapter 2, "Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications"](#) because it contains important information relating to data structures, return codes, and manifest constants that are referenced in this chapter.

Memory Allocation by DTK Functions

A number of the DTK functions allocate memory to pointers that then becomes the responsibility of the calling application to free. On some operating systems, such as Windows and Solaris, memory that has been allocated by a shared library must be freed by that same shared library. You must free this memory through the function call `PcmsEvtFree()`. If you do not use this function, you may experience memory corruption. For more information please refer to ["Memory Allocation within the DTK" on page 51](#).

Access Security in DTK Functions

If your Dimensions CM installation has been configured to support product-level security, then the following DTK functions will filter out or limit access to only those Dimensions CM objects that a user has the rights to access:

- `PcmsAttrDefNum()`
- `PcmsAttrGetLov()`
- `PcmsAttrValidate()`
- `PcmsCntrlPlanGet()`
- `PcmsFullQuery()`
- `PcmsGetAttachments()`

- PcmsGetAttrFile()
- PcmsGetAttrs()
- PcmsGetCandidates()
- PcmsGetPendingUsers()
- PcmsGetRSAttrs()
- PcmsGetRSNames()
- PcmsGetUserRelTypes()
- PcmsGetUserRoles()
- PcmsInitSpec()
- PcmsInitUid()
- PcmsObjGetBackRels()
- PcmsObjGetRels()
- PcmsPendWhoGet()
- PcmsPopulate()
- PcmsQuery()
- PcmsSetAttrs()
- PcmsWriteAttachments()

PcmsAttrDefInit - Get Attribute Definition

Purpose

This function retrieves an attribute definition for a specified typeUid, object type, and attribute number.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsAttrDefInit (
    int             connectId,
    int             typeUid,
    int             objType,
    int             attrNum,
    PcmsObjAttrDefStruct **ptrDefStruct
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
typeUid	is the type (the typeUid field of the PcmsObjStruct) to which the attribute applies.
objType	is the type of the object. You can use PCMS_PART, PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_BASELINE, PCMS_USER, PCMS_CHDOC, or PCMS_WORKSET.
attrNum	is the attribute number for which the definition is to be retrieved.
ptrDefStruct	is the address of a pointer to a PcmsObjAttrDefStruct in which the attribute definition will be stored.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsAttrDefInit() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find the specified attribute number for the given type and object type.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo and PcmsErrorStr.

Related Functions

PcmsCntrlPlanGet().

PcmsAttrGetLov - Get Attribute's List of Values

Purpose

This function retrieves the list of valid set values that are allowed for a specified object and attribute. The list of values is returned as an array of char *(s).

The PcmsObjStruct that is used in this function must have at least the following member fields defined.

- The typeUid set to the Dimensions CM type against which the attribute has been assigned.
- The noAttrs field set to at least 1.
- The *attrs pointer set to a PcmsObjAttrStruct structure, which must have the member fields set as follows:
 - attr: attribute number you are querying
 - value: a " " string through PcmsSvaSetVal()
 - attrDef: the corresponding PcmsObjAttrDefStruct.

It is possible to obtain the typeUids for a product and objType through PcmsCntrlPlanGet(). A certain attribute definition can then be obtained by calling PcmsAttrDefInit().

Prototype

```
int
PcmsAttrGetLov
(
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int          attrNum,
    char         **message,
    int          *noStrings,
    char         ***ptrArrayOfStrings
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
objPtr	is the object containing the type and attribute details.
attrNum	is the attribute number.
message	is the error message returned if the status is not PCMS_OK. It is the caller's responsibility to free this allocated memory if not NULL.
noStrings	is the address of an integer variable to contain the number of strings in the array.
ptrArrayOfStrings	is the address of a pointer to the array of returned strings. This array must be freed through PcmsLovFree().

Return Codes

PcmsAttrGetLov() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find the specified attribute number for the given type and object type.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Sample

```

/*
 * -----
 *      FUNCTION SPECIFICATION
 *      Name:
 *      GetLobs
 *      Description:
 *      Get LOVs for a specified attribute and typeUid
 *      Parameters:
 *      int   conId
 *      int   objType
 *      int   typeUid
 *      int   attr
 *      Return:
 *      int
 *      Notes:
 * -----
 */
int GetLobs(int conId, int objType, int typeUid, int attr)
{
    PcmsobjStruct obj = { 0 };
    PcmsObjAttrDefStruct *attrDef = 0;
    char **vals = 0;
    int noVals = 0;
    int x = 0;
    char *ptrError = 0;
    int status = 0;
    obj.typeUid = typeUid;
    obj.noAttrs = 1;
    /* Get the details on the specified attribute */
    if ((status = PcmsAttrDefInit(conId, typeUid,
        objType, attr, &attrDef)) != PCMS_OK)
        return status;
    /* Put together a dummy object structure */
    obj.attrs =
        (PcmsObjAttrStruct*)PcmsEvtMalloc(sizeof(PcmsObjAttrStruct)*1);
    obj.attrs[0].attr = attr;
    PcmsSvaSetVal(obj.attrs[0].value, NULL, 0);
    obj.attrs[0].attrDef = attrDef;
    /* Get the LOV values */
    if ((status = PcmsAttrGetLov(conId, &obj,
        attr, &ptrError,
        &noVals, &vals)) == PCMS_OK)

```

```
{
    int i = 0;
    /**
     ** Scan list of LOVs and report

                                **/
    for(i=0;i<noVals;i++)
        (void)fprintf(stdout,
            "\nLov[%d/%d] - %s",
            i,noVals,vals[i]);
    PcmsLovFree(noVals,vals);
}
void)PcmsObjFree(&obj);
return(status);
}
```

Related Functions

PcmsAttrDefInit(), PcmsAttrValidate().

PcmsAttrValidate - Validate an Attribute Value

Purpose

This function verifies that any attribute values specified on a given object structure do not conflict with any valid sets that may have been defined.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsAttrValidate (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int          attrNum,
    char         **message
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
objPtr	is the object containing the attribute values to be validated.
attrNum	is the attribute number against which the object attributes will be validated.
message	is the error message returned if the status is not PCMS_OK. It is the caller's responsibility to free this allocated memory if not NULL.

Return Codes

PcmsAttrValidate() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Related Functions

PcmsAttrGetLov(), PcmsLovFree().

PcmsCheckMessages - Check Results of Dimensions CM Command



CAUTION! This function is deprecated. It no longer submits commands asynchronously. You should, instead, use the synchronous function `PcmsExecCommand()`, see [page 76](#).

Purpose

This function may be used to check whether the results from Dimensions CM commands previously submitted, using `PcmsSendCommand()`, are available.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsCheckMessages (
    int    connectId,
    int    flag
);
```

Parameters

`connectId` is the database connection identifier.

`flag` is used to determine whether the operation is to be blocking (PCMS_MSG_WAIT) or non-blocking (PCMS_MSG_NOWAIT).

Return Codes

`PcmsCheckMessages()` returns:

PCMS_OK	results of a command are available and the callback function has been invoked.
PCMS_FAIL	results of a command are not available (non-blocking operation).
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> and <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> .

Comments

If there are no commands being processed on this connection, PCMS_FAIL will be returned. If there are outstanding commands, the operation of this function will depend on the value of `flag`.

- If `flag` is equal to PCMS_MSG_WAIT, the function will block (by calling the function set with `PcmsSetIdleChecker()`) until the results of the next command are available. The function will then invoke the callback function (see `PcmsSetCallback()` on [page 128](#)) and return PCMS_OK.

- If `flag` equals `PCMS_MSG_NOWAIT`, the function will return immediately if no results are available (after calling the function set with `PcmsSetCallback()`), and the return value will be `PCMS_FAIL`. If results are available, the callback function will be invoked and the value `PCMS_OK` returned.

Related Functions

`PcmsSendCommand()`, `PcmsSetCallback()`, `PcmsSetIdleChecker()`,
`PcmsExecCommand()`.

PcmsCntrlPlanGet - Get Dimensions CM Process Model Information

Purpose

This function queries the Dimensions CM process model and returns the data in various different structures.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsCntrlPlanGet (
    int    connectId,
    int    reserved,
    int    options,
    char   *fromId,
    int    objUid,
    char   *startContext,
    int    *noStructs,
    void   **ptrStructs
);
```

Parameters

- When options = PCMS_CHD_TYPE:

objUid	is 0 for all request types or contains a <i>typeUid</i> from a PcmsObjStruct structure.
fromId	is the Dimensions CM product from which to retrieve the request types when objUid is 0. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
startContext	is NULL or a valid Dimensions CM super_type cast to a char *. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
ptrStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsTypeStruct.

- When options = PCMS_PART_TYPE or PCMS_PART_CATEGORY:

objUid	is 0 for all part types or contains a <i>typeUid</i> from a PcmsObjStruct structure.
fromId	is the Dimensions CM product from which to retrieve the design part types when objUid is 0. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
startContext	is ignored.
ptrStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsTypeStruct.

- When options = PCMS_BASELINE:

objUid	is 0 for all baseline types or contains a typeUid from PcmsObjStruct structure.
fromId	is the Dimensions CM product from which to retrieve the baseline types when objUid is 0. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
startContext	is ignored.
ptrStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsTypeStruct.

- When options = PCMS_LC:

fromId	is the lifecycle-id.
objUid	is ignored.
startContext	is NULL (in which case the first lifecycle state is returned) or is a valid state within the lifecycle (in which case the next possible states will be returned).
ptrStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsLcStruct.

- When options = PCMS_ATTRIBUTE OR-ed with PCMS_OBJ_TYPE OR-ed with (PCMS_ITEM or PCMS_PART or PCMS_CHDOC or PCMS_USER or PCMS_BASELINE or PCMS_WORKSET):

fromId	is the Dimensions CM product from which to retrieve the attribute definitions when objUid is 0. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
objUid	is 0 or the uid of the type for which to retrieve the attribute definitions.
startContext	is NULL or a valid name of a Dimensions CM type (the typeName field of the PcmsTypeStruct). If a startContext is specified, then only attribute definitions that have been specified in the documentation plan will be returned. This parameter is ignored when objUid is not 0.
ptrStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsObjAttrDefStruct.

- The following parameters apply whatever the definition of options.

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
reserved	is reserved for future use.
noStructs	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of structures returned in ptrStructs. If no objects are found noStructs is set to zero and ptrStructs is set to (void *) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free the ptrStructs pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsCntrlPlanGet() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects were found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

PcmsConnect - Connect to Dimensions CM Database

Purpose

This function provides you with a connection to the Dimensions CM database (for example, intermediate) specified by the input parameters. You can use this function to open multiple connections on the same or different Dimensions CM databases. This function will return a `connectId` (integer) that represents your database connection. The database parameters reflect the same values as you would specify for a DMDB symbol.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsConnect (  
    char    *database,  
    char    *password,  
    char    *node  
);
```

Parameters

<code>database</code>	is the name of the Dimensions CM database to connect to.
<code>password</code>	is the password of the database. Use NULL if the user is secure.
<code>node</code>	is the RDBMS Service Name assigned to the node where the RDBMS database is located.

Return Codes

`PcmsConnect()` returns:

<code>int connectId</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

This function will not return until a successful connection has been made, or an error is encountered while attempting the connection.

If you wish to use the default Dimensions CM database for this user (DMDB), then invoke `PcmsConnect()` with NULL parameters for database, password, and node.

This function will apply all the same pre-login user-verification checks as if the user had typed `dmcli` at the command prompt.

Sample

```
/*
 * connect to Dimensions
 *
 */
int connect()
{
    int conId = PCMS_ERROR
    /* CONNECT to DMDB */
    conId = PcmsConnect(NULL, NULL, NULL);
    return conId;
}
```

Related Function

PcmsDisconnect().

PcmsDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database

Purpose

This function disconnects from the Dimensions CM database as specified by the connectId. This connectId must be a valid connectId returned by PcmsConnect().

Prototype

```
int
PcmsDisconnect (
    int    connectId
);
```

Parameters

connectId is the database connection identifier.

Return Codes

PcmsDisconnect() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure, and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Sample

```
/* Disconnect and exit with success... */
(void) PcmsDisconnect(conID);
return (EXIT_SUCCESS);
```

Comments

On some operating systems if you do not call this function before the application exits, the connection to the repository may never terminate.

This function does not return until the disconnection is complete.

Related Function

PcmsConnect().

PcmsEvtCalloc – Allocate Zero Initialized Memory

Purpose

This function is a wrapper to the C function `calloc()`. It must be used to allocated zero initialized memory within a DTK application. The reason for this is that on some platforms, like Windows, the memory that is allocated within a shared library *must* be freed in the same shared library. If this is not done, then memory errors begin to occur. This function is thus provided as a convenience to ensure that all the memory is allocated within the context of the same shared library.

Prototype

```
void* PcmsEvtCalloc (int size);
```

Parameters

`size` is the size of the memory to allocate.

PcmsEvtFree – Free Memory

Purpose

This function is a wrapper to the C function `free()`. It must be used to free memory allocated by DTK functions, such as `PcmsQuery()`. The reason for this is that on some platforms, like Windows, the memory that is allocated within a shared library *must* be freed by the same shared library. If this is not done, then memory errors begin to occur.

Prototype

```
void PcmsEvtFree (void *ptr);
```

Parameters

`ptr` is a pointer to the memory block that will be freed.

PcmsEvtMalloc – Allocate Memory

Purpose

This function is a wrapper to the C function `malloc`. It must be used to allocate memory within a DTK application. The reason for this is that on some platforms, like Windows, the memory that is allocated within a shared library *must* be freed by the same shared library. If this is not done, then memory errors begin to occur. This function is thus provided as a convenience to ensure that all the memory is allocated within the context of the same shared library.

Prototype

```
void* PcmsEvtMalloc (int size);
```

Parameters

`size` is the size of the memory to allocate.

PcmsEvtntRealloc – Re-Allocate Memory

Purpose

This function is a wrapper to the C function `realloc()`. It must be used to re-allocate memory within a DTK application. The reason for this is that on some platforms, like Windows, the memory that is allocated within a shared library *must* be re-allocated by the same shared library. If this is not done, then memory errors begin to occur. This function is thus provided as a convenience to ensure that all the memory is maintained within the context of the same shared library.

Prototype

```
void* PcmsEvtntRealloc (void *ptr, int size);
```

Parameters

<code>ptr</code>	is a pointer to the block of memory that will be resized.
<code>size</code>	is the size of the new memory.

PcmsExecCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Synchronously

Purpose

This function sends a command to Dimensions CM and waits for it to complete. See the *Command-Line Reference* for information on legal syntax for command mode applications.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsExecCommand (  
    int      connectId,  
    char     *command,  
    char     **response  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
command	is the command to be executed.
response	is the address of a <i>char*</i> variable that will be set to point to a dynamically allocated buffer containing the diagnostic messages generated during the execution of the command. It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this buffer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsExecCommand () returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on the Dimensions CM command failing and sets the <i>response</i> parameter.
PCMS_ERROR	on other failures and sets PcmsErrorNo and PcmsErrorStr.

Sample

See the examples on the release media.

Comments

All commands that have been queued previously to Dimensions CM using `PcmsSendCommand()` will be processed first. When the results from all those commands have been received, the current command will be executed by Dimensions CM. Therefore the time taken for `PcmsExecCommand()` to process a single simple command may depend on the number of commands previously queued to Dimensions CM using `PcmsSendCommand()`.

Related Function

`PcmsSendCommand()`.

PcmsFullQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Complete Objects

Purpose

This function, like `PcmsQuery()`, will return a set of Dimensions CM objects based on a user-specified filter. However, unlike `PcmsQuery()`, this function returns fully populated `PcmsObjStructs` with both object and attribute details loaded. This function is faster than `PcmsQuery()` for returning large amounts of data.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsFullQuery (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct,
    int          options,
    int          *noObjs,
    PcmsObjStruct **ptrObjs
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that contains the fields to query for. The <code>objType</code> field in the <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> can currently only be <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> .
<code>options</code>	if this is set to <code>PCMS_OPT_SECONDARY_CATALOGUE</code> , then the function will process requests in the secondary catalog. By default this function processes requests in the primary catalog.
<code>noObjs</code>	is a pointer to an <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> variable in which to store the objects returned in <code>ptrObjs</code> .
<code>ptrObjs</code>	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that contains the structures that the query returned. If no objects are found <code>noObjs</code> is set to zero and <code>ptrObjs</code> is set to (<code>PcmsObjStruct *</code>) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this memory when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsFullQuery() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects were found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Sample

```
/*
 *-----
 * FUNCTION SPECIFICATION
 * Name:
 *   CountPcmsChdocs
 * Description:
 *   Count chdocs
 * Return:
 *   Return no of chdocs
 *-----
 */
static int
CountPcmsChdocs(int conId, char *chdoc)
{
    /*
     * Query the database for chdocs with the chdoc passed in...
     */
    int *uids = 0;
    int noUids = 0;
    int noAttrs = 5;
    int i = 0;
    int xx = PCMS_OK;
    PcmsObjStruct obj = { 0 };
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrObjs = 0;
#define SET_ATTR(_attr,_value,p) \
{ \
    register int x = p;\
    x--;\
    obj.attrs[x].attr = _attr;\
    PcmsSvaSetVal(obj.attrs[x].value,_value,0);\
    p++;\
}
    obj.objType = PCMS_CHDOC;
    obj.noAttrs = noAttrs;
    obj.attrs = 0;
    obj.attrs =
        (PcmsObjAttrStruct *)
        PcmsEvtCalloc(sizeof(PcmsObjAttrStruct)
            * obj.noAttrs);
    (void)strcpy(obj.objId,chdoc);

    i=1;
```

```
/* Search for chdocs with fixed attributes */
SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_CREATE_DATE,"%%",i);
SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_ORIGINATOR,"%%",i);
SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_PHASE,"%%",i);
SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_SUPER_TYPE,"%%",i);
SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_UPDATE_DATE,"%%",i);
if ((xx = PcmsFullQuery(conId,&obj,0, &noUids, &ptrObjs))==PCMS_OK)
{
    /* Free memory */
    if (ptrObjs && noUids > 0)
    {
        int xc = 0;
        for(xc=0;xc<noUids;xc++)
            PcmsObjFree(&ptrObjs[xc]);
    }
}
else
{
    (void)fprintf(stdout,"\nNo objects found - %s",
        (xx == PCMS_ERROR) ? "Error" : "Fail");
    if (xx == PCMS_ERROR)
        (void)fprintf(stdout,PcmsErrorStr);
}
/* Free memory */
void PcmsObjFree(&obj);
return ((xx == PCMS_ERROR) ? xx : noUids);
}
```

Comments

By manipulating the **attrs* pointer and associated *noAttrs* members of the *PcmsObjStruct* structure it is possible to use system and user attributes as additional components within the query. If you wish to make use of this functionality, then you only need to specify values in the *attr* and *value* members of the *PcmsObjAttrStruct* structure. All other member fields are ignored.

Both the members of the *PcmsObjStruct* structure and the *value* field member of the *PcmsObjAttrStruct* support the use of wildcard characters. There are two different kinds of wildcard that you can use:

- ' % ' (per cent) that allows pattern matching on many characters
- ' _ ' (underscore) that allows pattern matching against one character.

This function currently supports only objects of *PCMS_CHDOC*.

You can only use the following as system attribute filters:

- *PCMS_ATTR_CREATE_DATE*
- *PCMS_ATTR_ATTR_ORIGINATOR*
- *PCMS_ATTR_PHASE*
- *PCMS_ATTR_SUPER_TYPE*
- *PCMS_ATTR_UPDATE_DATE*
- *PCMS_ATTR_LIFECYCLE*.

If you use a multi-valued attribute as a filter, then only the first element of the attribute list will be used, the other elements will be ignored.

Related Functions

`PcmsQuery()`.

PcmsGetAttachments - Obtain Request Attachment Structures

Purpose

This function allows users to retrieve the list of attachments for a specified request object.

Each of the structures that are returned detail an individual attachment for that request. The "userFile" member of each returned structures is NULL.

This function supports only uids taken from PCMS_CHDOC objects.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetAttachments (  
    int          connectId,  
    PcmsObjStruct object,  
    int          *noAttachments,  
    PcmsChdAttachmentStruct **ptrAttachments  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
object	is the request - PcmsObjStruct that has been initialized through PcmsInitSpec() or PcmsInitUid().
noAttachments	is the address of an integer variable to contain the number of attachment structures returned.
ptrAttachments	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsChdAttachmentStruct. If no attachments are found noAttachments is set to zero and ptrAttachments is set to (PcmsChdAttachmentStruct *)zero. It is the responsibility of the called application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetAttachments() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure or when no attachments are found.

PcmsGetAttrDefNum - Get Attribute Definition Number

Purpose

This function returns the attribute number for a specified attribute definition.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetAttrDefNum (  
    int    connectId,  
    char   *productId,  
    int    objType,  
    char   *attrName,  
    int    *attrNum  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
productId	is the product name.
objtype	is the type of the object. You can use PCMS_PART, PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_BASELINE, PCMS_USER, PCMS_CHDOC, or PCMS_WORKSET.
attrName	is the name of the attribute (the <i>variable</i> field in the PcmsObjAttrDefStruct).
attrNum	is the returned attribute number.

Return Codes

PcmsGetAttrDefNum() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find the specified attribute name for the given product and object type.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets <i>PcmsErrorNo</i> and <i>PcmsErrorStr</i> .

PcmsGetAttrFile - Get Request Descriptions

Purpose

This function enables you to obtain either the detailed description, the current action description, or full action for a specified Dimensions CM request.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetAttrFile (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int          options,
    int          attrNo,
    char         **toFile,
    int          *size
);
```

Parameters

connectId is the database connection identifier.

objPtr is the pointer to the request that the function will use.

options Options 0 to 2 and 4 are used as follows:

- 0 Copies the selected description into a file specified by the variable `toFile`
- 1 Copies the selected description into the variable `toFile` and populates the size of the description file into the variable `size`.

NOTE that if `toFile` is a NULL pointer, then this function will allocate memory to hold the description. It is then the caller's responsibility to free this memory.

- 2 Places only the size of the description into the variable `size`.

- 4 Do *not* convert the file to the local character set of the client.

attrNo specifies the type of description requested, the following values are valid.

PCMS_ATTR_ACTION_DESC	Returns the full action description of the request.
PCMS_ATTR_THIS_ACTION_DESC	Returns the current action description for the request.
PCMS_ATTR_DETAIL_DESC	Returns the detailed description of the request.

toFile is a pointer to where the description is to be copied. If `*toFile` is a NULL pointer, this function will allocate memory to hold the description. It is the responsibility of the caller to free this memory after use.

size is a pointer to an integer into which the description size is returned.

Return Codes

PcmsGetAttrFile() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find any data.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

PcmsGetAttrs - Get Dimensions CM Object Attributes

Purpose

This function populates a specific `PcmsObjStruct` with the attribute details for that object. Calling this function will result in the `noAttrs` and `*attrs` member elements being populated with the full attribute details and attribute definitions. If you wish to access the information on the attribute definitions, use the `PcmsObjAttrDefStruct` pointer (`attrDef`) from the `PcmsObjAttrStruct` (`attrs`) pointer.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetAttrs (  
    int          connectId,  
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct  
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a structure of type <i>PcmsObjStruct</i> into which the attribute information will be populated.

Return Codes

`PcmsGetAttrs()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on not finding the object.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

Before calling this function ensure that you have populated a valid `PcmsObjStruct` through the `PcmsInitUid()` or `PcmsInitSpec()` functions.

When you have populated an object structure using this function, remember to free the memory associated with it through `PcmsObjFree()` when that object is no longer required.

Related Functions

`PcmsInitUid()`, `PcmsInitSpec()`, `PcmsObjFree()`

PcmsGetBaseDbOptions - Retrieve Base Database Options

Purpose

This function populates a specific `PcmsObjStruct` with the details of the defined base database options. Calling this function will result in the `noAttrs` and `*attrs` member elements being populated with the full option details and option definitions. If you wish to access the information on the database option definitions, use the `PcmsObjAttrDefStruct` pointer (`attrDef`) from the `PcmsObjAttrStruct` (`attrs`) pointer.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetBaseDbOptions(
    int connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a structure of type <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> into which the base database options will be populated.

Return Codes

`PcmsGetBaseDbOptions()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> .

Comments

This function requires that the `objType` member element of the supplied `PcmsObjStruct` pointer be initialized to `PCMS_BASEDB_OPTIONS`.

`PcmsInitUid()` and `PcmsInitSpec()` should *not* be used to populate the supplied `PcmsObjStruct`.

When you have populated an object structure using this function, remember to free the memory associated with it via `PcmsObjFree()` when that object is no longer required.

Related Functions

`PcmsObjFree()`

PcmsGetCandidates - Retrieve Candidates for Delegation

Purpose

This function returns a list of those users who are valid candidates for the object, role, and capability supplied. Currently this function supports only objects of the type PCMS_CHDOC.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetCandidates (
    int          connectId,
    int          options,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    char         *role,
    char         capability,
    char         *noCandidates,
    char         ***candidates
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
options	is reserved for future use.
objPtr	is pointer to a PcmsObjStruct that contains an object that has been initialized with PcmsInitSpec() or PcmsInitUid().
role	is the role for which to retrieve candidates, for example, DEVELOPER.
capability	is the capability that the candidate has - 'L' (Leader), 'P' (Primary) or 'S' (Secondary).
noCandidates	is a pointer to an integer in which to store the number of returned values.
candidates	is the address of a pointer in which the returned list of users will be returned. The function will allocate the associated memory. It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetCandidates() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find any data.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

PcmsGetCommandLine – Get the Dimensions CM Command

Purpose

This function will return a constant string pointer to a copy of the command that was submitted to Dimensions CM. This is intended to allow you, from within a DTK event, to determine what Dimensions CM command was actually run.

Prototype

```
const char* PcmsGetCommandLine (void);
```

Parameters

None.

PcmsGetConnectDesc - Get Input File Descriptor

Purpose

This function returns the input file descriptor for the specified connection identifier. The purpose of this function is for an X based application to add the file descriptor as an input for the X application using `XtAddInput()`. When the X application receives notification that there is input available on the file descriptor, the application should call `PcmsCheckMessages()`. This will then activate any callback functions that have been setup by `PcmsSetCallback()`. Using this method of processing Dimensions CM messages, the need for `PcmsSetIdleChecker()` is eliminated.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetConnectDesc (
    int    connectId
);
```

Parameters

`connectId` is the database connection identifier.

Return Codes

`PcmsGetConnectDesc ()` returns:

<code>int fd</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrno</code> and <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> .

Comments

This function is applicable only to UNIX.

Related Functions

`PcmsExecCommand()`, `PcmsCheckMessages()`, `PcmsSetCallback()`.

PcmsGetDimensionsVersions - Obtain List of Loaded DLLs and Dates and Times

Purpose

To provide a means of determining exactly which DLLs have been loaded to support this DTK program.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetDimensionsVersions(  
    _TCHAR **ppszResult  
)
```

Parameters

Pointer to a string pointer that will return a single string of text describing the DLLs loaded. This string should be copied and freed using the usual mechanisms for freeing resources allocated by the DTK.

Return Codes

PcmsGetDimensionsVersions() returns NULL if the call fails.

Comments

None.

Related Functions

None.

PcmsGetPendingUsers - Obtain Inbox User Structures

Purpose



PRIVILEGES Manage and View Other Users' Lists.

This function allows users with the above privilege to retrieve the list of inbox users (with their roles and capabilities) for a specified request object.

Each of the structures that are returned detail the next status and phase possible for a user on that request.

This function supports only objects of PCMS_CHDOC type.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetPendingUsers (
    int          connectId,
    int          options, Note: replace with 0
    int          reserved, Note: replace with 0
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int          *noPendingUsers,
    PcmsPendingUserStruct **ptrPendingUsers
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
options	is reserved for future use, replace with 0.
reserved	is reserved for future use, replace with 0.
objPtr	is a pointer to a request - PcmsObjStruct that has been initialized through PcmsInitSpec() or PcmsInitUid().
noPendingUsers	is the address of an integer variable to contain the number of connectId structures returned.
ptrPendingUsers	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type PcmsPendingUser. If no objects are found noPendingUsers is set to zero and ptrPendingUsers is set to (PcmsPendingUser *) zero.

It is the responsibility of the caller application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetPendingUsers() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find any data.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Related Functions

PcmsInitSpec(), PcmsInitUid(), PcmsGetUserRoles().

PcmsGetRSAttrs - Retrieve Attribute Numbers in a Role Section

Purpose

This function returns the attribute numbers that are used by a given role section object/type uid combination. The order in at these attribute numbers are returned is in the display order described in the process model. If you specify an object uid, then only those roles section attributes applicable to that object are returned. If you specify a type uid, then all the role section attributes associated with that type's lifecycle are returned.

Object and type uids are mutually exclusive. If you specify object uid (objUid), this will cause the function to ignore any type uids that you may additionally specify.

This function currently supports items, requests, baselines, parts, and projects.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetRSAttrs (
    int    connectId,
    int    reserved,
    int    options,
    int    objUid,
    int    typeUid,
    char   *roleName,
    char   *userName,
    int    *noAttrs,
    int    **attrs,
    char   **defaultRole
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
reserved	is reserved for future use.
options	is reserved for future use.
objUid	is the uid of the object that the function will use.
typeUid	is the uid of the type name that the function will use.
roleName	is the role name to request the attribute numbers for. If a NULL string is used, the default role section name will be calculated and returned through the parameter defaultRole.
userName	is reserved for future use.
noAttrs	is the total number of attribute numbers returned.

<code>attrs</code>	is a pointer to the list of attribute numbers contained in this role section. It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.
<code>defaultRole</code>	is the address of a <code>char *</code> that is used to store the default role section name when the <code>roleName</code> parameter is a NULL string. It is the caller's responsibility to free the memory if this string is not NULL.

Return Codes

`PcmsGetRSAttrs()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on failure to find any data.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

You can use the `roleName` parameter to filter on those attributes that apply to a certain role section name. In addition, two special filters can also be used.

1	<code>\$ALL</code>	returns all the attributes that are associated with that object or type uid's lifecycle.
2	<code>\$ALL_ROLE_SECTIONS</code>	returns all the attributes used by any role sections for this object or type uid's lifecycle.

If you specify the `roleName` parameter as a NULL string, the function will calculate the default role section name and populate this into the `defaultRole` parameter.

Related Functions

`PcmsGetRSNames()`

PcmsGetRSNames - Obtain Role Section Names for a Product

Purpose

This function retrieves the list of role section names corresponding to a given object uid. This uid can be for a request, an item, a part, a baseline, a workset, or a type name. If you specify an object uid, then only those role sections applicable to that object are returned. If you specify a type uid, then all role sections associated with that type's lifecycle are returned.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetRSNames (
    int    connectId,
    int    reserved,
    int    options,
    int    uid,
    char    **message,
    int    *noValues,
    char    **values
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
reserved	is reserved for future use.
options	is reserved for future use.
uid	is the object uid or type uid that will be used.
message	is the error message returned if the status is not PCMS_OK. It is the caller's responsibility to free this allocated memory if not NULL.
noValues	is the address of an integer corresponding to the number of role section names returned.
values	is a char * array of role section names returned.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetRSNames() returns:

PCMS_OK on success.

PCMS_FAIL on failure to find any data.

PCMS_ERROR on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo,
and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Related Functions

PcmsGetRSAttrs().

PcmsGetStringSymbolValue - Obtain Values Associated with a Symbol

Purpose

Obtain a value for a symbol from the symbol table.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetStringSymbolValue(  
    int Pcms_connection,  
    const _TCHAR *pszTable,  
    const _TCHAR *pszSymbol,  
    int iIndex,  
    _TCHAR **ppszResult)
```

Parameters

Pcms_connection	This is the integer identifying the connection the command was sent on.
pszTable	A string that defines the tables to search. P denotes search the persistent table, and T the temporary table. The order is observed, and the first match returned.
pszSymbol	The symbol to search for.
iIndex	The occurrence of the symbol for which a value is to be returned.
ppszResult	The string value requested, or NULL if no match. This string is a copy of that from the symbol table, and must be freed using the usual DTK mechanism once consumed.

Return Codes

PcmsGetStringSymbolValue() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to locate a symbol of the specified name.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure.

Comments

None.

Related Functions

PcmsGetSymbolInfo()

PcmsGetSymbolInfo - Look Up Symbol in Structured Information Return Table

Purpose

To provide a means of checking for a symbol in the Structured Information Return (SIR) symbol tables.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsGetSymbolInfo(  
    int Pcms_connection,  
    const _TCHAR *pszTable,  
    const _TCHAR *pszSymbol,  
    int *pcMaxOccurs,  
    int *pType)
```

Parameters

Pcms_connection	This is the integer identifying the connection the command was sent on.
pszTable	A string that defines the tables to search. P denotes search the persistent table, and T the temporary table. The order is observed, and the first match returned.
pszSymbol	The symbol to search for.
pcMaxOccurs	A pointer to the integer to hold the maximum number of times this field occurs. NULL is valid, and will result in this parameter not being returned.
ptype	A pointer to the type of this field. NULL is valid, and will result in this parameter not being returned.

Values returned are drawn from:

```
#define PCMS_STYPE_CHAR  0  
#define PCMS_STYPE_INT   1  
#define PCMS_STYPE_ST    2  
#define PCMS_STYPE_PVOID 3
```

These values are defined in `pcms_api.h`.

Return Codes

PcmsGetSymbolInfo() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to locate a symbol of the specified name.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure.

Comments

None.

Related Functions

PcmsGetStringsSymbolValue()

PcmsGetUserRelTypes - Obtain User Relationship Subtypes

Purpose

This function returns all the user-relationship sub-types for a specified product. These relationship types include affected, information, dependent, and user-defined item-to-item relationships.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetUserRelTypes (
    int          connectId,
    int          reserved,
    int          options,
    char         *productId,
    int          *noRelTypes,
    PcmsRelTypeStruct **relTypes
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
reserved	is reserved for future use.
options	is reserved for future use.
productId	is the product Id that the function will use.
noRelTypes	is pointer to an integer variable in which to store in relTypes.
relTypes	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the an array of PcmsRelTypeStructs returned. If no objects are found as a result of the function call, then noRelTypes is set to zero and relTypes is set to (PcmsRelTypeStruct *) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetUserRelTypes() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find any data.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Comments

For completeness, definitions of the standard Dimensions CM defined relationships are also given.

PcmsGetUserRoles - Obtain User Role Structures

Purpose

This function returns those users who are found to have certain roles for this object. The returned structures indicate whether or not the user was delegated the role, or if the role was inherited from the design tree. These structures will also indicate if the user's capability is primary or secondary.

The actionable field of the returned `PcmsUserRoleStruct` is not populated.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetUserRoles (
    int          connectId,
    int          reserved,
    int          options,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int          partUid,
    int          noRoles,
    char         *roles[],
    char         *userName,
    int          *noUserRoles,
    PcmsUserRoleStruct **ptrUserRoles
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>reserved</code>	is reserved for future use.
<code>options</code>	is reserved for future use.
<code>objPtr</code>	is a pointer to <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that has been initialized through <code>PcmsInitSpec()</code> or <code>PcmsInitUid()</code> .
<code>partUid</code>	is the <code>partUid</code> for which to obtain roles.
<code>noRoles</code>	is the optional number of roles on which you wish to filter.
<code>roles</code>	is an optional array of <code>char *</code> roles that are used to filter the data returned.
<code>userName</code>	is an optional username.
<code>noUserRoles</code>	is the address of an integer variable to contain the number of <code>PcmsUserRole</code> structures returned.
<code>ptrUserRoles</code>	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the structures of type <code>PcmsUserRole</code> . If no objects are found <code>noUserRoles</code> is set to zero and <code>ptrUserRoles</code> is set to (<code>PcmsUserRoleStruct *</code>) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsGetUserRoles() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure to find any data.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Comments

If partUid is zero, then the appropriate parent part is calculated and used by the function for the tree walk.

You can use the userName parameter to act as a filter for the user against which this function will apply. If you specify a NULL value, then all users are retrieved.

If you know which particular roles that interest you, you can use the noRoles and roles parameters to filter for these roles. If noRoles is zero (0), all the roles will be retrieved.

Related Functions

PcmsGetPendingUsers().

PcmsGetWsetObj - Get User's Current Project

Purpose

This function returns the current project in which this Dimensions CM session is active.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsGetWsetObj (
    int          connectId,
    int          options,
    PcmsObjStruct **ptrPcmsObjStruct);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
options	is not currently supported (use 0).
ptrPcmsObjStruct	is a dynamically allocated buffer containing a PcmsObjStruct, whose objType field will be PCMS_WORKSET.

Return Codes

PcmsGetWsetObj() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Sample

```
static char*
GetWorkset(int conId)
{
    static char workset_id[PCMS_L_PRODUCT_ID + PCMS_L_CD_ID + 5];
    PcmsObjStruct *wsobj = (PcmsObjStruct *)0;
    workset_id[0] = '\0';
    switch(PcmsGetWsetObj(conId, 0, &wsobj))
    {
        case PCMS_ERROR:
        case PCMS_FAIL:
            return((char *)0);
        default:
            break;
    }

    (void)sprintf(workset_id, "\\\"%s\\\":\\ \"%s\\\"\"",
        wsobj->productId, wsobj->objId);
    return(workset_id);
}
```

PcmsInitSpec - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Specification

Purpose

This function populates a `PcmsObjStruct` with the details on a specific object.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsInitSpec (
    int          connectId,
    char         *objSpec,
    int          objType,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>objSpec</code>	is the textual specification of an object, for example, "FS:HITOMI_C.A-SRC;main#1".
<code>objType</code>	is the type of the object that the specification refers to. You can use <code>PCMS_PART</code> , <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> , <code>PCMS_BASELINE</code> , <code>PCMS_USER</code> , <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> , <code>PCMS_WORKSET</code> , or <code>PCMS_DIRECTORY</code> .
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a structure of type <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> in which to store the details on the object specified by <code>objSpec</code> .

Return Codes

`PcmsInitSpec()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on not finding the object.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

This function does not populate the attribute details within the `PcmsObjStruct` structure. This has to be done separately by calling `PcmsGetAttrs()`.

Related Functions

`PcmsInitUid()`, `PcmsGetAttrs()`.

PcmsInitUid - Get Dimensions CM Object Details by Uid

Purpose

This function populates a `PcmsObjStruct` with the details on a specific object.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsInitUid (
    int          connectId,
    int          objUid,
    int          objType,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>objUid</code>	is the integer uid of the object.
<code>objType</code>	is the type of the object that the specification refers to. You can use <code>PCMS_PART</code> , <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> , <code>PCMS_BASELINE</code> , <code>PCMS_USER</code> , <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> , <code>PCMS_WORKSET</code> , or <code>PCMS_DIRECTORY</code> .
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a structure of type <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> in which to store the details on the object specified by the uid.

Return Codes

`PcmsInitUid()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on not finding the object.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

This function does not populate the attribute details within the `PcmsObjStruct` structure. This has to be done separately by calling `PcmsGetAttrs()`.

Related Functions

`PcmsInitSpec()`, `PcmsGetAttrs()`.

PcmsLovFree - Free a List of Values

Purpose

This function frees an array of strings returned by `PcmsAttrGetLov()`.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsLovFree (  
    int    noValues,  
    char   **values  
);
```

Parameters

<code>noValues</code>	is the number of strings in the array.
<code>values</code>	is the array name.

Return Codes

`PcmsLovFree()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.

Related Functions

`PcmsAttrGetLov()`.

PcmsObjFree - Free Dimensions CM Object Structures

Purpose

This function frees any memory that may have been allocated internally to the `PcmsObjStruct` structure. This includes any attributes or attribute definition structures.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsObjFree (  
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct  
);
```

Parameters

`ptrPcmsObjStruct` is a pointer to a structure of type `PcmsObjStruct` from which to free the memory.

Return Codes

`PcmsObjFree()` returns:

`PCMS_OK` this value is always returned.

PcmsObjGetBackRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Reverse Relationships

Purpose

This function can be used to navigate objects and their relationships to other objects. For example, to return predecessor revisions of an item. This function performs the inverse navigation of `PcmsObjGetRels()`.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsObjGetBackRels (
    int      connectId,
    int      fromObjUid,
    int      objType,
    int      options,
    int      contextUid,
    int      *noRels,
    PcmsRelStruct  **ptrPcmsRelStruct);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>fromObjUid</code>	is the integer uid for a Dimensions CM object.
<code>objType</code>	is the type of the Dimensions CM object. This type must be one of <code>PCMS_PART</code> , <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> , <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> , <code>PCMS_BASELINE</code> , or <code>PCMS_DIRECTORY</code> .
<code>options</code>	is a collection of bits set that indicates the type of objects to return in <code>ptrPcmsRelStruct</code> . If this value is zero, then all object relationship types are returned. You can restrict the list of objects returned by specifying one or more of the types <code>PCMS_PART</code> , <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> , <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> , <code>PCMS_BASELINE</code> , or <code>PCMS_DIRECTORY</code> . NOTE For directories, you <i>must</i> specify <code>PCMS_DIRECTORY</code> .
<code>contextUid</code>	can be used to limit the objects navigated to a specific <code>baseline_uid</code> .
<code>noRels</code>	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of structures returned in <code>ptrPcmsRelStruct</code> .
<code>ptrPcmsRelStruct</code>	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that contains a number of structures of type <code>PcmsRelStruct</code> . If no objects are found then <i>noRels</i> is set to zero and <code>ptrPcmsRelStruct</code> is set to <code>(PcmsRelStruct *) zero</code> .

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsObjGetBackRels() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects were found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Comments

If PCMS_OPT_PRED is set, then contextUid will be ignored and the fromObjUid's predecessor revision will be returned. This option is only valid when objType is set to either PCMS_PART or PCMS_ITEM.

The value of fromObjUid cannot be specified as zero.

The option PCMS_OPT_MERGED can be used in conjunction with PCMS_OPT_PRED to return objects that have been used in a merge to create the object specified in fromObjUid. Currently this option is only available for items.

The following table lists combinations of object reference, object type and query options that are valid for this function. Note that the PCMS_BASELINE option is always invalid when obtaining the reverse relationships recorded in a baseline.

objType	Options			
	PART	ITEM	B'LINE	CHDOC
PART	V	I	V	V
ITEM	V	V	V	V
BASELINE	I	I	I	V
CHDOC	I	I	V	V

Key: V = Valid I = Invalid

Related Functions

PcmsObjGetRels().

PcmsObjGetRels - Get Dimensions CM Object Relationships

Purpose

This function can be used to navigate objects and their relationships to other objects. For example, to return successor revisions of an item.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsObjGetRels (  
    int      connectId,  
    int      fromObjUid,  
    int      objType,  
    int      options,  
    int      contextUid,  
    int      *noRels,  
    PcmsRelStruct  **ptrPcmsRelStruct);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
fromObjUid	is the integer uid for a Dimensions CM object.
objType	is the type of the Dimensions CM object. This type must be one of PCMS_PART, PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_CHDOC, PCMS_BASELINE, or PCMS_DIRECTORY.
options	is a collection of bits set that indicates the type of objects to return in ptrPcmsRelStruct. If this value is zero, then all object relationship types are returned. You can restrict the list of objects returned by specifying one or more of the following types PCMS_PART, PCMS_ITEM, PCMS_CHDOC, PCMS_BASELINE, or PCMS_DIRECTORY. NOTE For directories, you <i>must</i> specify PCMS_DIRECTORY.
contextUid	can be used to limit the objects navigated to a specific baseline_uid.
noRels	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of structures returned in ptrPcmsRelStruct.
ptrPcmsRelStruct	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that contains a number of structures of type PcmsRelStruct. If no objects are found then noRels is set to zero and ptrPcmsRelStruct is set to (PcmsRelStruct *) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsObjGetRels() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects were found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Comments

- If fromObjUid is zero, then the top of the Dimensions CM database is used as the starting point for the navigation.
- If fromObjUid is zero and options is set to PCMS_PART, then only the Dimensions CM products will be returned.
- If PCMS_OPT_LATEST is set, then only the latest version of any related objects is returned. This option is only valid when objType is set to either PCMS_ITEM or PCMS_PART, and only applies to 'item to design part' relationships.
- If PCMS_OPT_SUCC is set, then contextUid will be ignored and the fromObjUid's successor revision will be returned. This option is only valid when objType is set to either PCMS_PART or PCMS_ITEM.
- The option PCMS_OPT_MERGED can be used in conjunction with PCMS_OPT_SUCC to return objects that have resulted as a merge based on the object specified in fromObjUid. Currently this option is only available for items.
- The following table lists the combinations of object references, object types and query options that are valid for this function. Note that the PCMS_BASELINE option is always invalid when obtaining the relationships recorded in a baseline.

fromObjUid	objType	Options			
		PART	ITEM	BASELINE	CHDOC
Zero	Ignored	V	V	V	V
Non-zero	PART	V	V	I	I
Non-zero	ITEM	I	V	I	I
Non-zero	BASELINE	V	V	I	V
Non-zero	CHDOC	V	V	V	V

Key: V = Valid I = Invalid

Related Functions

PcmsGetBackRels().

PcmsObjInSecondary - Is Request Object in Secondary Catalog

Purpose

This macro will return an integer indicating whether the object specified by the parameter `objPtr` is a request in the secondary catalog.

Prototype

```
int  
    PcmsObjInSecondary (  
        PcmsObjStruct *objPtr  
    );
```

Parameters

`objPtr` is a pointer to a `PcmsObjStruct`.

Return Codes

`PcmsObjInSecondary()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	if this request is in the secondary catalog.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	if this request is in the primary catalog.

PcmsPendGet - Retrieve Dimensions CM Object Inboxes for a User

Purpose

This function retrieves the inbox of items and/or requests for the current or a specified user.



CAUTION! The parameter `userName` will turn into an object `uid` for a Dimensions CM user object in the future.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsPendGet (
    int          connectId,
    char         *userName,
    char         *reserved,
    int          options,
    int          *noStructs,
    PcmsPendStruct **ptrPcmsPendStructs
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>userName</code>	is the user to query the objects inbox for. If this parameter is NULL then the current user's inbox is queried.
<code>reserved</code>	is reserved for future use.
<code>options</code>	this determines which objects are to be returned by this function. You can specify one of the following: ■ Zero (0) that returns all inbox object types ■ <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> that returns all inbox requests ■ <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> that returns all inbox items.
<code>noStructs</code>	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of structures of type <code>PcmsPendStruct</code> returned in <code>ptrPcmsPendStruct</code> .
<code>ptrPcmsPendStructs</code>	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the objects that the function returned. If no objects are found, then this value is set to 0 and <code>ptrPcmsPendStructs</code> is set to (<code>PcmsPendStruct*</code>) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsPendGet() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects are found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Comments



PRIVILEGES Manage and View Other Users' Lists.

This function allows users with the above privilege to use the userName parameter to query another user's item or request inbox.

PcmsPendWhoGet - Retrieve Users for Object

Purpose

This function retrieves the users who will have a specified object in their inbox at a user-defined status.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsPendWhoGet (
    int          connectId,
    int          objUid,
    int          objType,
    char         *status,
    int          options,
    int          *noStructs,
    PcmsPendStruct **ptrPcmsPendStructs
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
objUid	is the uid for a Dimensions CM object against which this function will be run. NOTE objUid cannot be zero (0).
objType	is the type of the Dimensions CM object. This type must be one of PCMS_PART, PCMS_BASELINE, PCMS_ITEM, or PCMS_CHDOC.
status	is the status in the lifecycle for which you wish to return the list of users.
options	is reserved for future use.
noStructs	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of structures of type PcmsPendStruct returned in ptrPcmsPendStructs.
ptrPcmsPendStructs	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the users that the function has found. If no objects are found noStructs is set to zero and ptrPcmsPendStructs is set to (PcmsPendStructs *) zero.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

PcmsPendWhoGet() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	when no objects were found.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

Related Functions

PcmsPendGet().

Comments



PRIVILEGES Manage and View Other Users' Lists.

This function allows users with the above privilege to use the userName parameter to query another user's item or request inbox.

PcmsPopulate - Populate an Object's Attributes Values

Purpose

This function populates a given `PcmsObjStruct` with attributes, attribute definitions and values. The values are copied from an existing object that you supply, and are merged with the attributes generic to a specified type uid.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsPopulate (
    int          connectId,
    int          options,
    int          objType,
    int          typeUid,
    PcmsObjStruct *primeObj,
    PcmsObjStruct **outObject
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>options</code>	is reserved for future use.
<code>objType</code>	is the type of the <code>outObject</code> , for example, <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> .
<code>typeUid</code>	is the <code>typeUid</code> for the <code>outObject</code> .
<code>primeObj</code>	is a pointer to another object to prime the values of the <code>outObject</code> from.
<code>outObject</code>	is the address of a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that will be allocated and populated by this function.

Return Codes

`PcmsPopulate()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on failure to find any data.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

PcmsQuery - Find Dimensions CM Objects, Returning Uids

Purpose

This function finds a list of Dimensions CM objects from the fields specified in the `PcmsObjStruct`. If values are present in the fields of the `ptrPcmsObjStruct`, they will be used to further refine the query. The only field in `ptrPcmsObjStruct` that must be filled in is `objType`. This means that the returned object uids will all be of the same type.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsQuery (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct,
    int          options,
    int          *noObjs,
    int          **ptrObjUids
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>PtrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that will be used to further refine the query. The <code>objType</code> field in the <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> must be one of <code>PCMS_ITEM</code> , <code>PCMS_PART</code> , <code>PCMS_CHDOC</code> , <code>PCMS_USER</code> , <code>PCMS_BASELINE</code> , or <code>PCMS_WORKSET</code> .
<code>options</code>	is a collection of bits that is used to change the default behavior of this function.
<code>noObjs</code>	is a pointer to an integer variable in which to store the number of integer uids returned in <code>ptrObjUids</code> .
<code>ptrObjUids</code>	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the uids that the query returned. If no objects are found as a result of the function call, then <code>noObjs</code> is set to zero and <code>ptrObjUids</code> is set to <code>(int *) zero</code> .

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

`PcmsQuery()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	when no objects were found.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Sample

```
/*
 *-----
 * FUNCTION SPECIFICATION
 * Name:
 *   CountPcmsItems
 * Description:
 *   Count items in Dimensions
 * Parameters:
 *   char *itemId
 * Return:
 *   no of items
 * Notes:
 *-----
 */
static int
CountPcmsItems(int conId, char *itemId)
{
    /*
     * Query the database for items with the itemId passed in.
     */
    int *uids = 0;
    int noUids = 0;
    int noAttrs = 2;
    int i = 0;
    int xx = PCMS_OK;
    PcmsObjStruct obj = { 0 };
#define SET_ATTR(_attr,_value,p) \
{ \
    register int x = p;\
    x--;\
    obj.attrs[x].attr = _attr;\
    PcmsSvaSetVal(obj.attrs[x].value,_value,0);\
    p++;\
}
    obj.objType = PCMS_ITEM;
    obj.noAttrs = noAttrs;
    obj.attrs = 0;
    obj.attrs =
        (PcmsObjAttrStruct *)
        PcmsEvtCalloc(sizeof(PcmsObjAttrStruct)
            *obj.noAttrs);
    (void)strcpy(obj.objId,itemId);
    i=1;
    /* Search for items with TXT as format and of SPEC_UID 121 */
    SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_FORMAT,"TXT",i);
    SET_ATTR(PCMS_ATTR_ITEM_SPEC_UID,"121",i);
    /* Run the query */
    if ((xx = PcmsQuery(conId,&obj,0,&noUids,&uids))==PCMS_OK)
    {
        /* Free memory */
        if (uids && noUids > 0)
            PcmsEvtFree((int *)uids);
    }
    else

```

```

{
    (void)fprintf(stdout, "\nNo objects found - %s",
        (xx == PCMS_ERROR) ? "Error" : "Fail");
    if (xx == PCMS_ERROR)
        (void)fprintf(stdout, PcmsErrorStr);
}
/* Free memory */
(void)PcmsObjFree(&obj);
return ((xx == PCMS_ERROR) ? xx : noUids);
}

```

Comments

By manipulating the `*attrs` pointer and associated `noAttrs` members of the `PcmsObjStruct` structure it is possible to use system and user attributes as additional components within the query. If you wish to make use of this functionality, then you only need to specify values in the `attr` and `value` members of the `PcmsObjAttrStruct` structure. All other member fields are ignored.

Both the members of the `PcmsObjStruct` structure and the `value` field member of the `PcmsObjAttrStruct` structure support the use of wildcard characters. There are two different kinds of wildcard that you can use:

- '%' (per cent) that allows pattern matching on many characters
- '_' (underscore) that allows pattern matching against one character.

If the `objType` field member of the `PcmsObjStruct` is set to `PCMS_CHDOC`, you can use the `options` parameter (`PCMS_OPT_SECONDARY_CATALOGUE`) to make the function query against the secondary request catalog instead of the primary catalog. By default, the function will always query the primary request catalog.

If the `objType` field member of the `PcmsObjStruct` is set to `PCMS_ITEM`, you can use the `options` parameter (`PCMS_OPT_LATEST`) to return only the latest revisions of the items that match the query.

If you use attribute filters or the `options` parameter to further restrict the list of uids returned, the speed of the query will be affected.

Only the following system attributes are supported in this function.

Object	Attribute
PCMS_PART	PCMS_ATTR_PARTNO PCMS_ATTR_LOCALNO
PCMS_ITEM	PCMS_ATTR_FORMAT PCMS_ATTR_FILENAME PCMS_ATTR_ITEM_SPEC_UID PCMS_ATTR_LIB_FILENAME PCMS_ATTR_COMPRESSED PCMS_ATTR_SENDER_ID PCMS_ATTR_CREATE_DATE PCMS_ATTR_ORIGINATOR PCMS_ATTR_PHASE PCMS_ATTR_LIFECYCLE
PCMS_BASELINE	PCMS_ATTR_TEMPLATE PCMS_ATTR_BASELINE_TYPE

Object	Attribute
PCMS_CHDOC	PCMS_ATTR_CREATE_DATE
	PCMS_ATTR_ORIGINATOR
	PCMS_ATTR_PHASE
	PCMS_ATTR_SUPER_TYPE PCMS_ATTR_UPDATE_DATE
	PCMS_ATTR_LIFECYCLE
PCMS_USER	PCMS_ATTR_GROUP PCMS_ATTR_FULL_USERNAME
	PCMS_ATTR_PHONE
	PCMS_ATTR_DEPT
	PCMS_ATTR_SITE
	PCMS_ATTR_BASEDB
	PCMS_ATTR_EMAIL
PCMS_WORKSET	PCMS_ATTR_PRIVILEGE
	PCMS_ATTR_TRUNK (PCMS_ATTR_TRUNC) PCMS_ATTR_ENFORCE_REV

If you use a multi-valued attribute as a filter, only the first element of the attribute list will be used. The other elements will be ignored.

The PCMS_ATTR_PRIVILEGES system-attribute of PCMS_USER object is available for Serena Command Center users to determine whether or not a Dimensions CM user has been deleted or disabled. This system-attribute is populated with the current privilege (type of user access) for a Dimensions CM user. Public values of this system-attribute are as in the table below (but note that these may change in future releases of Dimensions CM).

Attribute	Attribute Value	
PCMS_ATTR_PRIVILEGE	-1	User has been disabled/dropped.
	0	User is an enabled "normal" user.

Related Functions

PcmsFullQuery().

PcmsSendCommand - Execute Dimensions CM Command Asynchronously



CAUTION! This function is deprecated. It no longer submits commands asynchronously. You should, instead, use the synchronous function `PcmsExecCommand`, see [page 76](#).

Purpose

This function sends a command to Dimensions CM and returns without waiting for it to complete. See the *Command-Line Reference* for information on legal syntax for command mode applications.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsSendCommand (
    int      connectId,
    char     *command,
    int      *cmdId
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>command</code>	is the command to execute.
<code>cmdId</code>	is a unique command identifier that is returned to the user.

Return Codes

`PcmsSendCommand ()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> and <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> .

Comments

You must call the function `PcmsCheckMessages()` to check whether the results of commands submitted using `PcmsSendCommand()` are available. If results are available, your callback function will be invoked (see `PcmsSetCallback` on [page 128](#)).

NOTE If your application does not call `PcmsCheckMessages()` periodically, commands sent with `PcmsSendCommand()` may not be executed by Dimensions CM.

The commands EXIT and exit will result in an error being returned. A null string will also result in an error. Use PcmsDisconnect() to terminate the connection with the Dimensions CM Server.

Related Functions

PcmsExecCommand, PcmsSetCallback(), PcmsCheckMessages().

PcmsSetAttrs - Set Dimensions CM Object Attributes

Purpose

This function uses the attribute details defined in a `PcmsObjStruct` and sets these attributes on the appropriate Dimensions CM object.

By using this function you can populate a `PcmsObjStruct` with the details on an object, such as an item, manipulate the `noAttrs` and `*attrs` member fields and then apply these attributes to the Dimensions CM object.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsSetAttrs (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct
);
```

Parameters

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>ptrPcmsObjStruct</code>	is a pointer to a structure of type <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that has been initialized through <code>PcmsInitUid()</code> or <code>PcmsInitSpec()</code> and into which the new attributes have been defined. Each element of the array pointed to by the <code>*attrs</code> field must have the <code>attr</code> and <code>value</code> member fields set.

Return Codes

`PcmsSetAttrs()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on not setting the attributes successfully. <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> will contain the message returned from Dimensions CM.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments



IMPORTANT! If the Dimensions "electronic signatures" facility is enabled, authentication is required for sensitive changes to a request's or item's lifecycle state and attributes. Consequently, `PcmsSetAttrs()` cannot be used to modify attributes in such situations.

- `PcmsSetAttrs()` can set user-defined attributes on parts, items, and requests, but non-visible attributes (those that are not displayed in client interfaces) can be set only on requests.

- The `*attrs` pointer in the `PcmsObjStruct` must only be populated with attributes that you wish to add or modify.
- This function can be used only to setup user-defined attributes on objects of type `PCMS_ITEM`, `PCMS_CHDOC`, and `PCMS_PART`.
- This function enforces the same checks used when setting attribute values as performed by any other interface.
- This function is intended for applications using the *Client Architecture Model*. It is not supported when called from within DTK events. If you wish to change attributes from within an event, then please use the `Validate` event as described in [Chapter 5, "Dimensions CM Events Callout Interface"](#) on page 155.

Related Functions

`PcmsInitUid()`, `PcmsInitSpec()`, `PcmsGetAttrs()`.

PcmsSetCallback - Set Dimensions CM API Server Callback

Purpose

This function sets up a callback function for the specified *connectId*. The previous callback function and associated *clientData* are returned in the *ptrOldPcmsCallback* pointer. The callback function is used to register the results of Dimensions CM commands submitted asynchronously by the function *PcmsSendCommand()*. The callback function will be invoked when a user calls *PcmsCheckMessages()*.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsSetCallback (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsCallbackStruct *ptrNewPcmsCallback,
    PcmsCallbackStruct *ptrOldPcmsCallback
);

typedef struct
{
    PcmsCallbackProc callback;
    void          *clientData;
} PcmsCallbackStruct;
```

Parameters

<i>connectId</i>	is the database connection identifier.
<i>ptrNewPcmsCallback</i>	is a pointer to a structure of type <i>PcmsCallbackStruct</i>. In this structure the member field <i>callback</i> is a pointer to the callback function. This function must have the following prototype. <pre>void sampleCallbackProc(int connectId, void *clientData, int commandStatus, int commandId, char *commandStr, char *callData, ...)</pre> The <i>clientData</i> field of the <i>PcmsCallbackStruct</i> will be passed as one of the parameters to the callback function. Specifying a NULL <i>ptrNewPcmsCallback</i> parameter installs the default callback for the connection. This is a null function.

`ptrOldPcmsCallback` is a pointer to a structure of type `PcmsCallbackStruct`, which will hold the previous callback function and client data. If this information is of no interest then you may specify `NULL`.

Return Codes

`PcmsSetCallback ()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> and <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> .

Comments

The parameters passed to the callback function are:

<code>connectId</code>	is the database connection identifier.
<code>clientData</code>	is the pointer value specified in the <code>PcmsCallbackStruct</code> when the callback function was installed using <code>PcmsSetCallback()</code> .
<code>commandStatus</code>	is the status of the Dimensions CM command.
<code>commandId</code>	is the unique command identifier associated with the command. This value corresponds to that returned by <code>PcmsSendCommand()</code> .
<code>commandStr</code>	is the text of the command submitted.
<code>callData</code>	is the text output that has resulted from the command execution.
<code>...</code>	is a variable argument list that is used internally by Dimensions CM. You must not attempt to use this list.

Related Functions

`PcmsExecCommand()`, `PcmsSendCommand()`, `PcmsCheckMessages()`, `PcmsSetNoErrorCallback()`.

PcmsSetDbErrorCallback - Set Server Error Callback

Purpose

This function sets up a callback function to be executed when the RDBMS is no longer available. The callback function will be invoked when an application invokes a DTK function and the DTK detects that the Dimensions CM repository is no longer available. For example, this error may occur if the Dimensions CM server has been powered down.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsSetDbErrorCallback (
    int          connectId,
    PcmsCallbackStruct *ptrPcmsCallback
);

typedef struct
{
    PcmsCallbackProc callback;
    void             *clientData;
} PcmsCallbackStruct;
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
ptrPcmsCallback	is a pointer to a structure of type PcmsCallbackStruct. In this structure the member field <i>callback</i> is a pointer to the callback function. This function must have the following prototype. <pre>void sampleCallbackProc(int connectId, void *clientData, int commandStatus, int commandId, char *commandStr, char *callData, ...)</pre>

The *clientData* field of the PcmsCallbackStruct will be passed as one of the parameters to the callback function.

Return Codes

PcmsSetDbErrorCallback () returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo and PcmsErrorStr.

Comments

The parameters passed to the callback function are:

<code>connectId</code>	Database connection identifier associated with the command.
<code>clientData</code>	Null.
<code>commandStatus</code>	The RDBMS error code detected.
<code>commandId</code>	Zero.
<code>commandStr</code>	Null.
<code>callData</code>	The text output formatted to include the RDBMS error code(s) that has resulted from the command execution.
<code>...</code>	is a variable argument list that is used internally by Dimensions CM. You must not attempt to use this list.

Related Functions

`PcmsSetCallback()`.

PcmsSetDirectory - Change Dimensions CM Default Directory

Purpose

This function changes the default directory of the Dimensions CM process being managed by your application.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsSetDirectory (  
    int      connectId,  
    char     *new_directory  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
new_directory	is the full specification of the default directory the Dimensions CM process is to use.

Return Codes

PcmsSetDirectory() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo and PcmsErrorStr.

Comments

The function does not change directory until all commands in the PcmsSendCommand() queue (if any) are executed.

The directory change effects this connection only.

Related Functions

PcmsExecCommand(), PcmsSendCommand().

PcmsSetIdleChecker - Install Idle Checker

Purpose

This function installs an application function to be called before any Dimensions CM DTK functions are blocked on a read. `PcmsSetIdleChecker()` will be called before making a connection to a database, and may be useful in X applications to process events from the X event queue while the Dimensions CM DTK is waiting for input.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsSetIdleChecker(
    int      (*userIdleChecker )(int fd, int flag)
);
```

Parameters

`userIdleChecker` is the address of the application function that will be called.

Return Codes

`PcmsSetIdleChecker()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on failure and sets <code>PcmsErrorNo</code> , <code>PcmsErrorStr</code> , <code>PcmsDbErrorNo</code> , and <code>PcmsDbErrorStr</code> .

Comments

The prototype of the idle checker function is:

```
int idleCheckerFunction(int fd, int flag)
```

where

<code>fd</code>	is the file descriptor for the data connection that is about to be read.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	is either <code>PCMS_MSG_WAIT</code> or <code>PCMS_MSG_NOWAIT</code> .

If the `flag` is set to `PCMS_MSG_WAIT`, the function should only return when data is available to be read from the file descriptor, in which case the return value will be `PCMS_OK`. If the `flag` is set to `PCMS_MSG_NOWAIT`, the function will return immediately with a return value of `PCMS_OK` if data is available; and a return value of `PCMS_FAIL` if no data is available.

For X applications, `XtAddInput()` can be used to set a callback procedure when input is pending on `fd`.

PcmsSetWsetObj - Set User's Current Project

Purpose

This function allows the user to reset the current project in which this Dimensions CM session is active.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsSetWsetObj (  
    int    connectId,  
    int    options,  
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrPcmsObjStruct,  
    char   *dir);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
options	is not currently supported (use 0).
ptrPcmsObjStruct	is a pointer to a structure of type PcmsObjStruct that is populated by the user to indicate what project to change to.
dir	is the project directory to use.

Return Codes

PcmsSetWsetObj() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on failure and sets PcmsErrorNo, PcmsErrorStr, PcmsDbErrorNo, and PcmsDbErrorStr.

PcmsWriteAttachments - Write Specified Request Attachments To Disk

Purpose

This function allows users to write request attachments to disk. It will process the array of attachments, writing the attachments out to a location specified by the "userFile" members.

The "userFile" member will be user-allocated memory, and the user will be responsible for freeing it.

Prototype

```
int PcmsWriteAttachments (
    int conId,
    PcmsObjStruct *objPtr,
    int archived,
    int noAttachs,
    PcmsChdAttachmentStruct **ptrAttachment
)
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
object	is the request - PcmsObjStruct that has been initialized through PcmsInitSpec() or PcmsInitUid().
archived	is the integer used to indicate if the specified request object can be found in the main catalog or the secondary catalog. 0 indicates the request can be found in the main catalog, 1 indicates the request can be found in the secondary catalog.
noAttachs	is the integer containing the number of attachments structures supplied.
ptrAttachment	is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that lists the attachment structures.

Return Codes

PcmsSetWsetObj() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure or when no attachments are found.

Attribute Macros

Defined in the file `pcms_api.h` are a set of macros that have been provided to help you in writing your application. These macros are public but the structures that they use may change in the future and should not be used directly.

Initialize *PcmsObjStruct* attrs

- ***PcmsInitAttrStruct(objPtr, number)***

This macro allocates *number* zero initialized memory structure of type `PcmsObjAttrStruct` to the `attrs` pointer and updates *noAttrs* accordingly.

The parameters are:

<code>objPtr</code>	a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> .
<code>number</code>	the number of <code>PcmsObjAttrStruct</code> (s) for which to allocate memory.



NOTE This macro works only on `PcmsObjStruct`s that have not had attributes already setup.

Add *attrDef* Structures

- ***PcmsAddAttrDefs(objPtr)***

This macro allocates zero memory for all the `PcmsObjAttrDefStruct`(s) within a `PcmsObjStruct`.

The parameter is:

<code>objPtr</code>	a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> .



NOTE This macro works only on `PcmsObjStruct`s that have `NULL` `objPtr.attr[n].attrDefs`.

Single-Value Attributes (SVA)

- ***PcmsSvaSetVal(valuePtr, string, reserved)***

This macro sets an attribute value in a single-value attribute.

The parameters are:

<code>valuePtr</code>	the value structure being initialized and set (for a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> object <code>objPtr</code> and attribute number <code>n</code> , <code>valuePtr</code> is <code>objPtr.attrs[n].value</code>).
<code>string</code>	the value itself expressed as a <code>char *</code> string.
<code>reserved</code>	is an integer field reserved for future use (use 0).

- ***PcmsSvaReSetVal (valuePtr, string, reserved)***

This macro resets an attribute value in a single-value attribute.

The parameters are:

valuePtr	the value structure being initialized and set (for a PcmsObjStruct object objPtr and attribute number n, valuePtr is objPtr.attrs[n].value).
string	the value itself expressed as a char * string.
Reserved	is an integer field reserved for future use (use 0).

- ***PcmsSvaGetVal (valuePtr)***

This macro returns a char * corresponding to the string value of this attribute.

The parameter is:

valuePtr	the value structure pointer being queried (for an object objPtr and attribute number n, valuePtr is objPtr.attrs[n].value).

Multi-Value Attributes (MVA)

Instead of a single value, multiple-valued attributes maintain a value-set that is accessed through the use of an index. You can use the following macros to access and set this value-set.

- ***PcmsMvaSetVal (valueSetPtr, index, string, reserved)***

This macro appends a value to a value-set.

The parameters are:

valueSetPtr	the value set being added to (for an object objPtr and attribute number n the valueSetPtr is objPtr.attrs[n].value).
index	the index into the list. This index is incremented within the macro. For the first value in the value-set, this index is zero.
string	the value itself as a char * string.
reserved	is an integer field reserved for future use (use 0).

- ***PcmsMvaNumVals(valueSetPtr)***

This macro returns an integer value corresponding to the number of values currently in the value-set.

The parameter is:

valueSetPtr	the value set to query.

- ***PcmsMvaGetVal (valueSetPtr, index)***

This macro returns the value of the value-set at a specific index as a char * string.

The parameters are:

valueSetPtr	the valueSet to query.
index	the integer index in the list of this attribute's value-set.

■ ***PcmsMvaReSetVal(valueSetPtr, index, string,reserved)***

This macro frees a certain indexed value and writes the new string into the same position given by the index.

The parameters are:

valueSetPtr	the value-set to manipulate.
index	the integer index in the list of this attribute's value-set value.
string	the new string.
reserved	reserved

■ ***PcmsMvaFree (valueSetPtr)***

This macro frees a complete PcmsMva, that is, frees the whole list.

The parameters is:

valueSetPtr	the valueSet to free.



NOTE It is useful to note that the SVA macros are only a convenience. It is possible to access all attribute value structures with `PcmsMvaNumVals()` and `PcmsMvaGetVal()`. For single value attributes `PcmsMvaNumVals()` will return 1.

Chapter 4

DTK API Functions for Windows Client Installations

Introduction	140
Building Client Applications	140
Sample Code Fragment	141
PcmsClntApiConnect - Connect to a Dimensions CM Database	142
PcmsClntApiDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database	143
PcmsClntApiExecCommand - Execute a Dimensions CM Command	144
PcmsClntApiFree - Free Memory	145
PcmsClntApiGetLastError - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message	146
PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message (Dynamic Buffer)	147
PcmsClntApiModeBinary - Set File Transfer Mode to Binary	148
PcmsClntApiModeText - Set File Transfer Mode to ASCII	149
PcmsClntApiSilentConnect - Connect Silently to a Dimensions CM Database	150
Additional Supported DTK Functions	152

Introduction

This chapter describes a set of functions that have been specifically written for Windows client machines that have had only the Serena® Dimensions® CM Windows clients installed. These functions give you access to the full functionality of the DTK but are specifically written for Windows clients.

The description of each function has the following components

Purpose	What the function does.
Prototype	The function prototype.
Parameters	Description of the parameters used in the function.
Return Codes	Codes returned (please refer to DTK return codes on "DTK Return Codes" on page 37 for further details).
Sample	Sample function call (if applicable).
Comments	Additional relevant information (if applicable).
Related Functions	Any related DTK function calls.

Before reading this chapter, ensure that you have familiarized yourself with the contents of [Chapter 2, "Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications"](#) because it contains important information relating to data structures, return codes, and manifest constants that are referenced in this chapter.

Building Client Applications

The client application functions are available in the supplied:

- `clientapi.h` include file and
- `clientapi10m.lib` library file (for MBCS applications)
- `clientapi10u.lib` library file (for Unicode applications)

All the above files are located in the directory `%DM_ROOT%\pcms_api\`.

Any source file that references the functions or constants must include `clientapi.h`.

If your application references connection functions, such as `PcmsCIntApiConnect()`, you must include the standard WinD2K file `windows.h` to properly compile the application.

Sample Code Fragment

```
PcmsObjStruct pObj = { 0 };
int conId = 0;
char errBuff[1024];
/* API will now connect and show the login dialog */
conId = PcmsClntApiConnect((HWND)NULL);
/* This is an example public API call looking for the Project
   "TEST_WORKSET" */
if (PcmsInitSpec(conId, "TEST:TEST_WORKSET",
    PCMS_WORKSET, &pObj)!=PCMS_OK)
{
    /* API called failed so get the error and display it */
    (void)PcmsClntApiGetLastError(conId, errBuff,
        sizeof(errBuff));
    (void)fprintf(stderr, errBuff);
    return;
}
/* List the directories in the Project "TEST_WORKSET" */
(void)PcmsClntApiExecCommand(conId, "LWSD TEST:TEST_WORKSET");
/* Now display the output */
(void)PcmsClntApiGetLastError(conId, errBuff, sizeof(errBuff));
(void)fprintf(stdout, errBuff);
/* Now disconnect */
(void)PcmsClntApiDisconnect(conId);
```

PcmsClntApiConnect - Connect to a Dimensions CM Database

Purpose

This function provides you with a login window allowing you to connect to a Dimensions CM database. This function will return a connectId (integer) that represents your database connection.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsClntApiConnect  
(  
    HWND parent=NULL  
);
```

Parameters

HWND parent is the parent window for the login dialog.

Return Codes

PcmsClntApiConnect() returns:

connectId	on successfully completing the connection to the Dimensions CM server.
PCMS_ERROR	on error.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.

Related Functions

PcmsClntApiSilentConnect()

PcmsClntApiDisconnect - Disconnect from a Dimensions CM Database

Purpose

This function disconnects from the Dimensions CM database as specified by the conId. The connectId must be a valid connectId returned by PcmsClntApiConnect() or PcmsClntApiSilentConnect().

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsClntApiDisconnect  
(  
    int    connectId  
);
```

Parameters

connectId is the database connection identifier.

Return Codes

PcmsClntApiDisconnect() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on error.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.

Related Functions

PcmsClntApiConnect(), PcmsClntApiSilentConnect()

PcmsClntApiExecCommand - Execute a Dimensions CM Command

Purpose

This function sends a command to the Dimensions CM server specified by connectId.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsClntApiExecCommand  
(  
    int      conId,  
    char     *command  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier.
command	is a pointer to a user allocated character array that is populated with the command to be executed.

Return Codes

PcmsClntApiExecCommand() returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on error.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.

PcmsClntApiFree – Free Memory

Purpose

This function is a wrapper to the C function `free()`. It must be used to free memory allocated by PcmsClnt API DTK functions, such as `PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx()`. The reason for this is that on some platforms, like Windows, the memory that is allocated within a shared library *must* be freed by the same shared library. If this is not done, then memory errors begin to occur.

Prototype

```
void PcmsClntApiFree (void *buffer);
```

Parameters

`buffer` is a pointer to the memory block that will be freed.

PcmsClntApiGetLastError - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message

Purpose

This function allows you to access the output from the last Dimensions CM command that was run on the server through `PcmsClntApiExecCommand()`.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsClntApiGetLastError  
(  
    int    connectId,  
    char   *errorBuffer,  
    int    maxLength  
);
```

Parameters

connectId	is the database connection identifier. If the error prevented the establishment of a connection, pass a connectID value of -1.
errorBuffer	is a pointer to a user allocated character array that is populated with the text of the server message.
maxLength	is the maximum length of the server message to be displayed.

Return Codes

`PcmsClntApiGetLastError()` returns:

PCMS_OK	on success.
PCMS_ERROR	on error.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.

Related Function

`PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx()`

PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx - Get the Last Dimensions CM Message (Dynamic Buffer)

Purpose

This function allows you to access the output from the last Dimensions CM command that was run on the server through `PcmsClntApiExecCommand()`. The functionality of this command is the same as for `PcmsClntApiGetLastError()` except that the buffer size is dynamically allocated.

Prototype

```
int  
PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx  
(  
    int    connectId,  
    char   **errorBuffer  
);
```

Parameters

`connectId` is the database connection identifier. If the error prevented the establishment of a connection, pass a `connectId` value of -1.

`errorBuffer` is a pointer to a contiguous block of allocated memory that is populated with the message text.

It is the responsibility of the calling application to free this pointer when it is no longer required.

Return Codes

`PcmsClntApiGetLastErrorEx()` returns:

<code>PCMS_OK</code>	on success.
<code>PCMS_ERROR</code>	on error.
<code>PCMS_FAIL</code>	on failure.

Related Function

`PcmsClntApiGetLastError()`

PcmsClntApiModeBinary - Set File Transfer Mode to Binary

Purpose

This function sets the file transfer format to binary for any subsequent item commands that are issued.

Prototype

```
void  
PcmsClntApiModeBinary  
(  
    int connectId  
);
```

Parameters

connectId is the database connection identifier.

Return Codes

None.

Comments

You must use this command if you are going to perform operations that require file transfer from the client to the server (or vice versa) to occur in binary mode. An example of this might be getting a binary item into your PC. When you perform any file transfer operations, such as check in (RI), Dimensions CM will not validate the format of the file being transferred.

PcmsClntApiModeText - Set File Transfer Mode to ASCII

Purpose

This function sets the file transfer format to ASCII for any subsequent item commands that are issued.

Prototype

```
void  
PcmsClntApiModeText  
(  
    int connectId  
);
```

Parameters

`connectId` is the database connection identifier.

Return Codes

None.

Comments

You must use this command if you are going to perform operations that require file transfer from the client to the server (or vice versa) to occur in ASCII mode. An example of this might be getting an ASCII item into your PC. When you perform any file transfer operations, such as check in (RI), Dimensions CM will not validate the format of the file being transferred.

PcmsClntApiSilentConnect - Connect Silently to a Dimensions CM Database

Purpose

This function provides you with a connection to a Dimensions CM database as specified by your input parameters. This function will return a conId that represents your connection to the Dimensions CM server.

Prototype

```
int
PcmsClntApiSilentConnect
(
    char    *user,
    char    *password,
    char    *host,
    char    *pcms_install,
    char    *db_name,
    char    *db_pword,
    char    *db_node
);
```

Parameters

user	is your operating system login name.
password	is your operating system password.
host	is the Dimensions CM server node name that you wish to connect to.
pcms_install	is the Dimensions CM server installation directory, for example, /opt/serena/dimensions/10.1/cm. If a null entry is submitted, this parameter is ignored.
db_name	is the name of the Dimensions CM database that you wish to connect to, for example, intermediate.
db_pword	is the password of the database. If a null entry is submitted, this parameter is ignored.
db_node	is the RDBMS service name assigned to the node where the RDBMS database is located.

Return Codes

PcmsClntApiSilentConnect() returns:

int connectId	on successful connection.
PCMS_ERROR	on error.
PCMS_FAIL	on failure.

Related Functions

PcmsClntApiConnect()

Additional Supported DTK Functions

In addition to the specific Win32 functions described in this chapter, the following standard Dimensions CM DTK functions are also available. These functions are fully documented in [Chapter 3, "DTK API Functions for C/C++"](#).

PcmsAttrDefInit()	PcmsGetRSNamest() *
PcmsAttrGetLov() *	PcmsGetUserRelTypes() *
PcmsAttrValidate() *	PcmsGetUserRoles() *
PcmsCntrlPlanGet() *	PcmsGetWsetObj() *
PcmsEvtCalloc()	PcmsInitSpec()
PcmsEvtFree()	PcmsInitUid()
PcmsEvtMalloc()	PcmsLovFree()
PcmsEvtRealloc()	PcmsObjFree()
PcmsFullQuery() *	PcmsObjGetBackRels() *
PcmsGetAttrDefNum() *	PcmsObjGetRels() *
PcmsGetAttrs()	PcmsPendGet() *
PcmsGetCandidates() *	PcmsPendWhoGet()
PcmsGetPendingUsers() *	PcmsPopulate() *
PcmsGetRSAttrs() *	PcmsQuery() *



NOTE Functions marked with an asterisk (*) require that the following file to be installed on each client: %DM_ROOT%\msg\pcms_api_sql_uk.msb. This can be accomplished by a default client installation or by copying the file from the Dimensions CM server, where it resides in the same directory.

Part 2

Events Callout

Part 2: Events Callout contains the following chapter:

[Dimensions CM Events Callout Interface](#)

155

Chapter 5

Dimensions CM Events Callout Interface

Description	156
Shared Libraries	156
MBCS Versus UTF-8 Support	156
Large File Support	157
Public Function Call	157
Event Callout Interface	158
Determining the Event You Want	161
First and Second Event Calls	162
Event Call Summary	163
Writing a DTK Callout Event	163
DTK Event Internals	166
Changing System-Attributes on Validate Events	167
Changing User-Attributes on Validate Events	168
Recommendations on How to Change Attribute Values	168
Calling DTK Functions Within Events	169
Using the ptrEventInfo in Events	170
Recompiling With New Versions of Dimensions CM	171
Event Examples	171
Events - A Final Word and a Warning	172

Description

This chapter outlines the functionality, design and implementation of applications using the Serena® Dimensions® CM Event Callout Interface. Before reading this chapter ensure that you familiarize yourself with the concept of shared libraries because it is through this mechanism that this event interface is implemented.

Shared Libraries

The Dimensions CM Event Callout Interface is provided by giving you access to a public function call that is invoked when certain Dimensions CM commands are run. This function is called `userSuppliedFunction()` and is resolved in a shared library called `libpcmsu`. On a default Dimensions CM installation a stub version of this library is provided. If you wish to implement your own event callout, you will need to build your own shared library and use this in place of the stub.

For more information on how to build shared libraries please refer to your system documentation or for guidelines refer to the examples provided in:

- UNIX: `$DM_ROOT/pcms_api/examples/`
- Windows: `%DM_ROOT%\pcms_api\examples\`

MBCS Versus UTF-8 Support

Dimensions CM supports both Multi-Byte Character Sets (MBCS) and UTF-8 Character Sets. This means, however, that depending on what type of database you are connecting to, the way you compile your events may have to be different, namely:

- If you are connecting to a UTF-8 database, then your events will have to be compiled using the compiler directive `-DDM_UNICODE`.
- If you are connecting to any type of database other than UTF-8, then your events will have to be compiled using the compiler directive `-D_MBCS`.

You can determine the nature of the database you are connecting to by selecting from the `DM_CHARACTERSET` view in the `PCMS_SYS` schema. If this view returns null or a value other than `AL32UTF8`, then you are connecting to an MBCS database.



IMPORTANT! A SQL Server RDBMS is *always* a MBCS database.

The example DTK events provided generate UTF-8 compatible shared libraries by default, that is, the libraries ending end in `'u'`. To change this behavior, use the `MBCS_NEEDED=y` make flag when you run the Dimensions CM `dm_make` command. This will generate a shared library with `'m'` at the end of the library name.

Copy the appropriate library you require to your usual installation directory:

- If your database has a Unicode/UTF-8 character set, rename the generated library file from `libpcmsuu.so` to `libpcmsu.so`.
- For any other kind of database character set, you must *not* rename the library name, that is, you must leave it with the 'm' extension.

If you use an MBCS shared library against a UTF-8 database or vice versa, the results will be unpredictable as the server will probably experience memory issues.

Large File Support

The Dimensions CM 2009 R1 or later API has added support for large files (4GBytes or greater). See [Step 4 of "Introduction" on page 36](#) for a discussion of this topic.

Public Function Call

The prototype for the public function call `userSuppliedFunction()` is:

```
int userSuppliedFunction(  
    PcmsEventStruct *ptrPcmsEventStruct,  
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrObj,  
    PcmsObjStruct *ptrUser,  
    char **ptrErrorMessage,  
    int *noEventInfo,  
    void **ptrEventInfo);
```

where the parameters are:

<code>ptrPcmsEventStruct</code>	is a pointer to a <code>PcmsEventStruct</code> in which the details on the current event being fired are held.
<code>ptrObj</code>	is a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that holds the object details pertaining to the Dimensions CM object currently being processed.
<code>ptrUser</code>	is a pointer to a <code>PcmsObjStruct</code> that holds the details on the user currently running the event.
<code>ptrErrorMessage</code>	is a pointer to a pointer that allows you to setup an error message to be printed instead of the default Dimensions CM message.

noEventInfo	is an integer variable that is used in context with ptrEventInfo to access members of that pointer.
ptrEventInfo	is a pointer to a void *pointer that is populated with different information depending on the event called. For PCMS_EVENT_MAIL, PCMS_EVENT_DLGI, and PCMS_EVENT_DLGC events this pointer will point to an array of PcmsUserRoleStructs. For a PCMS_EVENT_RELATE or PCMS_EVENT_UNRELATE event this pointer will point to an array of PcmsRelStructs.

Event Callout Interface

As indicated previously, when certain Dimensions CM commands are run, the public function `userSuppliedFunction()` is invoked with a number of parameters. These parameters are used to specify what event is being fired; what Dimensions CM object is being affected, and finally which type of Dimensions CM command is being run. Each time an event is fired the following hierarchy of calls is made to `userSuppliedFunction()`:

- Validate event call (fired *only* when a user or system attribute has changed).
- Pre-event call.
- Post-event call.

Each of the event calls allows you to perform a number of operations on the Dimensions CM object on which the event has been called.

You can access the type of event being fired by examining the `ptrPcmsEventStruct` as described on [page 161](#).

Validate Events

Validate events are called prior to any Dimensions CM validation being run on the data supplied. Typically, you can use validation events to inspect information (such as the object details, default, and user attributes) and then change this information. You could, for example, use this event to implement your own automatic item identity generator or perform extra validation on user-defined date attributes. Once this event has been fired Dimensions CM will then proceed with its normal validation checks. This event is indicated by the use of the constant `PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP`.



NOTE Validate events are fired *only* when user or system attributes change as a result of a command. This means that events captured on the validate event will be Type `PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE` events

Pre-Events

Pre-events are called prior to the Dimensions CM command being executed. You can use this event to stop the execution of this command by returning the failure status

PCMS_FAIL. If you populate ptrErrorMessage, then this error string will be displayed through whatever interface invoked the command. Typically, you can use this event to perform any specific validation before deciding to let the command proceed. This event is indicated by the use of the constant PCMS_EVENT_PRE_OP.

Post-Events

Post-events are called after the Dimensions CM command has been run. Typically you can use this event to perform any 'clean up' or post-command logging to other applications. This event is indicated by the use of the constant PCMS_EVENT_POST_OP.

Event Types

In addition to the event hierarchy described in the previous sub-sections, each event fired also has an event type that relates to the type of Dimensions CM command being run. These event types are:

Event Type	Activity to a Dimensions CM Object
PCMS_EVENT_ACTION	Actioned.
PCMS_EVENT_ADD	Addition.
PCMS_EVENT_CANCEL	Check out of object is canceled.
PCMS_EVENT_CREATE	Created.
PCMS_EVENT_DELETE	Deleted.
PCMS_EVENT_DELIVER	Delivered (project or stream)*.
PCMS_EVENT_DEMOTE	Demoted.
PCMS_EVENT_DLGC	Request is delegated to a user.
PCMS_EVENT_DLGI	Item is delegated to a user.
PCMS_EVENT_EXTRACT	Object is checked out.
PCMS_EVENT_FETCH	Object is gotten/fetched (or browsed).
PCMS_EVENT_LOCK	Object is locked.
PCMS_EVENT_MAIL	A Dimensions CM mail message is being sent.
PCMS_EVENT_PROMOTE	Promoted.
PCMS_EVENT_RELATE	Object is related to another object.
PCMS_EVENT_REMOVE	Removal.
PCMS_EVENT_REMNAME	Renaming.
PCMS_EVENT_RETURN	Object is checked in.
PCMS_EVENT_UNRELATE	Object is unrelated from another object.
PCMS_EVENT_UNLOCK	Object is unlocked.
PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE	Updated.
PCMS_EVENT_UPLOAD	Project is uploaded to*.

* These events are for information purposes only (PCMS_EVENT_PRE_OP) or for aborting the operation (PCMS_EVENT_POST_OP)—you cannot manipulate the objects passed into them (PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP)

While a single Dimensions CM command, such as 'getting an item', can fire a single event type (PCMS_EVENT_FETCH) it is also possible for a command to generate multiple different events. Consider, for example, the following command:

```
UI "FS:TEST.A-SRC,1" /REV=2.1/ATTRIBUTE=(COMPLEXITY="Delta7")
```

This command performs a check out, check in, and an update of attribute values. Thus, if you ran the command as described previously, the following events would be fired.

Event Type	Action to a Dimensions CM Item
PCMS_EVENT_EXTRACT	Checked out from Dimensions CM.
PCMS_EVENT_MAIL	Notification of an event happening that sends out email.
PCMS_EVENT_RETURN	Checked in to Dimensions CM.
PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE	Attributes updated.

If you added additional parameters to this command, such as /STATUS or /RELATE_CHDOC, other events would also have been fired.

The table below describes the commands that fire events and the objects types they involve.

EventId	PART	ITEM	REQUEST	PROJECT	BASELINE	RELEASE
PCMS_EVENT_						
ACTION	SPV, UP	AI, SI	AC		AWS	
ADD		AIWS				
CANCEL	(N/A)	CIU				
CREATE	CP, CPV	CI	CC	CWSD, DWS, MWS	CBL, CMB, CRB	REL
DELETE	DPV	DI		DWSD, RWS	DLB	DREL
DEMOTE		DMI	DMRQ		DMBL	
DLGC	(N/A)		DLGC			
DLGI		DLGI				
EXTRACT	UP	EI, UI				
FETCH		FI	BC			
LOCK		LCK		LCK		

EventId	PART	ITEM	REQUEST	PROJECT	BASELINE	RELEASE
PCMS_EVENT_						
MAIL	CP, DPV, SPV, UP, UPA, CPV	AI, AIWS, CI, DI, DLGI, DPI, EI, LCK, RI, RIWS, UI, UIA, ULCK	AC,CC, DLGC, RBCD, RCCD, RICD, RWCD, UC, XBCD, XCCD, XICD, XWCD	AWS, DWS, LCK, RWS, ULCK, UWA	ABL, CBL, CMB, CBL, DBL	
PROMOTE		PMI	PMRQ		PMBL	
RELATE	RIP	RII	RCCD, RICD, RPCD, RWCD			
REMOVE		RIWS		MWSD		
RENAME				SWF		
RETURN	UP	RI, UI				
UNLOCK		ULCK		ULCK		
UNRELATE	XIP	XII	XCCD, XICD, XPCD, XWCD			
UPDATE	UPA, UP, CP, CPV	CI, EI, RI, UI, UIA	CC, UC	UWA	UBLA	

Determining the Event You Want

When the `userSuppliedFunction()` is invoked, one of the parameter passed in is a pointer to a `PcmsEventStruct` that can be interrogated for details such as:

- The event type, for example, `PCMS_EVENT_CREATE`.
- Where in the hierarchy the event is being fired, for example, validate or pre-event.
- The object type the event is being fired on, for example, `PCMS_ITEM`.

By examining the following fields of the `PcmsEventStruct` you can trap the event you specifically require.

`eventId` the event type.

whenCalled the position in the event hierarchy.
objType the type of object that the event was fired on.

First and Second Event Calls

Populating all the parameters for an event can take time, especially if you are connected to a remote database over a WAN. As a result of this, each time an event is to be fired you get a chance to determine whether or not you are really interested in that event. This separation is known as the 'first and second call' to an event.

The first call to an event populates only the sparse details on the Dimensions CM object and the PcmsEventStruct to allow you to determine if you are interested in this event. The specific details provided in the PcmsObjStruct depend on what command is called, on what object, and under what circumstances—as shown in the next two tables.

Object type	First call details
Baselines	objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, userName, status, dateTime
Items	objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, revision, userName, status, dateTime
Parts	objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, userName, dateTime
Projects	objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, description, userName, status, dateTime
Releases	objType, productId, objId
Requests	objType, productId, typeName, status, typeUid

Object type	Second call details
Baselines	uid, objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, userName, status, dateTime
Items	uid, objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, description, userName, status, dateTime
Parts	uid, objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, description, userName, status, dateTime
Projects	uid, objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, variant, revision, description, userName, dateTime
Releases	uid, objType, productId, objId, dateTime
Requests	uid, objType, typeUid, typeName, productId, objId, userName, status, dateTime

A first call event can be determined by checking if:

```
ptrUser == (PcmsObjStruct *)0 and ptrErrorMessage == (char *)0
```

If you select the first call, then only the `ptrPcmsEventStruct` will be fully populated. The `ptrObj` will only have the object-specification fields and `uid` filled in. If as a result of examining these partial details, you decide that you really want this event, then returning the status `PCMS_OK` will generate a second event call. If you are not interested in this event, then return `PCMS_FAIL` and the second call to this event will not be fired.

The second event call can be regarded as the 'real' event call. This has all the data structures filled in and allows you to access all the attribute information for the object. It is on this call that your event should perform its operation.

Event Call Summary

The following table summarizes the event callout mechanism.

Step	Command
1	Read Dimensions CM Command.
2	FIRST CALL VALIDATE EVENT and check that VALIDATE EVENT is required.
3	If VALIDATE EVENT is required, then call VALIDATE EVENT again.
4	If VALIDATE EVENT not required, then END.
5	Evaluate User Data and Execute the Dimensions CM Command.
6	FIRST CALL PRE-EVENT and check that PRE-EVENT is required.
7	If PRE-EVENT is required, then call PRE-EVENT again with fully detailed data.
8	If PRE-EVENT not required, then END.
9	COMMIT Dimensions CM Command to database.
10	FIRST CALL POST-EVENT and check that POST-EVENT is required.
11	If POST-EVENT is required, call POST-EVENT again with fully detailed data.

Steps 3, 7, and 11 occur when the real VALIDATE, PRE and POST EVENTS are done.

Writing a DTK Callout Event

This section describes how to design and write a DTK event, the pitfalls to watch out for, and in what situations an event is applicable.

Is an Event the Solution for You?

Before you start to write an event to implement your solution, you must decide if an event is what you really need. To help you decide bear in mind the following questions.

- Is the functionality that you seek to achieve already in Dimensions CM?

If you are seeking to implement stronger rules for object relationships or attributes, this functionality is already available in Dimensions CM.

- Is the functionality that you seek to achieve initiated by a Dimensions CM command?

The events are strictly intended to allow you to perform inline processing or checking on a specific object. They are not intended to allow you to run multiple Dimensions CM commands on the same object. When a validate-event or pre-event is fired on an object, then that object becomes locked until the transaction has been committed to the database. If you try to spawn another Dimensions CM command, then you run the following risks:

- The Dimensions CM command that you spawned will be suspended waiting for the lock to be released, and it will never be released until a time-out has occurred.
- The Dimensions CM command will cause the same event to be fired that will spawn yet another Dimensions CM command that calls the same event spawning yet another command, and so on until your machine locks up.

If you are intending to use an event to spawn other Dimensions CM related commands, then you are strongly advised to use a separate DTK client application to perform this sequencing of commands.

- Does the operation you want to capture actually fire an event?

Not all Dimensions CM commands fire events. You need to be sure that the operation you want to capture actually fires an event.

Designing Your Event

When you have decided that your solution requires an event, you need to decide which event you need to capture, and which type of event you have to use. Events are fired when you run a Dimensions CM command, so decide on the list of Dimensions CM commands that invoke the events you want and scope this list to the type of objects you wish to process. Examining this list you may discover that you may need to filter out certain events, commands or objects to obtain just the processing you want. You will need to code this filtering into your event. When you are looking at this list remember that additional parameters can call additional events. You can filter the events that you select by either examining the `ptrPcmsEventStruct` as described previously in ["Public Function Call" on page 157](#), or you can access the actual Dimensions CM command being run through `PcmsGetCommandLine()` and filter on this.

Once you know the list of commands and type of events that you are going to trap, you need to consider where in the callout hierarchy this trapping will occur. The basic rules are to trap:

- The validate event if you wish to change any information.
- The pre-event if you wish to be able to stop the operation.
- The post-event if you wish to perform an action after the Dimensions CM operation has committed data to the database and freed all the locks on that object.

Suggestions for More Common Operations

- Changing attributes (user and system) or setting defaults
To change, set or reformat attributes you have to capture the PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE at the PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP stage in the call hierarchy.
- Changing object Id on creation
If you wish to change the object identifier or filename used when an object is created, then you have to capture the PCMS_EVENT_CREATE and PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE events at the PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP stage in the call hierarchy.
- Allowing the action of an object only if certain criteria are matched
If you have specific checks that you wish to perform before objects are actioned from one state to another e.g. releasing a baseline to test, then you have to capture the PCMS_EVENT_ACTION event at the PCMS_EVENT_PRE_OP stage in the call hierarchy.
- Logging to another application that a Dimensions CM operation has occurred
If you have integrated Dimensions CM with another application and wish to signal to that application that a command has been run, then you have to capture all the events at the PCMS_EVENT_POST_OP stage in the call hierarchy.

Writing Your Event

You have to write your event code with the `userSuppliedFunction()` as the interface point between Dimensions CM and your event code. The return codes from this function call are the standard PCMS_OK, PCMS_FAIL, and PCMS_ERROR. These return calls have the following effects:

First Event Call

PCMS_OK	causes a second event call to occur.
PCMS_FAIL	causes Dimensions CM to ignore this event and continue with its normal processing for the operation. No second event call will be made.

Second Event Call

PCMS_EVENT_VALIDATE_OP	PCMS_OK will allow the Dimensions CM operation to continue. If any attributes have been changed, then the new values will be used. PCMS_FAIL will cause the Dimensions CM operation to fail and any error messages in the <code>ptrPcmsErrorMessage</code> pointer will be printed. PCMS_ERROR is the same as PCMS_FAIL
PCMS_EVENT_PRE_OP	PCMS_OK will allow the Dimensions CM operation to continue.

Second Event Call

PCMS_FAIL will cause the Dimensions CM operation to fail and any error messages in the ptrPcmsErrorMessage pointer will be printed.

PCMS_ERROR is the same as PCMS_FAIL.

PCMS_EVENT_POST_OP

Because the operation has been completed, the status at this point is irrelevant, but for consistency you should return PCMS_OK.

In the first event call you need to interrogate the ptrPcmsEventStruct to determine whether or not to trap this event and, if so, return PCMS_OK, else return PCMS_FAIL.

In the second event call you need to place the code to support your event logic and return the appropriate status.

DTK Event Internals

When an event is passed to your function you are able to both manipulate the data supplied and/or view many of the internal changes that have occurred or will occur on an object as a result of the Dimensions CM command. This section discusses what information these pointers give you and how you can use them to achieve various different effects.

- The PcmsEventStruct pointer – ptrPcmsEventStruct

This pointer is the most important structure passed down to an event. It is used to both control the event operation and also to indicate what attributes (both user and system) have been affected. How to determine which event is being called has already been discussed. How the attributes are controlled is determined through the noAttrsChanged and attrsChanged members of this pointer.

When events are fired, any system or user defined attributes that have been modified as a result of the command are populated into the noAttrsChanged and attrsChanged members. On a validate-event you can manipulate these variables to add, reset or remove attribute values:

- If you are resetting an attribute value, then loop through the attrsChanged pointer until you find the attribute structure that you wish to change. Once you have found this attribute, you can use the multi value attributes (MVA) or single value attributes (SVA) macros to reset the attribute value. If you are resetting values on a MVA attribute, then you must first free the memory associated with this attribute through PcmsMvaFree() before adding your new values.
- If you are adding a new attribute value, then you will need to:
 - Resize the attrsChanged pointer to add a new PcmsObjAttrStruct.
 - Increment the noAttrsChanged index by 1.
 - Set the appropriate values on the new attribute structure.

It is important to note that the attrDef pointer in the attribute structure must be set to NULL.

- If you are removing an attribute definition, then you will need to resize the `attrsChanged` pointer to remove this attribute and decrease the `noAttrsChanged` index by 1.
- The `PcmsObjStruct` – pointer `ptrObj`
 This pointer contains all the details on the object that the event is currently processing. On a first call to the event this object contains only minimal data. On the second call to the event this object is fully populated.

 When you create a new object, such as an item or a part, a validate-event is fired during which you can manipulate the contents of this pointer to change the object's details. You are able to change entries in the `objId`, `variant`, and `revision` fields. Using this mechanism you could write an event that changes item Ids to suit your own automatic object identity generator.
- The `PcmsObjStruct` – pointer `ptrUser`
 This pointer contains all the details on the user currently running the event. This pointer is populated only on the second call and is 'read only'.
- The error pointer – `ptrErrorMessage`
 This pointer allows you to set up an error message that will be printed by Dimensions CM when a validate-event or pre-event returns a status other than `PCMS_OK`. This allows you to print your own custom error messages when an event fails.
- The `noEventInfo` and `ptrEventInfo` pointers
 These pointers operate together. Their usage is described on [page 170](#).

Changing System-Attributes on Validate Events

While there are no restrictions on changing user-defined attributes in the validate event, you are, however, limited to what system attributes you can change. While you can modify the `attrsChanged` pointer to include any system attribute definition, only the following will have any affect.

Event Type PCMS_EVENT_ :	Object Type PCMS_ :	System Attribute PCMS_ATTR_ :
CREATE	ITEM	FORMAT
		FILENAME
		LIB_FILENAME
		DIRPATH
		USER_FILENAME
	PART	PARTNO
		LOCALNO
	RELEASE	DIRPATH

Event Type PCMS_EVENT_ :	Object Type PCMS_ :	System Attribute PCMS_ATTR_ :
EXTRACT ^a	ITEM	FORMAT USER_FILENAME REVISION
RETURN ^b	ITEM	FORMAT USER_FILENAME

a.Check out.

b.Check in.

If you specify any other values for system-attributes, these will be ignored.

The above-mentioned attributes can be changed only when a new object is created or an item is checked out at a new revision.

Changing User-Attributes on Validate Events

There are no restrictions on what you can do with user-defined attributes on a validate event. However, Dimensions CM will apply the usual validation to any attributes that you setup in the `attrsChanged` structure. If the attribute is not defined, has the wrong value or the user does not have the role to change it, then Dimensions CM will generate an appropriate error message.

Recommendations on How to Change Attribute Values

The following steps provide a recommended approach on how you should change the `attrsChanged` pointer.

- Examine the `attrsChanged` structure in the `ptrPcmsEventStruct`.
- If the pointer is NULL, you need to allocate memory to this pointer (that is the size of `PcmsObjAttrStruct`) and set `noAttrsChanged` to 1. Once the memory has been allocated, then set the members of the `attrsChanged` pointer to the appropriate values.

For example, for an SVA

```
PtrPcmsEventStruct->attrsChanged[0].attr=<ATTR_NO>
PcmsSvaSetValue(ptrPcmsEventStruct->attrChanged[0].value,
               "text String",0);
ptrPcmsEventStruct->attrChanged[0].attrDef =
(PcmsObjAttrDefStruct *)0;
```

- If the pointer currently has attributes setup, then you need to check if the attribute you want to change is currently in that pointer. You can do this by looping through the `attrChanged[x].attr(s)` and looking for a match to your attribute number. Once you have found a match then use `PcmsSvaSetVal()` or `PcmsMvaReSetVal()` to reset

the value. If you are resetting the MVA values for an attribute, then remember to free the attribute value set first through `PcmsMvaFree()`.

- If the pointer currently has attributes setup, but you cannot find a match using the search method indicated above then you need to re-allocate memory to the `attrsChanged` pointer to add a new `PcmsObjAttrStruct`. Using this newly allocated structure you can set the attribute values as described above and increment the `noAttrsChanged` variable by 1.

Calling DTK Functions Within Events

When you call DTK functions from within an event the connection identifier (`conId`) that you need to use is 0. This is a special connection identifier that relates to the current connection that Dimensions CM has to your database. You do not need to call `PcmsConnect()` or `PcmsDisconnect()` to access the DTK functions. If you try to use these functions to initiate a connection to the database or another database, then your Dimensions CM session may become unstable.

Specialist DTK Event Functions

There are a number of DTK functions that, although available to DTK client applications, are specifically aimed at helping you to write your event. These functions are aimed at memory management and accessing the Dimensions CM command line.

DTK Function	Description
<code>PcmsEvtntCalloc()</code>	Wrapper to <code>calloc()</code> .
<code>PcmsEvtntFree()</code>	Wrapper to <code>free()</code> .
<code>PcmsEvtntMalloc()</code>	Wrapper to <code>malloc()</code> .
<code>PcmsEvtntRealloc()</code>	Wrapper to <code>realloc()</code> .
<code>PcmsGetCommandLine()</code>	Access to the Dimensions CM command that invoked this event.

Unsupported DTK Function Calls from Within an Event

You can call virtually all the DTK functions from within an event. There are, however, a number of exceptions to this rule. Some of the DTK functions, due to the nature of the command that they are running, are not allowed to be called from within an event. These functions are listed below.

DTK Function	Description
<code>PcmsCheckMessages()</code>	Check results from Dimensions CM commands.
<code>PcmsConnect()</code>	Connect to a Dimensions CM database.
<code>PcmsDisconnect()</code>	Disconnect from a Dimensions CM database.
<code>PcmsExecCommand()</code>	Execute a Dimensions CM command.
<code>PcmsGetConnectDesc()</code>	Get current connection details.

DTK Function	Description
PcmsSendCommand()	Execute a Dimensions CM command.
PcmsSetAttrs()	Set attributes on a Dimensions CM object.
PcmsSetCallback()	Set callback functions.
PcmsSetDbErrorCallback()	Set callback functions.
PcmsSetDirectory()	Change working directory.
PcmsSetIdleChecker()	Set callback functions.

Using the ptrEventInfo in Events

The special void * pointer ptrEventInfo is filled in when certain events are fired to provide you with additional information pertinent to those events. The information contained in the pointer will change depending on the event that is being fired. The following table lists the structures that this pointer needs to be typecast to depending on the event being fired.

DTK Event	DTK Structure
PCMS_EVENT_CREATE	PcmsChdAttachmentStruct
PCMS_EVENT_DELIVER	PcmsDeliverStruct
PCMS_EVENT_DLGC	PcmsUserRoleStruct
PCMS_EVENT_DLGI	PcmsUserRoleStruct
PCMS_EVENT_FETCH	PcmsChdAttachmentStruct
PCMS_EVENT_MAIL	PcmsUserRoleStruct
PCMS_EVENT_RELATE	PcmsRelStruct
PCMS_EVENT_UNRELATE	PcmsRelStruct
PCMS_EVENT_UPDATE	PcmsChdAttachmentStruct

If you need to access the information in these structures, then your event needs to do the following:

- For RELATE and UNRELATE event types, typecast the ptrEventInfo through:

```
PcmsRelStruct *ptrRel = (PcmsRelStruct*)*ptrEventInfo;
```
- For request CREATE, FETCH, and UPDATE event types, typecast the ptrEventInfo through:

```
PcmsChdAttachmentStruct *ptrAttachs =  
    (PcmsChdAttachmentStruct*)*ptrEventInfo;
```
- For other events, typecast the pointer through:

```
PcmsUserRoleStruct *ptrRel = (PcmsUserRoleStruct*)*ptrEventInfo;
```

Once you have typecast the pointer, you can use the ptrEventInfo pointer to access the information. For example, in a MAIL event you might do the following:

```

{
    PcmsUserRoleStruct  *ptrUser =
        (PcmsUserRoleStruct*)*ptrEventInfo;
    int                  noUses   = *noEventInfo;
    int                  i = 0;

    for (i = 0; i < noUsers; i++)
        (void)fprintf(fd, "\nFound user : %s", ptrUser[i].user);
}

```

In Delegate Events (DLGI and DLGC) the `applyDeny` and `treeWalk` members of `PcmsUserRoleStruct` have special meanings that relate to the option specified on the command line. These meanings are listed below:

Operation	applyDeny	treeWalk
/ADD	Y	Y
/DELETE	N	N
/REPLACE	Y	N

Recompiling With New Versions of Dimensions CM

You must recompile any application that uses the Events Callout Interface after upgrading to a new version of Dimensions CM. This ensures that your applications make use of any changes to the events in new versions of Dimensions CM.

Event Examples

The release media contains a number of example events and makefiles to help you get started. These are contained in the `examples` subdirectories of the Dimensions CM installation specified below:

- `$DM_ROOT/pcms_api/examples` (UNIX)
- `%DM_ROOT%\pcs_api\examples` (WINDOWS)



IMPORTANT! To build the example events use the following compiler versions:

- Solaris: Sun C++ 5.10 SunOS_sparc 2009/06/03
- HPUX Itanium: aC++/HP C Version A.06.25
- Windows 64bit: MSVC++2010
- Linux: GCC 3.4.6
- AIX: IBM XL C/C++ for AIX V11.1

Events - A Final Word and a Warning

Events are a powerful and versatile way of extending the rich functionality of Dimensions CM. They allow you to implement your own specific process controls and integrations with external applications. Used well, events can enhance both your working practices and use of Dimensions CM. However, if your events have not been written carefully, you do run the risk of affecting Dimensions CM functionality, especially if your event causes memory corruption. You are strongly advised to test any complex events thoroughly before deploying them, and if possible use a memory tracking tool to verify memory use.

Part 3

Java API

Part 3: Java API contains the following chapters:

[dmclient](#)

175

Chapter 6

dmclient

Introduction	176
Using dmclient	177
Javadoc	179
Examples	179

Introduction

The *dmclient* Java API provides full, programmatic access to the features of Serena® Dimensions® CM. *dmclient* allows users to create and manipulate versioning, change management, and process modeling data while under the control of the permissions of Dimensions CM and the change management rules framework.

The table below highlights the important interfaces and classes that a consumer of the API is likely to make frequent use of. Examples of their use can be found in examples located in the Dimensions CM installation (see ["Examples" on page 179](#)).

Name	Interface /Class	Description
DimensionsArObject	Interface	Represents a Dimensions CM business object that has attributes and relationships to other business objects.
DimensionsConnectionManager	Class	Entry point to the API for obtaining an instance of the <i>DimensionsConnection</i> interface.
DimensionsConnection	Interface	Represents a connection to a Dimensions CM server. Provides access to an instance of the <i>DimensionsObjectFactory</i> interface.
DimensionsDatabase	Interface	Represents the base database to which the current connection pertains. Provides access to collections of key Dimensions CM business objects such as products and attribute definitions.
DimensionsLcObject	Interface	Represents a Dimensions CM business object that has a lifecycle.
DimensionsObjectFactory	Interface	Provides access to key Dimensions CM business objects such as the base database and the current user.

dmclient has the following main features:

- **Multiple Connections**

Dimensions CM clients can maintain multiple, concurrent connections to disparate Dimensions databases. Serena recommends that Dimensions CM clients do not establish multiple, concurrent connections to a single Dimensions CM database.

- **Multithreaded Access**

Dimensions CM clients can access the Java API from multiple concurrent threads. No upper limit is imposed on the number of threads that may access the API concurrently.

- **Caching**

Dimensions CM objects are represented as Java objects; references to these objects may be cached by a client. However, objects are not automatically updated when the

underlying data changes. Therefore, clients should expect a runtime exception to be thrown if they attempt to call a business method on a cached object that no longer exists in the database.

- **Querying the Database**

Ad-hoc SQL querying is not supported. The Java objects that represent Dimensions objects make use of a key-value system of attributes for storing their properties. These properties are cached in the client's memory. The `getAttribute()` method is used to read a property from the cache, and the `queryAttribute()` method is used to read a property from the database.

In addition to properties, a Dimensions CM object may have related Dimensions CM objects, which are also cached in the client's memory. The `getParentXXX()` and `getChildXXX()` methods on an object are used to read related objects from the cache. The `queryParentXXX()` and `queryChildXXX()` methods are used to read related objects from the database.

- **Networking**

No restrictions are placed on Dimensions CM clients when they access a Dimensions CM database locally, over a LAN, or over a WAN. Clients should expect API performance over a LAN to be better than over a WAN.

- **Exceptions**

The majority of API methods do not throw checked exceptions. If a method can throw an unchecked exception, it is noted in the method's Javadoc.

- **Connection Durability**

Persistent connection loss is only likely to occur if either the server is down or if the physical connection between client and server has been broken. In those circumstances, either a `DimensionsNetworkException` will be thrown or you will get unexpected results from API methods. In this case, to be absolutely sure the server is unavailable, consumers of the API should call `DimensionsConnection.getConnection(true)`, which will cause dmclient to ping the server. If it returns anything other than `DimensionsConnection.STATE_CONNECTED`, either the server is unavailable or the session has expired, so your code should behave accordingly.

- **Java Compatibility**

The dmclient API is compatible with Java 6 or later, but Java 7 or later is recommended on all supported platforms.

Using dmclient

jar files To use dmclient, include the following jar files in your runtime classpath:

- dmclient.jar
- darius.jar
- dmnet.jar
- dmfile.jar
- commons-logging.jar

Windows example `java -cp %DM_ROOT%\java_api\lib\dmclient.jar
%DM_ROOT%\java_api\lib\darius.jar
%DM_ROOT%\java_api\lib\dmnet.jar
%DM_ROOT%\java_api\lib\dmfile.jar
%DM_ROOT%\java_api\lib\commons-logging-api.jar mypackage.MyClient`

UNIX example `java -cp ${DM_ROOT}/java_api/lib/dmclient.jar
${DM_ROOT}/java_api/lib/darius.jar
${DM_ROOT}/java_api/lib/dmnet.jar
${DM_ROOT}/java_api/lib/dmfile.jar
${DM_ROOT}/java_api/lib/commons-logging-api.jar mypackage.MyClient`

Entry Point to dmclient

The entry point to dmclient is

```
com.serena.dmclient.api.DimensionsConnectionManager
```

This point provides access to a

```
com.serena.dmclient.api.DimensionsConnection
```

object and from there to a

```
com.serena.dmclient.api.DimensionsObjectFactory
```

interface, which provides access to the top level Dimensions CM objects.

Getting Started

To get started, include the following lines at the start of a Java program:

- `import com.serena.dmclient.api.`
- `import com.serena.dmclient.collections.`
- `import com.serena.dmclient.objects.`



TIP To begin you only need access to the first package listed above.

Time Format Strings in Java-API

If you use the JAVA API to search for Dimensions CM objects with an Action date greater than a specified date, a time format string value needs to be passed for the filter.

For example, to search for requests with an action date greater than a specified date, you would have a code like:

```
lastCheck = Calendar.getInstance().getTime();
filter.criteria().add(new
    Filter.Criterion(SystemAttributes.LAST_ACTIONED_DATE, lastCheck,
        Filter.Criterion.GREATER_EQUAL));
List<Request> releaseRequests =
    conn.getObjectFactory().getBaseDatabase().getAllRequests(filter);
```

The time format string you need to supply needs to be the same as returned by the query:

- For non-Oracle databases this is "DD-MON-YYYY HH24:MI:SS", where the three letter month name is one of "JAN", "FEB", "MAR", "APR", "MAY", "JUN", "JUL", "AUG", "SEP", "OCT", "NOV", "DEC"—for example, "31-AUG-2008 23:59:59". For most system date attributes, this should be in the timezone of the machine where the dmappsrv is; excepting the revised date, which is in UTC.
- For Oracle databases with English or American NLS settings, the situation is much the same (except the Oracle server machine's timezone is used instead of the dmappsrv machine's—this timezone is usually the same, but is a peculiarity of the fact that date translation is done by the database for Oracle, and by the server for other RDBMS).
- For Oracle databases with non-English/American NLS settings, the situation should also be the same, but you may find that for system date attributes the date string needs to be in locale-specific "DD-MON-YYYY HH24:MI:SS" format (that is, with the abbreviated month names not being English).

Javadoc

Javadoc is the industry standard for documenting Java classes. The Javadoc for dmclient provides full documentation about all the packages, interfaces, and classes, and can be found at the following locations:

Windows	%DM_ROOT%\java_api\docs\api\index.html
UNIX	\${DM_ROOT}/java_api/docs/api/index.html

Examples

Examples of the important interfaces and classes that a consumer of the API is likely to make frequent use of are located in the Dimensions CM installation as follows:

Windows	%DM_ROOT%\java_api\examples
UNIX	\${DM_ROOT}/java_api/examples



NOTE You can also use the Dimensions CM CruiseControl plug-in with the Dimensions CM Ant task to implement a continuous integration build based on changes in a Dimensions CM project. For more details, see Part 5 "Integrating Dimensions CM with Build Management Tools" in the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

Part 4

The Dimensions CM Templating Language

Part 4: Scripts and Templates contains the following chapters:

The Templating Language and Processor	183
Structured Information Return	243
Introduction to Build Templates	247
Build Templates for Distributed Platforms	259
Build Templates for MVS Platforms	273
Openmake Templates	291
Remote Job Execution Templates	297
Deployment Area Scripts	307

Chapter 7

The Templating Language and Processor

Introduction	184
About Templates	184
Directives	186
Special Directives	199
General Predefined Symbols	200
Control Symbols	204
Remote Job Execution Predefined Symbols	205
Dimensions Build Standard Symbols	206
Dimensions Build User-Defined Optional Symbols	210
Dimensions for z/OS Predefined Symbols	215
Template Expansion and Scripts	216
Complex Symbol References	219
Template Inline Functions	219
Testing Templates	224
Adding Template Variables to the Dimensions Configuration File	226
Extending the Template Processor with User Written Functions	228
The Template Processor Interface	241

Introduction

A template is a customizable text file containing variables and control words. In Serena® Dimensions® CM, templates are used to execute builds, execute general commands through remote job execution, control deployments, and to construct the body of e-mail messages used for notifications.

Dimensions CM supports a common templating language and processor across Windows, UNIX, Linux, and z/OS (both USS and MVS). The templating language enables you to customize the processing of templates on all Dimensions CM nodes.

A stand-alone utility for testing templates enables you to check the behavior of your templates, for details see [page 224](#).

This chapter describes the templating language and processor. For information about writing different types of templates see the following chapters:

- Build templates on [page 247](#).
- Openmake build templates on [page 291](#).
- Remote execution templates on [page 297](#).
- Deployment area scripts on [page 307](#).
- Email templates, see the *Process Configuration Guide*.

About Templates

Templates are organized into records. Records starting with a ') ' in column one are directives. Symbols are used to name values that are either a single value or an array of one-dimensional tables. Symbol references are expressed by '%variable.' where the variable is looked up and substituted. A template is inspected record by record and symbols are replaced and written to the output stream. Dimensions CM constructs a symbol table using the information passed from the commands and environment variables. For each single value a scalar is created, and for each multiple value an array is created. The symbol table represents the context in which template substitution occurs.

Variables can come from the following sources:

- The)SET directive in templates.
- Build configurations.
- The PARAMETERS qualifier in the REXEC command.

Default Template Characters

The template uses the following default characters:

Character	Usage
)	Directive
%	Start substitution
.	End substitution
()	Used in complex references to control nesting. For example: %(symt(10)). references element 11 of the symbol table symt. For more details about complex symbol references, see page 219 .
:	Used to reference symbol tables nested inside other symbol tables. For example: %(symt(10):fred)% references the symbol fred nested in element 11 of the symbol table symt. For more details about complex symbol references, see page 219 .



NOTE You can use the)ATTR directive to change the default characters used by the templater, for details see [page 186](#).

Example Input:

```
)SET name=World
Hello %name.
```

Output:

```
Hello World
```

Example Input:

```
)SET A=B
This line uses %A.
)IF %A.=B
The value of A is B.
)ELSE
The value of A is not B.
)ENDIF
```

Output:

```
This line uses B.
The value of A is B.
```

Directives

Directives are commands that are processed by the templater. The templating language includes the directives listed below.

)ADJUST

- Description** Adjusts the value of the integer <variable> by adding the integer <value>. You can use this directive to control loops.
- Syntax**)ADJUST <variable> <value>
- where:
- <variable> specifies a variable you define with the directive)SET (see [page 196](#)).
 - <value> specifies an integer value that you use to adjust <variable>.
- Example** Input:
- ```
)SET TEST=205
)ADJUST TEST -10
The value of TEST is %TEST.
```
- Output:
- ```
The value of TEST is 195
```

)ATTR

- Description** Changes the default characters used by the template. You must specify a list of exactly six characters in the following order:
- Value #1: Directive character
 - Value #2: Start substitution character
 - Value #3: End substitution character
 - Values #4, #5, and #6: Complex references characters
- Syntax**)ATTR <value1,value2,value3,value4,value5,value6>
- Example** To change the directive character to hash '#':
- ```
)ATTR #%.():
```
- To change the variable references to look like %var%:
- ```
)ATTR )%%():
```
- To change back to the defaults:
- ```
)ATTR)%.():
```



**NOTE** If you use the )IM directive to embed a file inside a template you can use )ATTR to change that file's defaults. This does not change the default settings of the parent template.

## )CALL

See ["Additional Template Directives" on page 229](#).

## )CALLBACK

**Description** Enables you to inject data directly into a template using a programming API.

**Syntax** )CALLBACK <ref> <NT>

where:

- <ref> specifies parameters that are delivered to the user's )CALLBACK function.
- <NT> specifies that the data provided by the )CALLBACK function is treated as literal. If you do not specify <NT> the data provided by the )CALLBACK function is subject to further expansion by the templater.

**Example** See the example for DMEXECENV on [page 210](#).

## )CM

**Description** Enables you to insert comments into a template.

**Syntax** )CM <text-string>

where:

<text-string> is a textual comment.

**Example**

```
)CM
)CM The following is a single line command!
)CM
```

## )CERTLOGON

**Description** Enables the template processor to log onto Dimensions CM at template processing time without identifiable passwords.

**Syntax** )CERTLOGON <certificate>

where:

<certificate> specifies a certificate.

**Example** )CERTLOGON EF555456D4ABF9F0A23EB4B309FCE1AF7BD8CC235E443CF81D6B . . .

## )COMMAND

**Description** Enables a template to execute any *dmcli* command from the template processor at processing time using a pre-existing session established via one of the following:

- )LOGON
- )CERTLOGON
- -v on the `template_test` command.

**Syntax** )COMMAND <command>

where:

<command> specifies a Dimensions CM command.

**Example** )COMMAND LWSD

## )COPYSYM

**Description** Transfers SIR variables, via Dimensions CM commands, to the template processor's symbol table. For example, if you specify `s1:s2` the variable `s2` from SIR is inserted into the template symbol table as `s1`.

**Syntax** )COPYSYM <varlist>

where:

<varlist> specifies a list of variables or a pair of variables in the format `var1:var2`.

**Example** )COMMAND CERT1:DMCERTIFICATE CERT2:DMCERTIFICATE2 RC

## )DELETE

For details see [page 233](#).

## )DUMP

- Description** A dump utility to assist in debugging and writing templates. it is available in various guises as explained below.
- Syntax** )DUMP [comment [colno]]
- The form
 

```
)DUMP
```

 dumps the symbol table as a series of I level messages.
  - The form
 

```
)DUMP comment
```

 puts the symbol table into the output file from templating using 'comment' as a start of line comment operator.
  - The form
 

```
)DUMP comment colno
```

 interprets 'colno' as a number (which must be positive) and truncates all output in this form to the specified column number.
  - The forms
 

```
)DUMP)SET [colno]
)DUMP SET [colno]
```

 put out the data as a series of )SET and )VECTOR commands suitable for pasting into a document.
  - The form
 

```
)DUMP "str" [colno]
```

 where "str" contains the string )SET, takes the portion of the string up to the )SET and prefixes each )SET with this comment. This means you can have both )SET and comment them out in one operation.
- Example** )DUMP "/\* )SET" 70
- outputs /\* in front of each )SET or )VECTOR and also truncates the line at 70.

## )ELSE

- Description** Switches inclusion on or off in a conditional block.
- Syntax** )ELSE
- Example** See the examples for )ENDIF on [page 190](#).

## )ENDIF

**Description** Ends an )IF conditional block.

**Syntax** )ENDIF

Operators:

- =
- EQ (equals)
- NE (not equal)
- !=
- STRCONTAINS

**Example** Input:

```
)SET n=1
%n.
)IF %n. = 1
echo Is one
)ELSE
echo Is not one
)ENDIF
)ADJUST n 1
%n.
)IF %n. = 1
echo Is one
)ELSE
echo Is not one
)ENDIF
```

Output:

```
1
Is one
2
Is not one
```

**Example** The following example controls when compile options are used:

```
)SET debug=Y
%debug.
)IF %debug.=Y
<compile options>
)ENDIF
```

**Example** The following is an example of echoing strings:

Input:

```
)IF Nothing STRCONTAINS oth
echo this line is echoed
)ENDIF
```

Output:

```
echo this line is echoed
```

**Example** The following is another example of echoing strings:

Input:

```
)SET A=
)IF %A. != ""
This line is actioned
)ENDIF
)IF %A. !=
This line IS actioned
)ENDIF
)IF "%A." != " "
This line is also actioned
)ENDIF
```

Output:

```
This line is actioned
This line is also actioned
```

## )ENDEXPAND

**Description** Ends template expansion started with )EXPAND.

**Syntax** )ENDEXPAND

For more details see [page 191](#).

## )ENDR

**Description** Ends a repeat block

**Syntax** )ENDR

**Example** See the examples for )REP on [page 194](#).

## )ENDSCRIPT

See "[Additional Template Directives](#)" on [page 229](#).

## )EXPAND

**Description** Expands a template. You can define )EXPAND with or without a script:

### ■ )EXPAND without a script

In a simple )EXPAND where you do not specify a script, the text block between )EXPAND and )ENDEXPAND is expanded by the template processor:

```
)EXPAND
<text>
<text>
<text>
)ENDEXPAND
```

Expanded by the template processor

For example, you can use `)EXPAND` to specify an action that might be confused by the special template characters, or to restrict the sections of a template that are expanded.

■ **)EXPAND with a script**

When you specify a script, the text block between `)EXPAND` and `)ENDEXPAND` is processed by the named script processor, and the result is embedded into the template at the point where you insert this directive.

Syntax:

```
)EXPAND <script> <parameters>
```

where:

- `<script>` specifies a processor that will be used to process the script.
- `<parameters>` specifies parameters for the script that you specified above.



**NOTE** This directive is implemented by invoking the system command on the specified file. On z/OS this will cause an address space to be created, and this will exist only for the duration of the script invocation. That operation is expensive and should be avoided if possible.

For more details about using `)EXPAND` to expand templates, see [page 216](#).

## )IF

**Description** Starts an `)IF` conditional block.

**Syntax** `)IF <expression>`

where:

`<expression>` is the value whose existence you are checking.

**Example** See the examples for `)ENDIF` on [page 190](#).

## )IFDEF

**Description** Starts a conditional block based on a symbol's existence.

**Syntax** `)IFDEF <symbol>`

where `<symbol>` specifies the symbol whose existence you are checking.

**Example** `)IFDEF debug`  
The symbol `debug` is defined  
`)ENDIF`

## )IFGROUPDEF

For details see [page 233](#).



## )IFGROUPNDEF

For details see [page 233](#).

## )IFDEF

**Description** Starts a conditional block based on a symbol's non-existence.

**Syntax** `)IFDEF <symbol>`

where `<symbol>` specifies the symbol whose non-existence you are checking.

**Example**

```
)IFDEF debug
The symbol debug is not defined
)ENDIF
```

## )IM

**Description** Embeds a file into the template at the point where you insert this directive. You can also nest `)IM` directives inside other `)IM` directives.



**NOTE** When you use `)IM` to embed a file you can use `)ATTR` to change that file's defaults. This does not change the default settings of the parent template. For details see [page 186](#).

**Syntax** `)IM <filespec> <NT>`

where:

- `<filespec>` specifies the file you want to embed.
- `<NT>` specifies that the named template is literal text and is not a template.

**Example** Input (`outer.tpl`)

```
This is section 1
)SET NAME=John Doe
)IM inner.tpl
This is section 2
This is section 3
)IM inner.tpl NT
This is section 4
```

Input (`inner.tpl`)

```
My name is %NAME.
```

Output

```
This is section 1
My name is John Doe
This is section 2
This is section 3
My name is %NAME.
This is section 4
```

## )LOAD

For details see [page 233](#).

## )LOGON

**Description** Log on to the specified Dimensions CM server. This logon will be active until the end of the script.

**Syntax** )LOGON <user> <pwd> <host> <db> <dsn>

where:

- <user> specifies the user-id.
- <pwd> specifies the user-id's password.
- <host> specifies the server host name.
- <db> specifies the Dimensions CM database.
- <dsn> specifies the database connection string (data source name).

## )REP

**Description** Starts a repeat block that you can use in conjunction with array variables. The directive repeats until it has been round all the elements in the specified array. In the context of REP the array variables named in the )REP statement are available without subscripting for insertion.

The special form %n. expands the nth variable in the immediate )REP without the need to name the variable.

**Syntax** )REP <var1> <var2> %n.

where:

- <var1> <var2> specifies variables to control and repeat, and for insertion.

**Example** The example below has a single array variable containing three elements.

Input:

```
)VECTOR dates(3)
)SET dates(0)=12th Nov 2005
)SET dates(1)=13th Nov 2005
)SET dates(2)=14th Nov 2005
)REP dates
%dates.
)ENDR
```

Output:

```
12th Nov 2005
13th Nov 2005
14th Nov 2005
```

**Example** The example below has two arrays each containing three elements. The second )REP directive (chdocs) is nested inside the first (dates). The output is a list of three dates, each containing a list of all the change documents.

Input:

```
)VECTOR chdocs(3)
)SET chdocs(0)=PVCS_EC_124
)SET chdocs(1)=PVCS_EC_567
)SET chdocs(2)=PVCS_EC_444
)VECTOR dates(3)
)SET dates(0)=12th Nov 2005
)SET dates(1)=13th Nov 2005
)SET dates(2)=14th Nov 2005

)REP dates
%dates.

)REP chdocs
%chdocs.

)ENDR

)ENDR
```

Output:

```
12th Nov 2005

 PVCS_EC_124
 PVCS_EC_567
 PVCS_EC_444

13th Nov 2005

 PVCS_EC_124
 PVCS_EC_567
 PVCS_EC_444

14th Nov 2005

 PVCS_EC_124
 PVCS_EC_567
 PVCS_EC_444
```

**Example** The example below has two arrays each containing three elements. The array variables are embedded inside the text. The output is three text strings, each containing a different change document and date.

```
)VECTOR chdocs(3)
)SET chdocs(0)=PVCS_EC_124
)SET chdocs(1)=PVCS_EC_567
)SET chdocs(2)=PVCS_EC_444

)VECTOR dates(3)
)SET dates(0)=12th Nov 2005
)SET dates(1)=13th Nov 2005
)SET dates(2)=14th Nov 2005
```

```
)REP chdocs dates
```

```
The change doc %chdocs. is due on the %dates.
```

```
)ENDR
```

Output:

```
The change doc PVCES_EC_124 is due on the 12th Nov 2005
```

```
The change doc PVCES_EC_567 is due on the 13th Nov 2005
```

```
The change doc PVCES_EC_444 is due on the 14th Nov 2005
```

## **)SAVE**

For details see [page 233](#).

## **)SCRIPT**

See "[Additional Template Directives](#)" on [page 229](#).

## **)SET**

**Description** Creates or changes a value in the symbol table.

**Syntax** `)SET var = value`

where var can be a scalar variable name or a reference to an array element when in the form var[n].

**Example** `)SET name=World  
Hello %name.`

## **)SETL**

**Description** Creates a value in lowercase, or changes an existing value to lowercase.

**Syntax** `)SETL var = <value>`

where var can be a scalar variable name or a reference to an array element when in the form var[n].

**Example** Input:

```
)SETL name = JOHN
%name.
```

Output:

```
john
```

## )SET\_PATH

**Description** Treats <value> as a path specification in UNIX format. This value is converted to the equivalent path specification in the local operating-system format, for example:

`/a/b/c`

becomes

`\a\b\c`

if the local operating-system is Windows, or

`A.B(C)`

if the local operating-system is an MVS system.

**Syntax** `SET_PATH <variable> <value>`

where:

- <variable> specifies the variable to which you are specifying a path specification.
- <value> specifies the path specification.

## )SET\_PATH\_MVS

**Description** Treats <value> as a path specification in UNIX format. This value is converted to the equivalent path specification in MVS format, for example:

`/a/b/c`

becomes

`A.B(C)`

**Syntax** `SET_PATH_MVS <variable> <value>`

where:

- <variable> specifies the variable to which you are specifying a path specification.
- <value> specifies the path specification.

## )SET\_PATH\_NT

**Description** Treats <value> as a path specification in UNIX format. This value is converted to the equivalent path specification in Windows format, for example:

/a/b/c

becomes

\a\b\c

**Syntax** SET\_PATH\_NT <variable> <value>

where:

- <variable> specifies the variable to which you are specifying a path specification.
- <value> specifies the path specification.

## )SET\_PATH\_UNIX

**Description** Treats <value> as a path specification in Unix format, this value is converted to the equivalent path specification in UNIX format (noop), for example:

/a/b/c

becomes

/a/b/c

**Syntax** SET\_PATH\_UNIX <variable> <value>

where:

- <variable> specifies the variable to which you are specifying a path specification.
- <value> specifies the path specification.

## )SETU

**Description** Creates a value in uppercase, or changes an existing value to uppercase.

**Syntax** )SETU var = value

where var can be a scalar variable name or a reference to an array element when in the form var[n].

**Example** Input:

```
)SETU name = john
%name.
```

Output:

**JOHN**

## )SLICE

**Description** Enables you to send arbitrary quantities of data to a program from a single string variable. The directive creates an array in var2 that is long enough to hold all the information in var1 in 32 byte chunks. var1 must already exist.

**Syntax** )SLICE var1 var2

**Example** Input:

```

)SET FOOTPRNT=THIS IS A VERY LONG FOOTPRINT INFORMATIONAL AREA
)SLICE FOOTPRNT F
)REP F
 CL32 '%F. '
)ENDR

```

Output:

```

CL32 'THIS IS A VERY LONG FOOTPRINT IN'
CL32 'FORMATIONAL AREA'

```

## )VECTOR

**Description** Creates an array of elements.

**Syntax** )VECTOR var(n)

where var defines an array variable with n occurrences.

**Example**

```

)VECTOR dates(3)
)SET dates(0)=12th Nov 2005
)SET dates(1)=13th Nov 2005
)SET dates(2)=14th Nov 2005

```

## Special Directives

The directives listed below enable a template processing step to pass data to a later processing step:

- )SAVE
- )LOAD
- )DELETE
- )IFGROUPDEF
- )IFGROUPNDEF

See ["Template Processing: Passing Data Between Steps"](#) on page 233 for details.

## General Predefined Symbols

The templating language includes general predefined symbols.

### DMCERTIFICATE

**Description** Generates a certificate and credentials for an area. Use with the BUILD\_OPTIONS qualifier in the BLD and BLDB commands:

```
BLD/BLDB /BUILD_OPTION=(DMCERTIFICATE=GENERATE,...)
```

```
BLD/BLDB /BUILD_OPTIONS=(DMCERTIFICATE=GENERATEWITHAUTH,...)
```

where:

- **GENERATE**

Generates a certificate and credentials for an area to allow a user to log back into Dimensions.

- **GENERATEWITHAUTH**

Generates a certificate and credentials for a Dimensions login, and an AUTH command, to connect automatically back to the tertiary node hosting the area.

The values of DMCERTIFICATE are hex-encoded in a certificate, not the text "GENERATE" or "GENERATEWITHAUTH".

**Input or output** Input

### DMCURRENTDIRECTORY

**Description** The current directory.

**Input or output** Input

### DMCYGWINCWD

**Description** (Windows only) The current directory in Cygwin (Windows UNIX utilities) style:

'.'

**Input or output** Input

### DMDAY

**Description** Two digit string representing the day in the month when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 07s



## DMFOLDERSEPARATOR

- Description** Folder separator:
- UNIX: ' / ' (forward slash)
  - Windows: ' \ ' (backward slash)

**Input or output** Input

## DMHOUR

**Description** Two digit string representing the hour when this template process is started. Uses GMT in a 24-hour format.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 12

## DMMICROSEC

**Description** Six digit string representing the microsecond when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 01348

## DMMINUTE

**Description** Two digit string representing the minute when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 34

## DMMONTH

**Description** Two digit string representing the month in the year when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 12

## DMOSTDERR

**Description** Returns the filename containing the errors of the template execution. This file exists on the machine where the script is executing.

**Input or output** Output

## DMOSTDOUT

**Description** Returns the filename containing the output of the template execution. This file exists on the machine where the script is executing.

**Input or output** Output

## DMOSTYPE

**Description** The operating system being used: UNIX or Windows

**Input or output** Input

## DMOXTMPLT

**Description** Returns the filename containing the expanded template. This file exists on the machine where the script is executing.

**Input or output** Output

## DMPASSWORD

**Description** Set to the value of the node password specified for the work or deployment area. This password can be different to the one you used to log on with.

**Input or output** Input

## DMPATHSEPARATOR

**Description** The path separator for the operating system being used.:

- UNIX: ':' (colon)
- Windows: ';' (semi-colon)

**Input or output** Input

## DMSECOND

**Description** Two digit string representing the second when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 24

## DMUNIQUE

**Description** An eight character encoding of the date and time to within one second in the century, formatted to conform to MVS member naming standards and lexically ordered by time.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** Input:

```
//INPUT DD DSN=BLD.%DMUNIQUE..COBOL,DISP=SHR
```

Output:

```
//INPUT DD DSN=BLD.A3664E3.COBOLE,DISP=SHR
```

**Input or output** Input

## DMUSER

**Description** Set to the value of the node user ID specified for the work or deployment area. This user ID can be different to the one you used to log on with.

**Input or output** Input

## DMUSERU

**Description** Same as for DMUSER, but truncated to seven characters and converted to upper case.

**Input or output** Input

## DMYEAR

**Description** Four digit string representing the year when this template process is started.

**Input or output** Input

**Example** 2005

## Control Symbols

The templating language includes optional symbols to control execution.

### DMSAVESTDERR

**Description** Saves the errors from the template execution. The filename where the errors are saved is placed in the variable DMOSTDERR. You can set this option when:

- Running the REXEC command with the /PARAMETERS qualifier:  
`/PARAMETERS=(DMSAVESTDERR=boolean,...)`
- Running the templating testing program with the -g flag:  
`template_test -g e`
- Setting up build configurations.
- Writing a template, for example add the line:  
`)SET DMSAVESTDERR=Y`

**Input or output** Input

### DMSAVESTDOUT

**Description** Saves the output of the template execution. The filename where the output is saved is placed in the variable DMOSTDOUT. You can set this option when:

- Running the REXEC command with the /PARAMETERS qualifier:  
`/PARAMETERS=(DMSAVESTDOUT=boolean,...)`
- Running the templating testing program with the -g flag:  
`template_test -g s`
- Setting up build configurations.
- Writing a template, for example add the line:  
`)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=Y`

**Input or output** Input

## DMCOMBINEOUTERR

**Description** Similar to DMSAVESTDERR and DMSAVESTDOUT but combines the output and the errors into one file and places them in the variable DMOSTDOUT.

You can set this option when:

- Running the REXEC command with the /PARAMETERS qualifier, for example:

```
/PARAMETERS=(v1=val1, v2=val2...)
/PARAMETERS=(v1=[v1,v2...],v2=[v3,v4...])
```

- Running the templating testing program with the -g flag:

```
template_test -g c
```

- Setting up build configurations.

- Writing a template, for example add the line:

```
)SET DMCOMBINEOUTERR=Y
```

**Input or output** Input

## Remote Job Execution Predefined Symbols

The templating language includes remote job execution predefined symbols.

### DMCERTIFICATE

Specifies a one-time certificate used to reconnect to Dimensions CM to perform post-build processing such as updating a job status or collecting build outputs.

### DMJOBID

Specifies the remote job key.

## Dimensions Build Standard Symbols

The templating language includes the Dimensions Build standard (permanently available) symbols described below. You can use these symbols in a build template or specify them in the Build Options section of a build configuration. For more details about Dimensions Build and the Primary Build Execution Monitor (pBem) see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.



**NOTE** There is also a set of optional Dimensions Build symbols described in "[Dimensions Build User-Defined Optional Symbols](#)" on page 210. To be utilized, these optional symbols must be explicitly added as Dimensions Build options, that is, they are not defined by default.

### DMPATH

#### Description

DMPATH tells the build step template where the source is to be found. It always contains at least one element, namely, the disk location where the build is being performed. This disk location element will always be the first element in the array.

For deployment area builds, further elements of the DMPATH array are formed by examining all deployment areas for the build configuration that are:

- firstly, located on the same node as the area being built, and
- secondly, for which the GLC sequence is higher than or equal to that of the area being built.

On MVS systems, this is the stem of the area with // preceding each entry.

For distributed systems, it is an absolute path to the area.

If the area being built is a work area, and if the DM\_SP\_START\_STAGE symbol is set to a GLC identifier, the first array entry will be the location of the work area and the remainder of the DMPATH variable is constructed as though the work area were a deployment area at the specified stage.



**NOTE** On MVS platforms the data set stem does not contain low level qualifiers, which are added by the template.

MVS format:

```
//ACCOUNT.TEST
//ACCOUNT.SYSTEM
//ACCOUNT.PRODUCTION
```

Distributed format:



**NOTE** There is usually only one useful row in Windows and UNIX distributed environments, namely, the first.

- Windows:  
c:\account\test  
c:\account\system

d:\account\production

■ UNIX:

/account/test  
/account/system  
/account/production

**z/OS Example**

Input:

```
)VECTOR DMPATH(3)
)SET DMPATH(0)=//BUILD.LEVEL1
)SET DMPATH(1)=//BUILD.LEVEL2
)SET DMPATH(2)=//BUILD.LEVEL3

)SET FIRST=SYSIN
)REP DMPATH
)SET THSDIR=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%DMPATH)
//%FIRST. DD DSN=%DMPATH..COBOL,DISP=SHR
)SET FIRST=
)ENDR
```

This mimics the set up done by the pBem.

Output:

```
//SYSIN DD DSN=BUILD.LEVEL1.COBOLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=BUILD.LEVEL2.COBOLE,DISP=SHR
// DD DSN=BUILD.LEVEL3.COBOLE,DISP=SHR
```

**Distributed Example**

Input:

```
)VECTOR DMPATH(3)
)SET DMPATH(0)=c:\stu\my-area
)SET DMPATH(1)=d:\build\system-test
)SET DMPATH(2)=e:\build\production

)SET INCLUDES=

)REP DMPATH
)SET INCLUDES=%INCLUDES. -I %DMPATH.
)ENDR

compile foo.c %INCLUDES.
```

This mimics the set up done by the pBem.

Output:

```
compile foo.c -I c:\stu\my-area -I d:\build\system-test -I
e:\build\production
```

## DMINPUT

**Description** Specifies an array of sources expressed as relative filenames, where each row names an input file. Each file is categorized according to the filename extension (on distributed platforms) or the low level qualifier (on mainframe platforms). The file type decides where the input goes in the template. See also "[MDHDSN](#)" on page 219.



**NOTE** If a template only reads in one file the category is irrelevant as there is only one place where the information can go.

### Distributed examples

- prog1.c
- account\account1.c (Windows)
- account/account1.c (UNIX)

### MVS examples

- COBOL (PROG1)
- ACCOUNT.COBOL (ACCT1)

## DMTARGET

**Description** Specifies an array of relative filenames that are the outputs from a build. Each file is categorized according to the filename extension (on distributed platforms) or the low level qualifier (on mainframe platforms).

### Distributed examples

- prog1.c
- account\account1.c (Windows)
- account/account1.c (UNIX)

### MVS examples

- COBOL (PROG1)
- ACCOUNT.COBOL (ACCT1)

## DMSTEP

This is constructed by Dimensions Build. It specifies the sequence number of the current step in the build process and can be used in a build template to signal to the pBem the end of a step. For more details about Dimensions Build see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

## DMRUNMODE

**Description** This is set by pBem. It is a read only symbol that conveys the actual runmode to the template. It can be used to trigger asynchronous specific actions.

### Example

```
) IF %DMRUNMODE. = ASYNC
...
) ENDIF
```



## **DMUSER and DMPASS**

Set these symbols from a build template to change the user ID that a build step runs as. This is different to the DMUSER and DMPASSWORD symbols on the original REXEC request that started the pBem.

## **DMSERVER**

This is set by the Dimensions Build server. It is a string such as <MACHINE>:<PORT> that can be used as a network address to locate the build server when sending messages. It is used when messages are sent directly to the build server. To send messages back to the controlling pBem use the variables DMPBEMNODE and DMPBEMPORT (see below).

## **DMPBEMNODE and DMPBEMPORT**

This is set by pBem. It specifies the network address and port of the controlling pBem process. Asynchronous tasks need to send messages back to this address to alert the pBem of their status, but this is done automatically for MVS by SBEM.

## **DMTOKEN**

This is constructed by the Dimensions Build server. It is an abstract build token that is used internally by the build server to create a Bill of Materials report (BOM).

## **DMJOBID**

This is constructed by the Dimensions listener. It is an abstract symbol generated by the REXEC mechanism to track jobs. In Dimensions 9.x, the RSTAT and RLIST commands used this symbol as the primary build tracking mechanism. This symbol has been retained for backwards compatibility though the Dimensions Build server now manages the build history.

## **DMXFERSOURCE**

Set this symbol to 'Y' to transfer sources automatically to work areas. By default Dimensions, does not transfer sources to work areas.

## **DMBUILDJOB**

Passes the job number to an rexec task that needs to wait until the originating in-flight job has completed.

## Dimensions Build User-Defined Optional Symbols

The templating language includes the Dimensions Build optional (not defined by default) symbols described below. You can use these symbols in a build template or specify them in the Build Options section of a build configuration. For more details about Dimensions Build and the Primary Build Execution Monitor (pBem) see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.



**NOTE** There is also a set of standard Dimensions Build symbols described in "Dimensions Build Standard Symbols" on page 206. These predefined symbols are permanently available to be utilized as Dimensions Build options, that is, they are defined by default.

### DMEXECENV

**Description** Sets one of three modes that control the script execution environment after a template has been expanded. It is user-defined in the template.

#### Mode 1 Process as an MVS batch job

In this mode the template is processed as an MVS batch job and is submitted to be run. The script execution environment treats the template as JCL and submits it.

##### Syntax:

```
)SET DMEXECENV=JCL or)SET DMEXECENV=JES
```

#### Mode 2 Process with a shell script

In this mode a command, which references the expanded template, is constructed from the string following the SHELL keyword and is sent to the 'system' command processor. Redirection of stdout and stderr is post-pended automatically. The position of the expanded template name is indicated by the use of %s. If default template symbol expansion is used, % must be doubled in the usual way.

The redirection processing is managed by the variables DMCOMBINESTDOUTERR, DMSAVESTDOUT, DMSAVESTDERR, DMSTDOUT and DMSTDERR. The settings of these variables is controlled by the wrapping application:

- REXEC /PRESERVE and /SHOW.
- For deployment scripts there are variables you can define at an area level to control script output management.
- When building, the template processor observes the build template settings and preserves the related outputs.

##### Syntax:

```
)SET DMEXECENV=SHELL <command template>
```

##### Example 1:

```
)SET DMEXECENV=SHELL /bin/bash %s
```

The script is processed using the bash interpreter.

**Example 2:**

```
)SET DMECENV=SHELL %s
```

The system command looks at the first two bytes of the expanded template and if this is `#!` uses the processor named in the script (shebang processing).

**Example 3:**

```
)SET DMECENV=SHELL perl %s
```

**Mode3 Process with a different template**

In this mode the expanded template is processed again by the templater using a different template that you specify. This allows a specific template to be wrapped by another.

**Syntax:**

```
DMECENV=TEMPLATE <template name>
```

**Example:**

In the example below the `)CALLBACK` directive indicates where to insert the text from the inner template.

Input (outer.tpl):

```
)EXPAND
echo off
echo Building started
)CALLBACK NT
echo Building continuing
```

Input (inner.tpl):

```
)SET DMECENV=TEMPLATE output.tpl
echo building.....
echo building.....
echo building.....
```

Output:

```
Building started└─ From outer.tpl
building.....┌
building.....└─ From inner.tpl
building.....┌
Building continuing└─ From outer.tpl
```

## DMEXPAND

This is user-defined in the template.

If DMEXPAND:

- Is set to any value:  
EXPAND mode is enabled, where only the parts of the template delimited by `)EXPAND` and `)ENDEXPAND` are expanded.
- Does not exist:  
The template behaves as in Dimensions 9.x, where the entire template is expanded.

For examples see ["Template Expansion and Scripts" on page 216](#).

## DMTASKNAME

**Description** This is used to create a message that is displayed in the Task column of the Build Monitor Events section of the Build Job Details dialog box in Dimensions Build. You can also use other symbols, for example, to insert program names.

**Example** `)SET DMTASKNAME=%DMSTEP, Compiling program %SOURCE.`

## DMTIMEOUT

This is set to override the time (in seconds) that the pBem waits for a step to complete before it is marked as failed. Note that Dimensions Build also has an overall build timeout value, which might be wait forever.

## DMSTEPMODE

**Description** This is set to override the synchronous and asynchronous setting of a build for a given step; usually used to ensure that certain activities are synchronous.

Values: ASYNC or SYNC

**Example** `)SET DMSTEPMODE=SYNC`

## DMMAXRC

This is set in a build configuration or for doing a run to specify the highest acceptable return code set by build, step, area, or config. It enables a template to pass back the actual return code for information and allow certain values to be treated only as warnings. Set this symbol to the maximum value that is considered safe for that step. If the return code is higher than this value the pBem will not schedule dependent steps as the step will have failed.

## DMNOCACHE

This symbol is set to 'Y' for a template or build configuration to disable the caching of some file information. It produces a slower but more accurate build for poorly defined build configurations.

## DMREBUILDALL

Controls PBEM step level optimization. Possible values:

- NO: (Default) rebuilds are only performed for targets that have no dependencies or where there are dependencies that are newer than the target.
- YES or ALL: all identified targets are rebuilt unconditionally.
- CURRENT: only targets that already exist in the area being used for the build are rebuilt.

## DMMUSTRUN

Define this symbol in a template or build configuration to indicate that a step is essential and must run even if a prior dependent step has failed. Note that cleanup activities should be done in post-build steps defined in the build configuration.

## DMFINAL

Define this symbol for a template or build configuration to indicate that a step should run last. Forces dependencies to be created to ensure that the step does run last. Note that it is best practice to use a correctly configured build configuration to specify when steps are run.

## DMTTLOG

Causes detailed trace messages from the templating process to be produced, their destination depending on the context in which they are generated. These messages can be useful in some error situations to determine why a template failed.

Set this debug flag to 'Y' in REXEC /PARAMETERS, BLD /BUILD\_OPTIONS, BLDB /BUILD\_OPTIONS, or the Dimensions CM configuration file. at the global, area, or step level

## DMALTSERVER

Enables you to change the address of the build server that is defined in the BRD file—typically the server from where the build is launched—and specify the address of an alternative build server.

Must be in the following format:

```
http://<IP address of the machine hosting the build server>:<Tomcat port number>/bws/
services/monitor
```

**Example**      `http://<dimensions-dev>:<8080>/bws/services/monitor`

**Usage scenario**      When you launch a build from a virtual machine, and are building on a remote node, the address of the build server in the BRD file on the remote node may be the physical machine hosting the virtual machine (not the actual virtual machine). You can use DMALTSERVER to change the address to that of the virtual machine.

## DM\_SP\_START\_STAGE

When you build in a work area you can limit a search path by specifying the stage in the Global Stage Lifecycle (GSL) from where you want to start appending deployment area paths to search paths in a BRD file. Possible values:

- (Default) Empty (no value): include all stages.
- NONE: do not use any search path except the target work area.
- <GSL stage name>: include all work areas on the node at, or above, this stage.

## DM\_BUILDER\_PROGRESS\_REPORTING

If you specify this symbol, any step that has a non-zero return code causes the SBEM to issue the following message with a severity of W:

```
MDHSB16D112W Step <step number> Program <program> returned COND CODE = <cc>
```

Default: YES

# Dimensions for z/OS Predefined Symbols

## User ID and Account Predefined Symbols

Use the Dimensions CM symbols listed below on z/OS machines to display the security and execution environment.

| Symbol Name | Usage                              | Example         |
|-------------|------------------------------------|-----------------|
| DMSYSUSR    | RACF user ID                       | MERSTU1         |
| DMSYSDIR    | USS home directory                 | /u/home/merstu1 |
| DMSYSSHL    | User's shell                       | /bin/sh         |
| DMSYSUID    | UID of the UNIX process (integers) | 23587           |
| DMSYSGID    | GID of the UNIX process (integers) | 54968695        |

## Job Sequence Number Predefined Symbols

Dimensions for z/OS maintains a sequence number that increments by one every time you submit a template. You can use this number in the job name, or any other part of a template, to distinguish one job from another.

To allow the sequence number to be used in restricted environment, such as an eight character job name, there are various number formats that you can use. For example, if you add DMSEQA to the end of a job name when the user ID is up to seven characters long, a maximum of 36 different job names will be created.

The sequence number is made visible to the JCL tailoring skeleton through the following predefined symbols:

| Symbol Name | Usage                                         | Example |
|-------------|-----------------------------------------------|---------|
| DMSEQNNN    | Plain number, left justified, variable width. | 98      |
| DMSEQ999    | Plain number, fixed width, three digits.      | 098     |
| DMSEQ99     | Plain number, fixed width, two digits.        | 98      |
| DMSEQ9      | Plain number, single digit.                   | 8       |
| DMSEQAAAA   | Alpha-numeric, variable width.                | 002N    |
| DMSEQAAA    | Alpha-numeric, fixed width, three digits.     | 02N     |
| DMSEQAA     | Alpha-numeric, fixed width, two digits.       | 2N      |
| DMSEQA      | Alpha-numeric, single digit.                  | N       |

### Maintaining Sequence Numbers

Sequence numbers are maintained on the remote node where the template is executed and not by the Dimensions CM server. If you execute templates on multiple machines, each machine has its own sequence numbers. The sequence number is maintained in an HFS file inside a directory specified in the Dimensions CM configuration symbol DM\_TPLB\_SEQUENCE\_PATH (see [page 226](#)).

## Template Expansion and Scripts

In the version of the templating language released with Dimensions 9.x, the entire template was expanded. In the current version, when you specify the symbol `DMEXPAND`, only the lines between the directives `)EXPAND` and `)ENDEXPAND` are treated as template lines, the rest being treated as literal text. For more details about using these directives see [page 191](#).

There are two ways that you can implement scripts in a template:

- **Expansion**—use a script, delimited by the directives `)EXPAND` and `)ENDEXPAND`, to expand a specific part of a template to complete it, for example, to insert a date.
- **Execution**—use a script to execute an entire expanded template, for example, to call a compiler and run the expanded template through it.

A script can be any shell scripting language, typically REXX on a mainframe, and Perl, Python or any other command-line language on a distributed platform. Script mode allows you to generate complex scripts and to interpret the body of the expanded section as a command script, the output of which becomes the expanded text.



**NOTE** The `)EXPAND` directive is implemented by invoking the system command on the specified file. On z/OS this will cause an address space to be created, and this will exist only for the duration of the script invocation. That operation is expensive and should be avoided if possible.

**Example** The example below illustrates one simple use of template expansion.

Input:

```
)EXPAND %s
echo echo Hello
)ENDEXPAND
```

Output:

When the script runs, it outputs "echo Hello". So these three lines will be replaced by one line containing "echo Hello". This command will execute when the template runs, printing "hello".

**Example** The example below illustrates another simple use of template expansion.

Input:

```
)EXPAND %s
echo Hello > c:\temp\foo.txt
)ENDEXPAND
```

Output:

This particular script does not output anything, the three lines simply disappearing from the template. However, during execution, the file named (`foo.txt`) will get created.



**Example** The mainframe example below demonstrates the power of an external scripting language. The template does the following:

- Creates a temporary file, referred to by '%s', containing the script delimited by )EXPAND and )ENDEXPAND.
- Executes the temporary file with the REXX interpreter. REXX outputs the string 'job submitted on <date>'. This line then becomes part of the template.

Input:

```
/*
)EXPAND %s
/*REXX*/
Say "/* job submitted on" date()
exit 0
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND
/*
```

Output:

```
job submitted on 12th December 2005
```



**NOTE** Two percent characters '%' are required if '%' is being used as a special character. The role of '%s' is to allow a command line to be generated where the script name is not necessarily the last parameter.

**Example** The mainframe example below shows how to pass variables into and out of an executed script, where REXX is used to set a template variable called MYVAR.

Input:

```
/*
)EXPAND %s — This)EXPAND starts the block that ends with)ENDEXPAND.
 As it is followed by a script, this expansion is in script mode.
/*REXX*/
Say ")EXPAND" — This)EXPAND forces the template to treat the output from REXX as
 template lines (the default for an expanded script is not to expand).
Say ")SET MYVAR=" date() — REXX outputs this line, which is interpreted by the
 templater, and causes the variable MYVAR to be set.

Say "/* job submitted on" date()
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND — This)EXPAND forces the variable MYVAR to be expanded.
/*
/* %MYVAR.
/*
```

Output:

```
/*
/* job submitted on 8 Dec 2005
/*
/* 8 Dec 2005
/*
```

**Example** The Perl distributed platform example below is a template with a nested Perl script that splits out the PATH environment variable into a template array.

Input:

```
)VECTOR MYPATH(20)

)EXPAND perl
%%s + This)EXPAND starts the block that ends with)ENDEXPAND. As it
 is followed by a script, this expansion is in script mode.

 print ")EXPAND\n"; + This)EXPAND forces the template to treat the
 output from Perl as template lines.

 @dirs = split(/:/,$ENV{'PATH'});
 $i=0;
 foreach $dir (@dirs)
 {
 print ")SET MYPATH($i) = $dir\n";
 $i=$i+1;
 }

)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND — This)EXPAND forces the variable 'MYPATH' to be expanded.
/*
/* First element = %(MYPATH(0)).
/* Second element= %(MYPATH(1)).
/*
/* This is the complete array:
/*
)REP MYPATH
==> %MYPATH.
)ENDR
/*
/* End
/*
```

Output:

```
/*
/* First element = /cygdrive/c/stu/exec
/* Second element= /cygdrive/c/WINDOWS/system32
/*
/* This is the complete array:
/*
==> /cygdrive/c/stu/exec
==> /cygdrive/c/WINDOWS/system32
==> /cygdrive/c/WINDOWS
==> /cygdrive/c/WINDOWS/System32/Wbem
==> /cygdrive/c/Oracle/jre/1.4.2/bin/client
==> /cygdrive/c/Oracle/jre/1.4.2/bin
==> /cygdrive/c/Oracle/bin
==> /cygdrive/c/unix_utils
==> /cygdrive/c/jakarta-ant-1.5/bin
==> /cygdrive/c/j2sdk1.4.2_10/bin
==> /cygdrive/c/Serena/Dimensions/10.1/prog
==> /cygdrive/c/Program Files/Serena/License Manager
==> /usr/bin
==> /cygdrive/c/Program Files/QuickTime/QTSystem/
/*
/* End
/*
```

# Complex Symbol References

A simple variable reference is '%var .' where % can be changed by )ATTR. A complex symbol reference has an extra set of parentheses and is of the form '%(var) .' . For example, '%(date) .' is a complex reference to the variable date. The most common use of complex references is to access arrays in build templates.

The example below accesses the third row of the array DMPATH (arrays start at zero therefore (2) is the third row).

```
%(DMPATH(2)) .
```

In the example below the index to the array is the variable index.

```
%(DMPATH(index)) .
```



**NOTE** When a variable appears in parentheses inside a complex reference, you do not need to prefix the variable with %.

## Template Inline Functions

### Overview

Template inline functions enable you to add functionality to your templates that is not available with the standard template directives. Inline functions are processed after symbols are expanded but before template directives are executed. The text string returned by an inline function is inserted into a template at the point where the function is named.

Syntax:

```
function name(parameters)_
```

### MDHDSN

**Description** MDHDSN is a C function that helps you to manage search paths in templates in JCL and in distributed scripts.

**Syntax** \_MDHDSN\_(default-name,lookup-array,type,path-array,error\_flag)\_

where:

- default-name specifies a name if you do not specify 'type'.
- (Optional) lookup-array specifies an array of objects.
- (Optional) type specifies a file or object type.
- (Optional) path-array specifies a search path.
- (Optional) error-flag is a single character specification that controls the issuing of error messages:

The error-flag options are:

|                   |                                    |
|-------------------|------------------------------------|
| 0 or S - (silent) | Do not issue a message at all.     |
| W                 | Issue a warning only.              |
| I                 | Issue an information message only. |
| T                 | Issue a trace message only.        |

This is only relevant to two messages, MDHPBO00003E and MDHPBO00004E.

**Usage** MDHDSN has four steps:

- **Step one:** optionally specify a 'type' and a 'lookup-array' to find a name specified by your build configuration. For example, you can search for a 'c' type file in a specific build array.
- **Step two:** if you do not specify a 'lookup-array' or 'type', or if there is no match, the function searches for the name that you specify with 'default-name'.
- **Step three:** optionally specify a 'path-array' to locate an item in a search path. Returns the full path name without the initial '//'. The template fails if a file is not found in the search path.
- **Step four:** optionally specify an 'error-flag' character to control the issuing of an error message on error detection. This allows a script to be written that will not flag a build error in the case that the file is not present. If no error-flag character is specified, an 'E' level error message will be issued on the detection of an error.

**Example** The following directives create two arrays that are used by the inline functions in this example:

```
)VECTOR DMPATH(5)
)SET DMPATH(0) = /zero/
)SET DMPATH(1) = /one/
)SET DMPATH(2) = /two/
)SET DMPATH(3) = /three/
)SET DMPATH(4) = /four/

)VECTOR DMSOURCE(3)
)SET DMSOURCE(0) = foo.c
)SET DMSOURCE(1) = bar.input
)SET DMSOURCE(2) = middle/blim.txt
```

The following function returns `hello.c` (the default) as no other parameters are specified:

```
MDHDSN(hello.c,,)_
```

The following function searches for `test` in the array `DMSOURCE` and returns the default (`hello.c`) as there is no match:

```
MDHDSN(hello.c,DMSOURCE,test,)_
```

The following function searches for a 'c' type in the array `DMSOURCE` and returns 'foo.c':

```
MDHDSN(,DMSOURCE,c,)_
```

The following function searches for 'foo.c' in the array `DMPATH` and returns '/two/foo.c':

```
MDHDSN(foo.c,,DMPATH)_
```

The following function combines two operations by searching for a 'c' type in the arrays DMSOURCE and DMPATH, and returns '/two/foo.c':

```
MDHDSN(hello.c,DMSOURCE,c,DMPATH)_
```

**Example** The following directives find an entry in the array 'S', which has a type of 'b'. This matches f2.b. If this had not worked, it would use the default of default.txt. Then, using this filename (f2.b), it would look for it on disk in all the locations in the array 'A', until found. If this does not work, it specifies not to issue an error message.

```
)VECTOR A(4)
)SET A(0)=d:\stu\c\tp1\1\
)SET A(1)=d:\stu\c\tp1\2\
)SET A(2)=d:\stu\c\tp1\3\
)SET A(3)=d:\stu\c\tp1\4\
)CM
)CM
)CM
)VECTOR S(3)
)SET S(0)=f1.a
)SET S(1)=f2.b
)SET S(2)=f3.c
)CM
)CM
)CM
%(A(0)).
%(A(1)).
%(A(2)).
%(A(3)).
%(S(0)).
%(S(1)).
%(S(2)).
)CM
found _MDHDSN_(default.txt,S,b,A,0)_
```

**Example** The following example shows how the function works with an MVS JCL template:

Input:

```
//SYSIN DD DSN=_MDHDSN_(COBOL(F00),DMSOURCE,COBOL,DMPATH)_ ,DISP=SHR
```

Output:

```
//SYSIN DD DSN=SMITCHE.BLD.UNIT.COBOL(F00),DISP=SHR
```

# MDHEXTRACT

|                    |                                                                        |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Description</b> | MDHEXTRACT explodes filenames and data set names into component parts. |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|

**Syntax** `_MDHEXTRACT_(format,filename,[root])_`

where:

- `format` is a literal string that can optionally contain one or more of the following operators:

| Operator | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| +p       | Returns the filename prefix, usually 'null' on distributed platforms and '/' on MVS platforms.                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| +r       | Returns the root of the filename with a trailing directory character.<br>Distributed example: \test-machine\builds\test_1\<br>MVS example: //test-machine.builds.test_1.<br>See the explanation below this table about specifying a root.                                          |
| +n       | Returns the name of the object, for example, foo.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| +t       | Returns the type of the object, for example, c or cobol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| +s       | Returns the subdirectory with a trailing directory character.<br>Distributed example: unit_test\build_1\<br>MVS example: unit_test.build_1.<br>See the explanation below this table about specifying a root.                                                                       |
| +d       | Distributed platforms: returns the entire path and filename, for example:<br>\test-machine\builds\test_1\unit_test\build_1\foo.c<br>MVS platforms: returns the full data set name without the initial '/', for example:<br>test-machine.builds.test_1.unit_test.build_1.cobol(foo) |

- `filename` specifies the filenames or data set name that you want to explode.
- `[root]` specifies the part of the filename or data set name that is the root. For example:

\test-machine\builds\test\_1\    unit\_test\build\_1\

root (+r)                      subdirectory (+s)

**Example** This example returns the name of the object.

Input:

```
MDHEXTRACT(+n,/root/test/fred.txt,)_
```

Output:

fred

**Example** This example returns the type of the object.

Input:

```
MDHEXTRACT (+n, //'MDH.DEV.UT.THING.C(F00)',)
```

Output:

F00

**Example** This example specifies the root, and returns the subdirectory, the type, and the name of the object.

Input:

```
MDHEXTRACT(subdir(+s) type(+t) name=+n,
 //'MDH.DEV.UT.TEST.C(F00)',MDH.DEV.UT)_
```

Output:

```
subdir(TEST.) type(C) name=F00
```

**Example** This example uses MVS data set names.

Input:

```
MDHEXTRACT(t(+t) name(+n),//'MDH.DEV.UT.TEST.TEXT',)_
```

Output:

```
t(TEXT) name(TEST)
```



**NOTE** It is common for problems to occur with different kinds of slashes appearing in filenames, particularly when the names are computed from parts. You can use a particular form of the MDHEXTRACT function to normalize names, according to the current platform. On Windows backslashes are used ("\\") and on UNIX forward slashes are used ("/") in the output. For example:

```
)SET NEWNAME=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%OLDNAME.)_
```

## substring

**Description** This function reads nothing and writes back nothing, but the first variable V1 is set to the substring of V2 specified by the spos and len values. If spos is negative, the start position is the specified number of characters from the end.

**Syntax** )CALL substring V1 V2 spos len

where:

- spos is optional and defaults to 0.
- len is optional and defaults to -1 (meaning the rest of the string).

**Example** Input:

```
)SET V2=The Quick Brown Fox
)CALL substring V1 V2 0 2
 %V1.Extensibility
```

Output: Th

Input:

```
)SET V2=The Quick Brown Fox
)CALL substring V1 V2 -3 1
%V1.
```

Output: F

## pos

**Description** This function creates the variable V3 and sets its value to the result of the operation. The variable VMAIN is searched for by the substring VSUB. If there is no match, V3 is set to the string -1. Otherwise it is set to the string representing the decimal number equal to the starting offset of the substring.

**Syntax** )CALL pos V3 VMAIN VSUB

**Example** Input:

```
)SET VMAIN=This is mine now
)SET VSUB=mine
)CALL pos V1 VMAIN VSUB
```

Output: V1 contains the value 8.

Input:

```
)SET VMAIN=This is mine now
)SET VSUB=this
)CALL pos V1 VMAIN VSUB
```

Output: V1 contains the value 0.

## Testing Templates

For a Dimensions CM server or agent installation, a template testing program called `template_test` is located in the 'prog' subdirectory of the Dimensions CM root installation directory. This template testing program enables you to unit test your own templates. It is command-line driven and invokes the template processor on a single input file for processing.

### Command-line

`template_test <input file> <switches>`

### Switches

| Switch     | Default | Description                                 |
|------------|---------|---------------------------------------------|
| -?         |         | Displays help.                              |
| -b dir     | NULL    | Specifies the base directory for templates. |
| -c command | n/a     | Specifies a command string.                 |
| -d value   |         | Specifies a value.                          |
| -e dir     | NULL    | Specifies an execution directory.           |



| Switch           | Default | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|---------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| -g redir         | None    | Sets redirection options. Can be one or more of s, e, or c. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ s: stdout is directed to a temporary file.</li> <li>■ e: stderr is directed to a temporary file.</li> <li>■ c: outputs are combined into one temporary file.</li> </ul> |
| -h <headerspec>  |         | Includes the specified header before processing the template.                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| -i               |         | Traces storage allocates in template_test pool.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -j               | False   | Executes under JES.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -k               |         | Creates a shared pool (SAVE/DELETE/LOAD).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| -l <logspec>     | NULL    | Sends all messages to the log file you specify.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -m <messagespec> |         | Specifies an output for diagnostic/terminal output.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -o <outputspec>  | NULL    | Spools the output to the file that you specify instead of passing the template to the system for execution.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -p <password>    | dmsys   | Sets the password to the value that you specify before calling the routine.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -r               | False   | Reports on storage allocation and deallocation requests.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| -s               |         | Use service provider (_MDHDSN_ etc)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| -t               | False   | If set to true, reports all messages to stdout.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| -u <user id>     | dmsys   | Sets the user id to the value that you specify before calling the service.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| -v <certificate> |         | Runs the template processor against a script and logs into Dimensions CM using the specified certificate. Can be used as an alternative to <i>dmcli</i> .                                                                                                                    |
| -w               |         | Waits for execution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -x               | False   | Passes the template to the system for execution.                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| -1 <path>        | NULL    | Sets the first element of the search path (after -b value).                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| -2 path          | NULL    | Sets the second search path element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| -3 path          | NULL    | Sets the third search path element.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

### Result codes

| Return code | Description            |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 0           | Completed successfully |
| 4           | Completed with errors  |
| 20          | Total system failure   |

**TIP** You can also use `-h headtest.template` to work with build templates. You can create `headtest.template` using the `)VECTOR` and `)SET` commands or create it in a template as part of a build:

- Using *bash* on UNIX or *cygwin* on Windows:

```
cat >headtest.template <<EOF
)DUMP)SET
EOF
```

- MVS:

```
//STEP100 EXEC PGM=IEBGENER
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSUT2 DD DISP=SHR,DSN=mylibrary(HEADTEST),
//SYSUT1 DD *
)DUMP)SET 70
/*
```

## MVS Template Testing Program

For the MVS version of the template testing program, see the following JCL example:

```
//USER1 JOB 'USER NAME',MSGCLASS=X
//*
//SETS SET B='//USER1.TEST'
//*
//TPL EXEC PGM=MDHLTPLT,
// PARM='-o DD:0 -b . -t -w -1 "&B" TESTTPL'
//*
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MDH.V1010.MDHLLIB
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=MDH.V1010.MDHLLPA
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//CEEPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//*
//O DD SYSOUT=*
/*
```

## Adding Template Variables to the Dimensions Configuration File

You can optionally add template variables to the Dimensions CM configuration file, `dm.cfg`, located in the following directories or data set.

- (Windows): `%DM_ROOT%`
- (UNIX): `$DM_ROOT`
- (MVS): `MDH.V1010.MDHPARM(MDHTDCFG)`

The table below lists the template related variables.

| Variable                            | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOGn                | <p>Specifies a data set or directory search path where templates are located. You can specify an array of multiple search paths by adding multiple instances of DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOGn and incrementing the value of n, for example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOG1 c:\prod\templates</li> <li>■ DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOG2 d:\dist\templates</li> </ul> <p>Default locations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Windows: %DM_ROOT%\templates</li> <li>■ UNIX and MVS: \$DM_ROOT/templates</li> </ul>                                  |
| DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOGn<br>(continued) | <p>Notes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ On distributed platforms the search path specifies a single directory.</li> <li>■ If you specify a file type, Dimensions CM looks in the search paths for matching files. On MVS, if you do not specify a file type, the default is TEMPLATE.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| DM_TPLB_LOG                         | <p>Switches on tracing of template processing. Specifies the name of the file that will contain detailed messages issued during template processing, and the substitutions performed. You can customize this string before using it as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ %d—inserts the date in the format <i>yyyymmdd</i>.</li> <li>■ %t—inserts the time in the format <i>hhmmss</i>.</li> <li>■ %p—inserts the <i>process id</i>.</li> <li>■ %%—inserts one '%' character.</li> </ul> <p>Default: none</p> <p>Example: tmp/template_log_%d_%t.log</p> |
| DM_TPLB_SPOOL                       | <p>Specifies the name of the file or data set where the JCL will be written. The file is not passed for execution. This field may be useful when testing new templates.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Maximum field length: 100 bytes</li> <li>■ Default: null</li> <li>■ Example: tmp/spooled.jcl</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

(Sheet 1 of 2)

| Variable              | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DM_TPLB_TTLOG         | Specifies that any trace sent to the file that you specify in DM_TPLB_LOG is also sent to the message routine (the trace comes back to the client to be displayed). <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ Default: null</li><li>■ Example: yes</li></ul> |
| DM_TPLB_SEQUENCE_PATH | Specifies the directory where the HFS file that maintains the build sequence number is stored.<br>Default: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>■ UNIX: /tmp</li><li>■ Windows: c:\temp</li></ul>                                                         |

(Sheet 2 of 2)

## Extending the Template Processor with User Written Functions

### Template Processing Call-Out Functionality

#### *Introduction*

The functionality described here is a generalized call-out facility that allows user written code to run in-process as part of the template processing logic. User written code can live in user DLLs or on z/OS in an assembler module. The template processor can 'call out' to these routines, passing values in both directions. The user code is called with a control block (TEB) that holds the addresses of some callback routines and a context pointer, and a count and pointer array to the parameter list.

| Callback Routine                                                                                 | Purpose                                                                                                                                                               |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>const char *TEB_ReadData(<br/>void *)</code>                                               | To get the next line of 'input'.                                                                                                                                      |
| <code>void TEB_WriteData(<br/>void *,<br/>const char *)</code>                                   | To write the output back to the template processor for inclusion into the input stream.                                                                               |
| <code>int TEB_Message(<br/>void *,<br/>const char *pszPrefix,<br/>const char *pszMessage)</code> | To issue an error, warning, or informational message during processing. The last letter of the prefix drives the severity. 'E' causes the routine as a whole to fail. |

| Callback Routine                                                                             | Purpose                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>const char *TEB_GetString(     void *,     const char *pszName)</pre>                   | Looks up the corresponding symbol and retrieves a pointer to its value.                                                                                                                                |
| <pre>int TEB_SetString(     void *,     const char *pszName,     const char *pszValue)</pre> | Sets the value of the specified symbol to the value. Any previous data associated with the symbol is lost (the symbol is deleted first from the symbol table). FALSE is returned if there is an error. |

### Additional Template Directives

This call-out functionality is supported by the following additional template directives:

- `)CALL dllname.function ParametersList`
- `)SCRIPT dllname.function ParametersList`  
`cards`  
`)ENDSCRIPT`

These directives are implemented by the same code. The parameter `dllname` is optional:

- If you do not specify `dllname` some internal entrypoints are exposed.
- If you do specify `dllname` the DLL is loaded once and any entrypoints that are referenced in that DLL are resolved against the single handle.
- On z/OS, if you use the special Dllname Assembler, the entry point is fetched and called (no dll load is attempted).

The parameter `ParameterList` is optional and has similar syntax to that of a C program. For example, you can use pairs of double quotation marks ( " ") to surround a single parameter with embedded spaces. The number of parameters, and the array of pointers to these parameters, is exactly the same as for a C program with `argc` and `**argv` held in the TEB block.

The 'cards' are records that are processed by the template processor (with replacement) that the function 'reads' using a specialized read processor. The function writes output back using a specialized 'Write' function that is passed through the template processor again, so any ')' directives in this stream are honoured.

### Predefined Functions

- `durules`

This function gets details from Dimensions CM useful for uploading that item into Dimensions CM. The syntax is as follows:

```
durules <product_id> <project_id> <project root> <context_root>
 <file>
```

where:

- `<product_id>` specifies the product into which the item will be placed.
- `<project_id>` specifies the project into which the item will be placed.

|                       |                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                         |
|-----------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
|                       | <code>&lt;project_root&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    | specifies the location of the root of the project within the project hierarchy (if using sub-projects, use "\" if not). |
|                       | <code>&lt;context_root&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                    | specifies the path that will be prepended to the file to get the full path.                                             |
|                       | <code>&lt;file&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                            | specifies the file for which information is to be gathered.                                                             |
| Returned information. | This is a set of vectors, with one entry in each vector corresponding to each object; that is, all the [0] values pertain to the first object returned, all the [1] values to the second object returned, and so on. |                                                                                                                         |

|                         |                                                |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| DMDUCOMMENT             | Comment for upload.                            |
| DMDUDESCRIPTION         | Description of item.                           |
| DMDUDIRPATH             | Directory path of item.                        |
| DMDUFILENAME            | Filename of item.                              |
| DMDUFORMAT              | Format of item (determined from upload rules). |
| DMDUITEM_ID             | Suggested item-id for item.                    |
| DMDULIB_FILENAME        | Suggested library filename for item.           |
| DMDUOWNING_PART_ID      | ID of part that is to own item.                |
| DMDUOWNING_PART_PCS     | PCS of part that is to own item.               |
| DMDUOWNING_PART_VARIANT | Variant of part that is to own item.           |
| DMDUPRODUCT_ID          | ID of product that is to own item.             |
| DMDUREVISION            | Suggested revision for item.                   |
| DMDUSTATUS              | Suggested status for item.                     |
| DMDUTYPE                | Suggested type for item.                       |
| DMDUVariant             | Suggested variant for item.                    |
| DMDUWSPATH              | Suggested project path for item.               |

■ pos

The built-in function pos is called as follows:

```
)CALL pos V3 VMAIN VSUB
```

As the result of this directive:

- The variable V3 is created, and its value is set to the result of the operation.
- The variable VMAIN is searched for the substring VSUB. If there is no match, V3 is set to the string -1; otherwise, it is set to the string representing the decimal number equal to the starting offset of the substring.

For example:

```
)SET VMAIN=This is mine now
)SET VSUB=mine
)CALL pos V1 VMAIN VSUB
```

results in V1 containing the value 8;

whereas

```
)SET VMAIN=This is mine now
)SET VSUB=this
)CALL pos V1 VMAIN VSUB
```

results in V1 containing the value 0.

■ scanarea

This function—which requires a connection to the Dimensions CM server—recursively scans the area specified and returns information on all files within the area. The syntax is as follows:

```
scanarea <directory path> <area root> <filter>
```

where:

|                  |                                                                                                                                              |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <directory path> | specifies the location of the directory that will be the root of the search. It may be in NODE: :DIR format.                                 |
| <area root>      | specifies the root of the area that contains the target directory. To scan the whole area <directory path> and <area root> will be the same. |
| <filter>         | if specified, then only files matching this filter will be returned. An example filter is "*.txt".                                           |

Returned  
information.

This is a set of vectors, with one entry in each vector corresponding to each object; that is, all the [0] values pertain to the first object returned, all the [1] values to the second object returned, and so on.

|                    |                                                                  |
|--------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DMCSFILENAME       | The filename.                                                    |
| DMCSFILEPATH       | The directory path containing the filename.                      |
| DMCSMODTIME        | Last modified time.                                              |
| DMCSSIZE           | Byte size of file.                                               |
| DMCSPERMISSIONS    | Permissions of file (unix format)                                |
| DMCSISDIR          | Y if this is a directory.                                        |
| DMCS_LF_CHECKSUM   | Checksum assuming line-endings are in LF (UNIX) format.          |
| DMCS_CRLF_CHECKSUM | Checksum assuming line-endings are in CRLF (Windows) format.     |
| DMCS_LF_SIZE       | Size of file assuming line-endings are in LF (UNIX) format.      |
| DMCS_CRLF_SIZE     | Size of file assuming line-endings are in CRLF (Windows) format. |
| DMCS_FULLPATH      | Fully specified path of file.                                    |
| DMCSACCESSTIME     | Time file was last accessed.                                     |
| DMSCREATTIME       | Time file was created.                                           |
| DMCSCAN_READ       | Y if file can be read.                                           |
| DMCSCAN_WRITE      | Y if file can be written.                                        |
| DMCSCAN_EXECUTE    | Y if file can be executed.                                       |

|                     |                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| DMCSDIR_HAS_SUBDIRS | Y if this is a directory and it has subdirectories.                        |
| DMCSDIR_HAS_FILES   | Y if this is a directory and it has files in it.                           |
| DMCS_IS_DRIVE       | Y if this is a drive.                                                      |
| DMCS_DRIVE_TYPE     | If this is a drive, type of the drive.                                     |
| DMCS_EXTENSION      | The extension of the file, or empty if none.                               |
| DMCS_BASENAME       | The basename of the file (part of name before extension).                  |
| DMCS_LEAFDIR        | The lowest level enclosing directory, or empty if none.                    |
| DMCS_LEAFBASE       | The directory path containing this file, minus the lowest level directory. |

■ **substring**

There are some predefined functions that are implemented using this logic. The built-in `substring` entry point is provided, and is called as follows:

```
)CALL substring V1 V2 spos len
```

where:

`spos` is optional and defaults to 0. If `spos` has a negative value, then the start position is that many characters from the end.

`len` is optional and defaults to -1 (meaning the rest of the string).

This directive reads nothing and writes back nothing, but the first variable `V1` is set to the substring of `V2` specified by the `spos` and `len` values.

For example:

```
)SET V2=The Quick Brown Fox
)CALL substring V1 V2 0 2
%V1
```

puts 'Th' to output;

whereas

```
)SET V2=The Quick Brown Fox
)CALL substring V1 V2 0 2
%V1
```

puts 'F' to the output.

### **Writing z/OS Code for this Interface**

On z/OS, you could write such an exit in 'C' or possibly in assembler.

### **Extensibility**

Depending on the context, additional pre-defined functions may be available.



# Template Processing: Passing Data Between Steps

## Overview

A template processing step can pass data to a later template processing step. To do this, five additional directives are provided:

```
)SAVE "groupname" variable/variablemask
)LOAD "groupname" [option]
)DELETE "groupname"
)IFGROUPDEF "groupname"
)IFGROUPNDEF "groupname"
```

where:

|               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| groupname     | <p>identifies a collection of data that can be manipulated by any template wishing to use the facility.</p> <p>The groupname can contain spaces, and can be any length. The quotation marks (" ") are optional, but if they are not specified then white space will delimit the group name.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| variable      | <p>specifies both the name the variable will be saved as and, by looking that up, the value to save.</p> <p>For example:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If 'FROG' <i>does not</i> already exist as a symbol, ')SAVE NewDomain FROG' will fail.</li> <li>■ If 'FROG' <i>does</i> already exist as a symbol, then: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• If additionally the group 'NewDomain' does not exist, it will be created;</li> <li>• otherwise, if 'NewDomain' does exist, it will be updated by the addition of the symbol 'FROG' set to its current value in the template processor symbol table.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| variable mask | <p>a variable mask is handled if the variable name contains either asterisk '*' or question-mark '?'. '*' matches any number of characters; whereas, '?' matches a single character at that point.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| option        | <p>On a load, any variable in the group will be added to the current symbol table. By default, any variable of the same name in the current symbol table will be lost; this default behavior can be modified by specifying one of the following optional values:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ OVERWRITE</li> <li>■ WARN</li> <li>■ ERROR</li> <li>■ DISCARDDUPLICATES</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## Forcing Template Expansion in the pBem

You can force a template to be expanded by setting a symbol—which can be in the step or for the whole pBem job. This means that you can be sure that a specific template for a certain type of step will always be expanded even if optimization discards the step anyway. This processing is the default—the variable turns this off.

### **Semantics**

|              |                                                                                                                                                             |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| )SAVE        | saves the specified symbol or all matching symbols. If the group specified by group name does not exist, it will be created.                                |
| )LOAD        | merges the specified group with the current symbol table. If no such group exists, an error will result. Remember, the incoming )LOAD symbol gets priority. |
| )DELETE      | destroys the entire group, freeing the associated storage.                                                                                                  |
| )IFGROUPDEF  | behaves as )IFDEF and allows conditional logic based on the existence of the named group.                                                                   |
| )IFGROUPNDEF | behave as )IFNDEF and allows conditional logic based on the existence of the named group.                                                                   |

## Example Template

```

First line
)SET V2=This is a string of data
)CALL substring V1 V2 -6 8
'%V1.'
)CALL libsamleexit101uD.so.GetIdeas
)SET V4=My own parm 4
)SCRIPT libsamleexit101uD.so.DumpParameters P1 "prm 2" "prm 3"
 "%V4."
This is the first line of input to Dump - %V1.
And this the second
)ENDSCRIPT
END

```

The command:

```
template_test -b . -o spool.output foo2.template
```

will produce the following output:

```

First line
'f data'
Next parameter[0] = 'libsamleexit101uD.so.DumpParameters'
Next parameter[1] = 'P1'
Next parameter[2] = 'prm 2'
Next parameter[3] = 'prm 3'
Next parameter[4] = 'My own parm 4'
This is the first line of input to Dump - f data
And this the second
END

```

To create this output, the routine `libsamleexit101uD.so` has been created, and this looks like this:

```

/* Copyright Serena 2008
 * -----
 * This is sample code and may be used as a guide for customers
 * wishing to create their own callouts.
 */
#include <stdio.h>

/* The following lines handle compilation on several platforms:
 * windows, unix and z/OS
 */

#ifdef _WIN32
define VBCALL __stdcall
define IMPFUN __declspec(dllimport)
define EXPFUN __declspec(dllexport)
#else
ifdef PLATFORM_OS390UNIX
pragma linkage(GetIdeas, OS)
pragma linkage(DumpParameters, OS)
endif
define VBCALL

```

```
define IMPFUN
ifdef __GNUC__
if __GNUC__ >= 4
define EXPFUN __attribute__ ((visibility("default")))
else
define EXPFUN
endif
#else
define EXPFUN
endif /* __GNUC__ */
#endif /* WIN32 */

/*
 * This is the common copybook for using this facility
 */

#include "template_callout_public.h"

/*
 * This first example just shows a call back to issue a message.
 * It does nothing else.
 * The last character of the prefix (JMH...W) is the severity of
 * the message.
 * You should use 'E' for errors, 'W' for warnings, 'I' for
 * information.
 */

EXPFUN void GetIdeas(pTeb pData)
{
 (pData->TEB_Message)
 (pData->TEB_pHandle,
 "JMHTPE1600001W",
 "Running the sample template exit");
}

/*
 * This function demonstrates a way of seeing what parameters are
 * passed to this function - both on the)SCRIPT line and in
 * the lines between the)SCRIPT and the)ENDSCRIPT.
 *
 * So, it shows how to use TEB_ParamterCount and TEB_Parameters.
 *
 * Then it shows how to call the TEB_WriteData routine to
 * send lines back to the templater for reprocessing.
 *
 * The TEB_ReadData routine will return each line of input up to the
 *)ENDSCRIPT
 * and these can be processed as you see fit.
 *
 * All newlines have been stripped on input and should be left off
 * on
 * output.
 */

EXPFUN void DumpParameters(pTeb pData)
{
```

```

const char *pszInput = NULL;
char szBuffer[10000];
int i;

for (i=0;i<pData->TEB_ParameterCount;i++)
{
 sprintf(szBuffer,
 "Next parameter[%d] = '%s'",
 i,
 pData->TEB_Parameters[i]);
 (pData->TEB_WriteData) (pData->TEB_pHandle, szBuffer);
}

while (NULL != (pszInput = (pData->TEB_ReadData)
 (pData->TEB_pHandle)))
 (pData->TEB_WriteData) (pData->TEB_pHandle, pszInput);
}

```

You will need this copy book as well:

```

/*-----
 * Copyright (C) 2008, Serena Software Europe, Ltd. All rights
 * reserved.
 *
 * No part of this software may be reproduced, stored, or
 * transmitted, in any
 * form or by any means, without the prior permission in writing of
 * Serena
 * Software Europe, Ltd and Serena Software, Inc.
 *-----
 * MODULE SPECIFICATION
 * %PID%
 * Description:
 * %PD%
 *%PCMS_HEADER_SUBSTITUTION_END%
 */

#ifndef TPCI_PUBLIC

#ifdef __cplusplus
#ifdef PLATFORM_OS390UNIX
extern "OS" {
#pragma pack(1)
#else
extern "C" {
#endif
#else
#ifdef PLATFORM_OS390UNIX

```

```
#pragma linkage(fReadData,OS)
#pragma linkage(fWriteData, OS)
#pragma linkage(fGetString, OS)
#pragma linkage(fSetString, OS)
#pragma linkage(fMessage, OS)
#pragma pack(1)
#endif
#endif

typedef int (fMessage)(void *pHandle, const char *pszPrefix, const
 char *pszMessage);
typedef int (fWriteData) (void *pHandle, const char *pszData);
typedef const char *(fReadData) (void *pHandle);
typedef const char *(fGetString) (void *pHandle, const char
 *pszSymbol);
typedef int (fSetString) (void *pHandle, const char *pszSymbol,
 const char *pszValue);

struct TplExtensionBlock {
 void *TEB_pHandle; /* handle to use with read/
 write/message */

 /* READ routine
 * - call this to get each line of the data up to the
 *)ENDSCRIPT.
 * - NULL marks the end of the script.
 * - lines are terminated by a null with no newline.
 * Templater symbols will have been replaced in here.
 */
 fReadData *TEB_ReadData;

 /* WRITE routine
 * - call this to create new template lines for inclusion into
 the output stream.
 * - templater commands issued here will be honoured.
 * - The lines should terminate with a \0 character (and no \n).
 * - returns -1 on error.
 */
 fWriteData *TEB_WriteData;

 /* MESSAGE routine
 * - Call this interface to issue messages.
 * - The Message Prefix is a code which should end in a severity
 (E - error, W - warning, I - information)
 * - Processing will be deemed to have failed iff the callout has
 written an E message back.
 */
 fMessage *TEB_Message;

 /* The following routines provide a way of accessing the template
 processor symbol table.
 * The first routine will get a value from the symbol table.
 * NULL is returned if the variable doesn't exist or is vectored.
 */
 fGetString *TEB_GetString;
```

```

/* This will put a symbol into the symbol table or if it is there
 * will alter it
 */
fSetString *TEB_SetString;

/* The following are the count of parameters on the line invoking
the callback and
 * pointers to each in the traditional 'C' format.
 *
 * TEB_ParameterCount will never be less than 1.
 * *TEB_Parameters will point at the name of the called entry
point.
 * Do not modify any value in these.
 */
int TEB_ParameterCount;
char **TEB_Parameters;
int conId; /* connection id from a)LOGIN */

};

typedef struct TplExtensionBlock *pTeb;

#ifdef __cplusplus
#ifdef PLATFORM_OS390UNIX
#pragma pack(reset)
}
#else
}
#endif
#else
#ifdef PLATFORM_OS390UNIX
#pragma pack(reset)
#endif
#endif

#define TPCI_PUBLIC
#endif

```

This sample exit has two routines implemented, and uses an include file `template_callout_public.h` which will be available to customers. The first routine just puts out a message. The second routine dumps its parameters (both the input line parameters and the script) back into the template processor.

### **Example Templates Utilizing The REXX Interface**

Rexx interface      Here is a quick summary of the REXX interface:

```

)SCRIPT MDHDTREXX.REXX
..
..
..

```

```
)ENDSCRIPT
```

- Rexx rules
- 1** Instead of "say", use "call mdhsay".
  - 2** Instead of "exit", use "return".
  - 3** Do not define any rexx signal handlers.
  - 4** If you define a procedure, you need to add "expose (mdhexpose)" to the definition.
  - 5** If you need to send a MsgX message, use "call mdherr 'MDHREX4700001E ...'".
  - 6** You can specify one, two or three numbers after this space delimited. These are:
    - the size of the w/s the REXX interpreter needs to hold local data (in bytes)
    - the size of the area for storing mdhsay and mdherr messages (with some overheads for control) in bytes.
    - the number of lines the REXX occupies.

These numbers default to 32000, 32000, and 2000. These values are the minimum; if you specify less it will not get used.

Rexx example 1 This example turns `http://www.something.com/remaining` into just "something"

```
)SET URL=http://www.serena.com/splat/bim/bam

)SCRIPT MDHDREXX.REXX
url="%URL."
parse var url "http://" . "." company "." .
call mdhsetvar "COMPANY",company
)ENDSCRIPT

COMPANY = %COMPANY.
```

Rexx example 2 This example reverses the slashes, "/" to "\" in an array

```
)VECTOR DMPATH(5)
)SET DMPATH(0)=/a/1/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(1)=/b/2/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(2)=/c/3/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(3)=/d/4/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(4)=/e/5/x/fo.c

)SCRIPT MDHDREXX.REXX
i=0
)REP DMPATH
tmp = "%DMPATH."
tmp=translate(tmp,"\\","/")
call mdhszy ")SET DMPATH("i")="tmp
i=i+1
)ENDR
)ENDSCRIPT

)REP DMPATH
%DMPATH.
)ENDR
```



# The Template Processor Interface

The callback facility has a new built-in 'catsearch' on MVS only. This invokes the C/C++ catalogue search interface, which allows flexible processing of dataset names and dataset member names within the template processor. The template processor creates a collection of parallel arrays for each matched object.

The template command for this has the form:

```
)SCRIPT catsearch dsnmask membermask opt1 opt2 ...
)ENDSCRIPT
```

Possible options include:

- +/-mems
- +/-ds
- +/- aliases
- +/-mig
- pfx <prefix string>

For example

```
)SCRIPT catsearch MDHDEV.QUIXOTE.PRIMES.TXT.ASM * -ds +mems -mig
 -aliases pfx FF
)ENDSCRIPT
```

will create a series of variables ppxxxxx each of which is an array with one row describing each member of the specified dataset in turn. The pp denotes a user-settable prefix.

Once this command has been executed, additional variables are available in the template processor symbol table. These are prefixed DMCS by default, but there as an option to set a user specified value (pfx).

These variables can then be used within a )REP—)ENDR block to provide one-match-at-a-time logic.

The variables currently supported are:

| Variable    | Values | Description                                                                                        |
|-------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ppALIAS     | Y/N    | Y => this is an alias.                                                                             |
| ppBLKSIZE   | Number | Blocksize of dataset.                                                                              |
| ppCONTAINER | Y/N    | Y => this describes a dataset that is capable of containing members                                |
| ppDSORG     | String | MVS dataset organization—PO, PS, POU, PSU, DA.                                                     |
| ppENTRY     | String | Name of data set.                                                                                  |
| ppFULLNAME  | String | build/libfilesys/mdhhcats.h. Name of data set plus (member) in this row is talking about a member. |
| ppILQ       | String | Last qualifier of dataset.                                                                         |

| Variable            | Values | Description                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ppLLQ               | String | Second to last qualifier of dataset.                                                                                                         |
| ppLRECL             | Number | Record length for FB files, largest legitimate record in Variable, 0 in RECFM U files.                                                       |
| ppMEMBER            | String | NULL for a container or sequential dataset.<br>Alias name for an alias (could be mixed case then).<br>Member name for a full library member. |
| ppMIGRATED          | Y/N    | Y => this data set is migrated.                                                                                                              |
| ppPDSE              | Y/N    | Y => this is an MVS LIBRARY.                                                                                                                 |
| ppPNAME             | String | Primary name when the object is an alias.                                                                                                    |
| ppPROGRAM           | Y/N    | Y => this is executable.                                                                                                                     |
| ppPROGRAMOBJECTTYPE | 0      | This is currently always 0.                                                                                                                  |
| ppRECFM             | String | Record format for this dataset. FB—fixed blocked, VB variable blocked, U undefined etc.                                                      |
| ppVOLSER            | String | Volume serial of the first extent for this dataset.                                                                                          |

## Chapter 8

---

# Structured Information Return

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| What is SIR? | 244 |
| Key features | 244 |
| SIR Commands | 245 |

## What is SIR?

Structured Information Return (SIR) enables you to perform scripting in any Dimensions CM command line interface. It is useful when you want to save, or inspect, additional or specific values by name. You can use SIR to return information in a format that you can:

- Insert into commands.
- Save to disk to be used in later sessions.

## Key features

- SIR is an optional feature that you turn on using the SSPM command (see [page 245](#)). It remains on until the session completes or you turn it off.
- On the server end, the symbol table is added prior to the start of command processing and deleted after command processing is finished.
- On the client end, by default initially no symbol table is added until the SSPM command enables structured information return. When structured information return is turned on, there are always two symbol tables:
  - A persistent table that is explicitly updated as execution progresses.
  - A temporary symbol table resulting from the last remote command RPC that was issued.
- Use the SAVE command (see [page 246](#)) to copy values from the temporary symbol table to the persistent symbol table, usually with a different name.
- The structured object contains at least a return code that indicates the success or otherwise of the operation. 0 indicates success.
- A structured object has values added to it depending on the processing of a particular command, for example, the command used to create a change document.
- Symbolic replacement is performed on the remote command lines to be passed to the Dimensions CM server for execution.
- All Dimensions CM interfaces can use SIR, including:
  - The command console in the desktop client.
  - The command line interface (dmcli).
  - The z/OS batch command client.
- Client side processing is performed by the command line logic. Once SIR processing has been enabled, command lines are searched for &var . references and then resolved against the persistent and the temporary symbol tables.

# SIR Commands

## SSPM

The SSPM command controls SIR and has the following optional parameters:

```
ON [/USER_FILENAME="file"]
DBOTH
DPERSISTENT
DTEMP
NONE
OFF
LOAD
DUMP /USER_FILENAME="file"
DVAR variable
```

where:

- **ON [/USER\_FILENAME="file"]**  
Turns SIR on. Use the /USER\_FILENAME qualifier to specify where the session information will be saved.
- **DBOTH**  
Dumps the persistent and temporary symbol tables.
- **DPERSISTENT**  
Dumps the persistent symbol table.
- **DTEMP**  
Dumps the temporary symbol table.
- **NONE=OFF**
- **OFF**  
Turns SIR off.
- **DUMP /USER\_FILENAME="file"**  
Restores the current persistent symbol table. Use the /USER\_FILENAME qualifier to specify where the information will be restored from.
- **DVAR variablename**  
Displays a single variable's value.

**NOTE** The parameters DBOTH, DPERSISTENT, and DTEMP display the values in each symbol table through the standard Dimensions CM messaging services. If SSPM processing is enabled in any command line, the special character '&' marks the start of a parameter name and '.' character marks the end. The text between the '&' and the '.' characters is used as a symbol for lookup in the temporary and persistent symbol tables and is replaced. The form '&&' is replaced by '&' and passed to the server.

## SAVE

The SAVE command copies values from the temporary symbol table to the persistent symbol table. It has the following optional qualifier:

- /LIT[ERAL]=value

Creates a symbol in the persistent table that has the specified value.

## Examples

```
SAVE sym1 sym2
```

Causes the value of sym2 to be added to the persistent symbol table as sym1.

```
SAVE V1 /LIT="foobar"
```

Replaces &V1. with the value "foobar".

```
SSPM ON
```

```
REXEC /NET=FOOBAR
```

```
 /TEMPLATE=MDHBARE1
```

```
 /PARAM=(DMHLQ=FOO, DMILQ=BAR, DMSAGE=WORK)
```

```
 /CAPTURE
```

```
 /BATCH
```

```
SAVE JOB-NO DM_JOB_ID
```

Saves DM\_JOB\_ID as JOB-NO in the symbol table.

```
RLIST &JOB-NO. /WAIT
```

Uses JOB-NO to issue a wait in the job started by the REXEC command above.

## Chapter 9

---

# Introduction to Build Templates

|                                                           |     |
|-----------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Understanding Build                                       | 248 |
| What is a Build Template?                                 | 248 |
| Build Template Types                                      | 252 |
| Build Template Options                                    | 252 |
| Expanding Wildcards                                       | 254 |
| Using Build Configuration Inputs and Outputs in Templates | 255 |
| Handling Outputs and Error Logs                           | 256 |
| Generating a Bill of Materials                            | 256 |
| Search Paths                                              | 257 |
| Initial Execution Path                                    | 257 |
| Footprinting                                              | 257 |
| Communicating between Templates                           | 257 |
| Callouts                                                  | 258 |
| Managing Build and Deployment Job Logs                    | 258 |

## Understanding Build

To understand the concepts discussed in this chapter you should be familiar with:

- Build configurations, which you define in Dimensions Build. For details see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.
- Dimensions CM deployment including projects, streams, and areas. For details see the *Getting Started Guide*, the *User's Guide*, and the *Deployment Guide*.
- The template syntax used in build templates. For details see "[The Templating Language and Processor](#)" on page 183.
- The Primary Batch Execution Monitor (PBEM). The PBEM executes a build on the remote build machine and is invoked through its own PBEM template. Understanding the PBEM template enables you to follow what happens when a build is performed, and to run builds using the PBEM directly without using Dimensions CM. The PBEM template is called:
  - MVS: TEMPLATE (MDHBPBM0)
  - Windows: pbem\_start.cmd
  - UNIX: pbem\_start.sh

For details about the PBEM architecture see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

- Secondary Batch Execution Monitor (SBEM): a standalone MVS only program, for details see [page 277](#). For details about the SBEM architecture see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.
- Bill of Materials (BOM): an XML report file detailing all the components included a build, for details see [page 256](#).

## What is a Build Template?

A build template is a customizable text file containing variables and control words that is processed and expanded when you run a build step. A build is a structured collection of build steps. You use a build template to control the execution of each build step. A build template has these main features:

- Contains code that defines how to build the target components of the system you are working with, typically a batch command file or shell script.
- Is written in a script language that is pre-processed by the template processor and creates an executable script, usually for the platform command processor.
- May produce a specification for a specific build tool for the platform the component is to be built on.
- Uses options from a build configuration to control the processing. Build configurations are defined in Dimensions Build, a build management, execution, and monitoring tool that is part of Dimensions CM.
- Implements build processing for a single build step. The definition of a build step is controlled by the build configuration parameters associated with the target and source combination.



- Utilizes symbols, provided in the symbol table used by the template processing step, to determine the names of the inputs and outputs of the step.
- Uses output symbols in the template processing language to return information to the build system about how the step is to be performed, and how the outputs of the step are to be processed. These choices include whether the script is to be run synchronously, how it is to be post-processed, what tools are to be invoked to control the execution.
- Uses a return code to encapsulate the success or failure of a build step.
- Is only executed when the build configuration that refers to it is built.

A build template may be in one of these formats:

- A script written directly in a build configuration.
- A script associated with a build configuration.
- A text file delivered as part of the controlled components of your system, which is located in a build area.
- A text file stored in the standard Dimensions CM location for templates.

After template processing has completed the resulting text file can be:

- A system command script:
  - Windows: a batch file
  - UNIX: a shell script
  - MVS: a JCL stream
- An input file intended for a specific program to process, for example, Make.
- Wrapped into another script or file to provide a standard environment for the step to run in.

## Where are Build Templates Located?

Build templates can be located in:

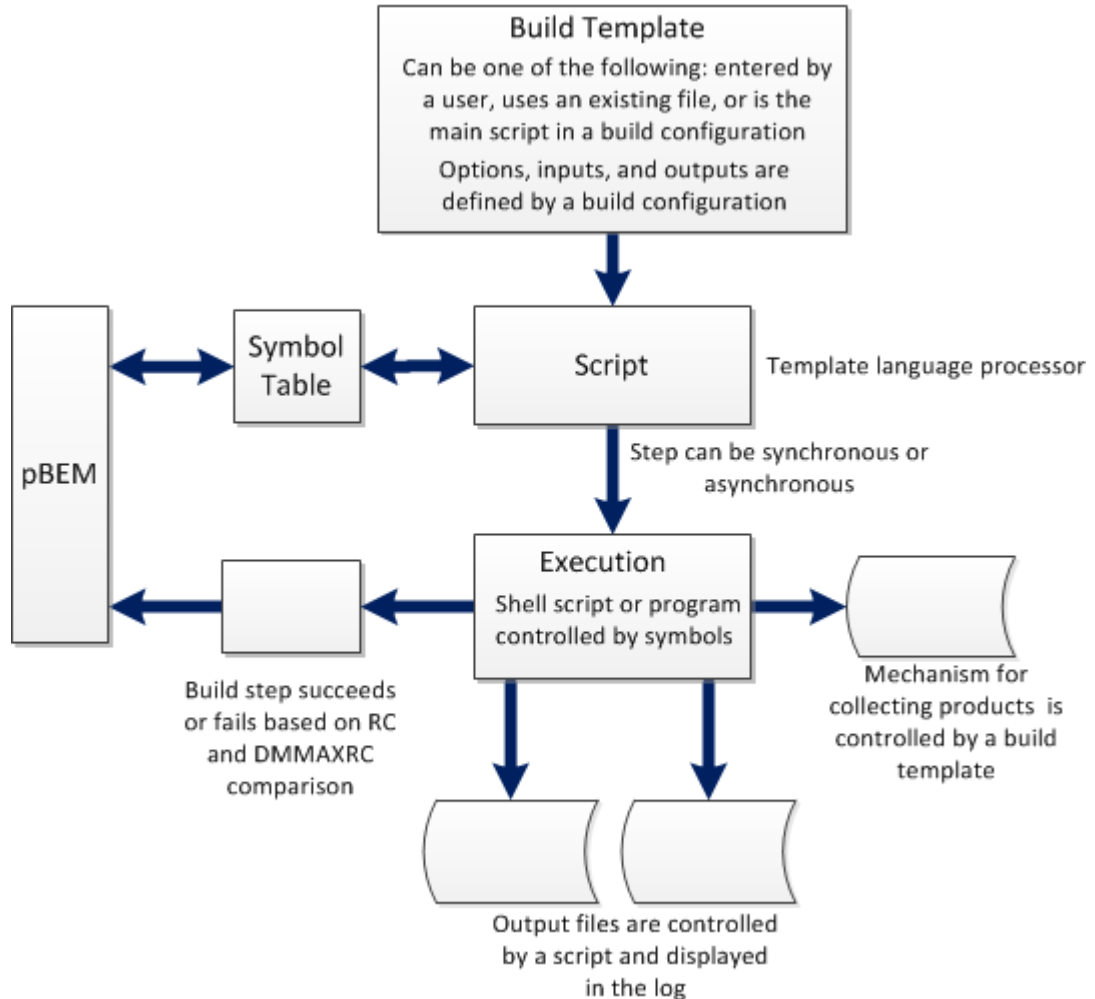
- A build configuration in Dimensions Build.
- The main script associated with a build configuration.
- The build area as a checked-in and managed Dimensions CM object.
- The following default locations:
  - Windows and UNIX: the templates directory in the Dimensions Agent root area, typically: %DM\_ROOT%\templates
  - MVS:
    - The instance definition as a library called MDH.instance.TEMPLATE
    - or
    - The templates library stored on USS in the \$DM\_ROOT area for the instance.

You can modify your Dimensions CM configuration file to point at additional locations.

## Using Build Templates with Build Configurations

Build configurations define the inputs and outputs to each generalized build step, the options that are to be applied, and the order of the work to be performed. Each rule defined in a build configuration requires specifications of: inputs, outputs, build templates, options, the build order, and the expand wild card flags. These specifications describes how to carry out the detailed build processing. This text is defined using the build template and scripting language.

## Executing a Single Build Step



## Simple Build Template Example

| UNIX                                                                                                                                    | Windows                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES )SET DMSAVESTDERR=YES echo Starting ANT build ant export rc=\$? echo Ant completed rc = \$rc exit \$rc</pre> | <pre>)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES )SET DMSAVESTDERR=YES echo Starting ANT build call ant set rc=%errorlevel% echo Ant completed rc = %%rc%% exit %%rc%%</pre> |

In the build template example above, assume that the source has been placed in a build area prior to the main build processing, either by a deployment or by populating a work area. The template has these main features:

- There is a single build step that builds everything.
- The environment for the build is minimal. It will fail if Ant or Java are not on the default search path on this system. The best practice is to construct the build environment using symbols defined in the build configuration.
- The build can construct many objects of different types in the single instance of the step. To make this work, the build configuration does not specify 'expand wild cards'.
- The step runs synchronously as this is the default on distributed platforms.
- By default the script is processed by the command shell for each platform. Communication of the log is controlled by the first two SET commands. These tell the build agent that there are two logs to pass back to the user: to the STDOUT and STDERR streams.
- Collection of outputs is performed by the server, which inspects the build area after the step has compiled, and calculates which items match the target specifications.
- The return of a result at the end is crucial; it defines to the build system whether the step has 'worked' or 'failed'.

**NOTE** The template processor processes all the text before it is written for a shell to execute. The default settings for the template processor means it interferes with the Windows syntax making the need to double the '%' symbol. The use of the template processor in this example is minimal.

## Build Template Types

There are different types of build templates, each can be applied to distributed and MVS platforms.

### High Level Templates

A high level template invokes a procedure or tool on a build machine such as a complete build of a sub-system. For example, it may invoke tools such as Make, Ant, or Openmake. You should use wild card patterns to set up build configurations to include all the source files needed for the whole build. For more details see [page 261](#).

### Compilation Templates

A compilation template configures a finely tuned compile operation including inputs, outputs, and options. Typical examples are compiling a single source file or pre-processing a single input. A compilation template can include multiple inputs and outputs but is not intended to iterate over multiple steps. For more details see [page 261](#).

### Collection Templates

Collection templates capture the common LINK paradigm where a set of objects of the same type are combined. This build configuration can contain multiple inputs and outputs, but the core of the operation is a loop, where each object in turn is combined to create the output. These operations are typical towards the end of a build where they collect together intermediate targets created earlier. For example, collecting a set of obj. files into an exe. file using a linker. For more details see [page 262](#).

### Coordination Templates

Coordination templates are used to sequence and link several different builds, including on different platforms. The build steps refer to invocations of Dimensions Build via the command line client.

## Build Template Options

Build provides very flexible methods for you to control how your build steps are generalized. Your templates can be very specific or general. If they are specific, they are easy to code and get going, but this technique increases the amount of maintenance you need to perform. General templates are initially more complex to follow and require trial and error. Control of how your template works is driven by the symbols passed to the build step from the build system. Some symbols are always there; others you can define and add to meet specific needs.

The )DUMP command, part of the template language, shows you what symbols and their values are available for your use:

- UNIX: )DUMP #
- Windows: )DUMP rem

In the example above the entire symbol table will be put in the output script prefixed by the supplied comment operator.

Build options are named values that are replaced by the template processor if referenced in your build template. The name of the option is the name you give it when defining the option in either the build configuration, a )SET statement, or an option group. Its values are used to replace a reference to the symbol by the templater. For example, you might define an option called DEBUG with a value of Y or N. The template can interrogate this value and generate appropriate code to implement its meaning. Build options can be either a single value or an array of zero or more values.

Build options set template symbols. You can define them when you create a rule in a build configuration to build at one of these levels: target (transition), area, or global. If a definition for a symbol exists at the rule level it overrides the definition at the area level, which overrides a definition that is global. You can also code standard templates that you include in the expansion of your build template to provide basic defaults for system-wide or common values.

This example refines the example above so that the location of JAVA\_HOME can be set for each area that you want to build in:

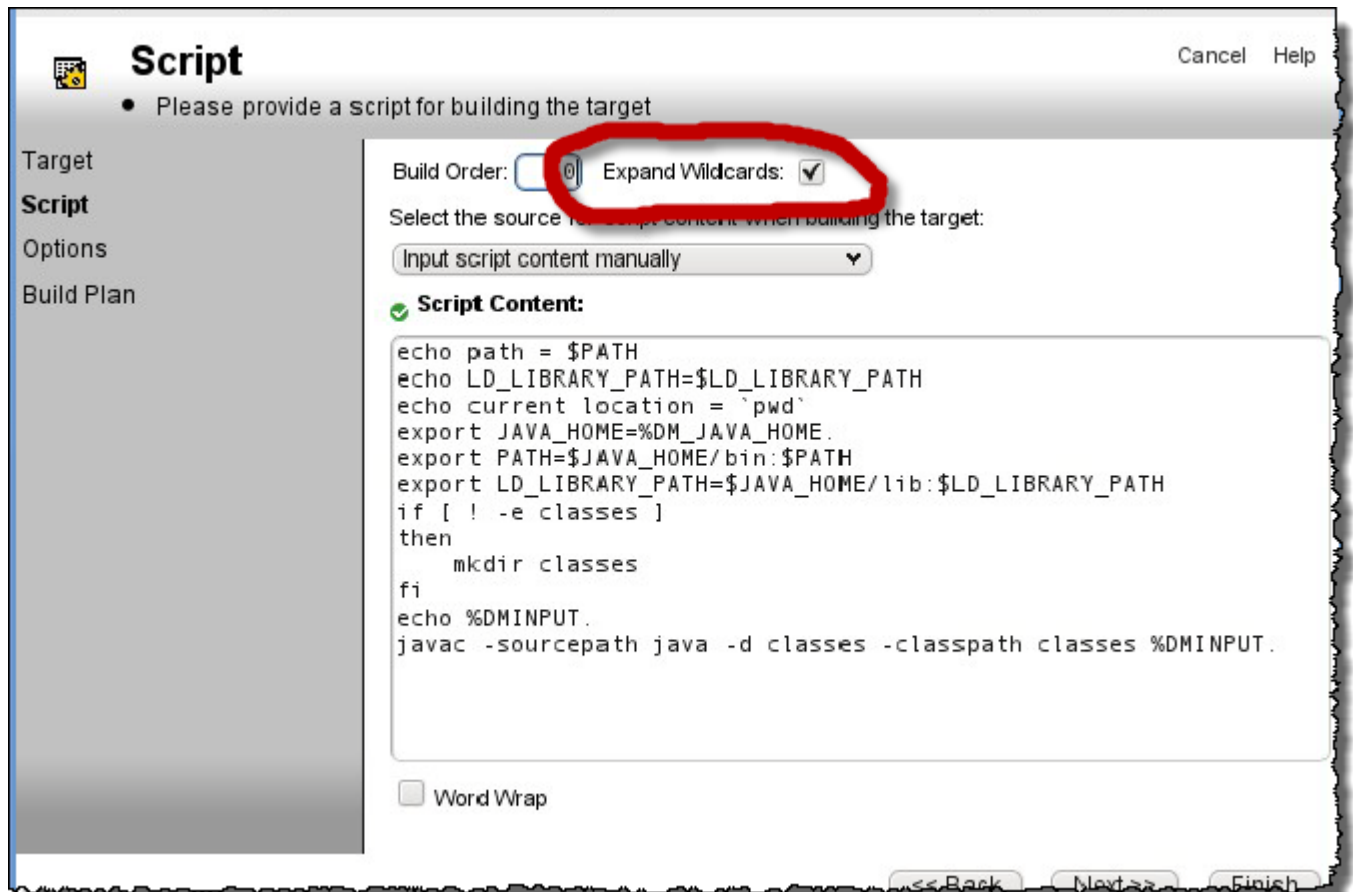
| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES )SET DMSAVESTDERR=YES )SET DMEXECENV=CMD %s )SET DMTASKNAME=ANT build )IFDEF JAVA_HOME )SET JAVA_HOME=/opt/java16.sdk )ENDIF export PATH=%JAVA_HOME./bin:\$PATH export JAVA_HOME=%JAVA_HOME. echo Starting ANT build ant export rc=\$? echo Ant completed rc = \$rc exit \$rc</pre> | <pre>)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES )SET DMSAVESTDERR=YES )SET DMEXECENV=CMD %s )SET DMTASKNAME=ANT build )IFDEF JAVA_HOME )SET JAVA_HOME=c:\java16.sdk )ENDIF path %JAVA_HOME.\bin:%%PATH%% set JAVA_HOME=%JAVA_HOME. echo Starting ANT build ant set rc=%%errorlevel%% echo Ant completed rc = %%rc%% exit %e%rc%%</pre> |

In this example, the template processor checks to see if there is any JAVA\_HOME variable defined, and if not provides a default. The execution search path is set up to include the Java 'bin' directory, and the environment variable JAVA\_HOME points to the location of your JDK. If you define JAVA\_HOME on each area you intend to build in, the definition appropriate for that area is used. The variables DMTASKNAME and DMEXECENV are set to default values.

## Expanding Wildcards

When you define a new target you implicitly set up a new rule. The rule can work on a collection of files or Build can generate a separate step for each matching source it finds in the input collection. You can specify the latter behavior by selecting the option Expand Wildcards. In this case, there is an implicit assumption that the targets will be named in a one to one relationship with the discovered sources.

This form of build template is particularly useful for mainframe (MVS) builds but you can use it on all platforms to process an entire class of sources to produce outputs with related names. For example, compiling \*.lang programs to the \*.obj format.



In the example above the option Expand Wildcards is selected and the template in the script is executed once for every Java program in the source project. DMINPUT expands to java/<program>.java because, in this example, all the Java programs being processed are held in that relative path in Dimensions CM.

## Using a Build Type with Wildcards in Build Templates

Choosing sources with a wildcard may not be enough and you might need multiple file formats all stored as a single extension type. In Dimensions Build the Build Type is a synonym for the Dimensions concept of file format and you can use it as an additional filter to select sources. For example, in the source type .ASM you can support several sorts of assembler programs, some which require preprocessing and others that do not.

You can only use this feature with source files in conjunction with the Expand Wildcards option for a build rule.

To see the Dimensions CM format of an item, you can add it to the desktop client using customise views, or right click and choose Properties. To amend the item's format you can use the UIA command:

```
UIA "itemspec" /FORMAT=format
```

This command affects a single revision only.

**NOTE** Your installation may make it difficult to issue this command. When you work with build rules that use build types (Dimensions CM formats) you may need assistance from your Dimensions CM system administrator.

## Using Build Configuration Inputs and Outputs in Templates

Build configurations allow you to name inputs and outputs from build steps. The following mechanism allows you to insert multiple input and output values into templates.

- **DMPATH, DMPPATH**

Each is an array of area specifications for where the source is located. The first element is always the build area where the build is occurring. DMPPATH is similar to DMPATH except that the names have been modified to a form that is correct for the execution platform. For example, for Windows '/' becomes '\\'.

- **DMINPUT**

An array of values associated with the inputs to this build rule in the configuration. If Expand Wildcards is on this value replaces \* with actual names from the project.

- **DMTARGET**

An array of values associated with this build rule's target file names. If Expand Wildcards is on \* is replaced by an actual value.

- **\_MDHDSN\_**

A tool for searching an array of file names and retrieving specific values. It can also search for a file on disk and return its location.

- **\_MDHEXTRACT\_**

A function for deconstructing and constructing path and file names for both distributed and MVS environments.

- **)SET\_PATH\_NT var=value**

(Windows only) Converts '/' to '\\'.

## Handling Outputs and Error Logs

You can use the build configuration or the Dimensions CM configuration file to specify how outputs and errors from a running build step are treated. See the example on [page 251](#) and descriptions for the following predefined template symbols:

- DMSAVESTDOUT on [page 204](#).
- DMSAVESTDERR on [page 204](#).
- DMCOMBINEOUTERR on [page 205](#).

You can also use scripts to directly set the same variables:

```
) SET DMSAVESTDERR=YES
) SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES
```

For UNIX and Windows templates these options refer to the *stdout* and *stderr* streams.

## Generating a Bill of Materials

If a procedure that performs a build is capable of collecting the mapping between inputs and outputs, including secondary inputs such as header files, you can use this information to create a Bill Of Materials (BOM). A BOM is an XML file that describes what was built and what it was built from. You can generate BOMs with:

- The SBEM on MVS with Openmake on all platforms.
- dm\_make on UNIX and Windows.

To generate a BOM you need to indicate the presence of the BOM to the PBEM by setting the variable DMOBOMRPT to the XML file name.

The supplied PBEM and SBEM templates on MVS create container libraries that store the BOMs so that they are unique across parallel steps and parallel builds. In distributed environments use the templating symbols DMUNIQUE and DMMICROSEC to do the same.

Using BOMs triggers a different mode of output collection where the process is driven by the contents of the BOM, and creates relationships between all the items listed in the BOM.

Without a BOM, only the items specifically mentioned in the build configuration are collected into Dimensions CM. For information about upload rules see the *Process Configuration Guide*. For information about virtual items see the *User's Guide*.



## Search Paths

A search path is a collection of areas on a single logical node, with the first element of the search path being the area the build is to be performed in. All elements of the search path must be deployment areas except the first. The areas appear in the same order as the Global Stage Lifecycle (GSL), starting with either the GSL level of the deployment area being used for the build, or the DM\_SP\_START\_STAGE level.

Some environments use source elements from another area in the search path. Products that support this functionality include Openmake. It is also supported by the `_MDHDSN_` function.

## Initial Execution Path

The initial execution path is set to the area root in which the build is taking place and the build project offset if you specified one in the build configuration. You can check by including `cd` (Windows) or `pwd` (UNIX) as a command near the top of your template. On Windows, if your working directory is a UNC path, a temporary drive is mapped and unmapped to allow this to happen.

## Footprinting

Footprinting occurs when you embed the name of a report produced at the end of the build into built objects. This process allows the recall of the precise make-up of a module from an executable. On MVS this is implemented in the MDHBLNKx template using a program that inserts an additional CSECT into your program containing the footprint information. It also contains the link deck used, which makes it possible to recover alternate entry points. The report is stored in Dimensions CM as a file, so that even if the Dimensions database is removed or decommissioned, the report is still available.

For more information, see the appendix *Creating and Embedding Build Footprinting* in the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

## Communicating between Templates

Different templates can communicate data between each other. This is useful for complex templates where you may need to send parameters from one step to another, later step. Use the following operators: `)SAVE`, `)LOAD`, `)DELETE`, `IFGROUPDEF` and `)IFGROUPNDEF`. For more details see [page 233](#).

## Callouts

The template processor is extensible. You can call REXX to process complex scripts and write callouts, in C or C++, which extend the templater function. This code can use parameters and read data from the template, process it as designed, and return results to the template for re-interpretation. It can also create variables in the main symbol table for use by the caller.

Callouts can use Dimensions APIs to access a Dimensions CM database via SQL or the other standard Dimensions APIs. A special directive, `) LOGON`, allows the template to log into a Dimensions database and use the connection parameters. For more information about this directive, see [page 194](#).

**NOTE** You cannot use a one time certificate for this login.

## Managing Build and Deployment Job Logs

Every build or deployment job creates an REXEC job that you can inspect from the command line or the administration console. You can delete jobs using the `RDEL` command or the administration console. When you delete a build job, all its related build logs are also deleted, which may clean up a lot of disc space.

**IMPORTANT!** If you do not clean up your jobs, over 50% of your database may be used by build logs.

## Chapter 10

---

# Build Templates for Distributed Platforms

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                                | 260 |
| High Level Templates                        | 261 |
| Compilation Templates                       | 261 |
| Collection Templates                        | 262 |
| Using Search Paths                          | 263 |
| Asynchronous Templates                      | 264 |
| Configuring Messaging                       | 264 |
| Templating Techniques                       | 265 |
| Using Make and Creating a Bill Of Materials | 269 |

## Introduction

When you are constructing a build template a good place to start is an existing, working script. This script becomes the basis of the template. You add templating commands into the script to propagate the values that you need to perform the operation from the Dimensions build step symbol table into the scripting language context.

If you use the defaults on Windows there are conflicts between the Windows batch language syntax and the templater syntax. There are methods to mitigate this issue, for detail see [page 265](#).

Scripting on Windows scripting is complex, however you may be able to avoid much of the complexity by careful use of the templater. Alternatively, use a different execution environment such as Perl, cygwin, or Powershell.

The Dimensions build system requires directions that are fed back from the script to influence the execution of the build steps. These directions are implemented by setting specific variables to appropriate values in the template processor symbol table. For details see [page 247](#).

There are different approaches to using build, each with its own advantages and disadvantages. It is common to perform large step builds, using for example Make, Ant, or the Microsoft compiler in a batch mode. These are known as high level build templates, for details see [page 261](#). You can also perform small step builds where the individual program compiles, and subsequent links are each a separate build step. These build types are discussed in Compilation templates ([page 261](#)) and Collection templates ([page 262](#)).

You can mix and match these approaches by using build ordering and expanding wildcards in build rules. For information on what the build template has available to it, and what information needs to be passed back, see [page 247](#).

To track detailed made-of relationships you need to construct a Bill of Materials (BOM) document for each build step with one of these methods:

- Use the parameter `--xml-bom` with the `dm_make` command.
- Gather dependency information and using a tool to write the BOM.
- Write your own BOM, providing you adhere to the syntax for BOM documents.

If you do not use a BOM, the made-of relationships will be synthesized using all the identified inputs and outputs. Every input will be related to every output, which may result in very large quantities of data being generated.

# High Level Templates

Typically you use high level templates for highly scripted managed builds such as Ant, dm\_make, Make, or the Microsoft IDE running in batch mode.

You may need to pass the build tool switches to control its precise processing, for example: platform, language variants, and the features to be enabled. If you are building across platforms you may want to place the related outputs into directories named for the architecture. Therefore when the collection takes place, your artifacts are organised by, for example, platform, architecture, and release or test version.

It is convenient to attach variables related to the area, such as platform and architecture, to the area definition in the build configuration.

The template syntax includes pre-defined symbols, for details see ["The Templating Language and Processor" on page 183](#).

## Compilation Templates

The main part of a compilation template is choosing the correct filenames for the inputs and outputs according to the build configuration. There can be multiple inputs and outputs of different types.

When you create a build configuration in Dimensions Build you can specify any names for inputs and outputs. Templates that you write must honor those names. For each input of a particular type find the name specified in the build configuration for that object. Then search for that item in the search path, which is possibly a list of locations. This gives the actual on-disk name of the object that you want to use as your input file.

Do the following:

### 1 Locate the build area

Access the first element of DMPATH. Use the +d option of MDHEXTRACT for compatibility with the executing platform:

```
) SET CUR=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%(DMPATH(0)).)_
```

### 2 Locate the source code

There can be more than one type of input. For each input required you need to get the configuration name for that type. You may then need to search for the resulting name in the search path:

```
) SET SRC=_MDHDSN_(,DMINPUT,C,DMPATH)_
```

### 3 Get the target names for the outputs

There can be more than one output. For each output locate the configuration name for that type. There is no need to search in the search path as the output is always written to the build area:

```
) SET DST=_MDHDSN_(,DMTARGET,OBJ,)_
```

#### 4 Pull out the primary name

When compiling a file you may want to create objects based on the filename. For example, if you are compiling `foo.c` you may want to create `foo.pdb`. You can extract the name component of the filename using the following method:

```
)SET PRM=_MDHEXTRACT_(+n,%XYZ.)_
```

#### 5 Perform the build

In this example, XYZ is the result of earlier manipulations that contain, for example, `foo.c`. You now have all the variables required to do a build. The example below is a distributed template that does a simple copy. All aspects of the build configuration are honored. For example, it is not assumed that `foo.c` creates `foo.obj`. Both input and output are named according to the configuration:

```
copy /y "%SRC." "%CUR.\%DST."
```

This example is a complete compilation template:

| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Windows                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)SET CUR=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%(DMPATH(0)).)_ )SET SRC=_MDHDSN_(,DMINPUT,c,DMPATH) )SET DST=_MDHDSN_(,DMTARGET.o,)_ )SET PRM=_MDHEXTRACT_(+n,%DST.)_ cp "%SRC." "%CUR.\DST." export rc=\$? )SET DMEXECENV=%s</pre> | <pre>)SET CUR=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%(DMPATH(0)).)_ )SET SRC=_MDHDSN_(,DMINPUT,C,DMPATH)_ )SET DST=_MDHDSN_(,DMTARGET,OBJ,)_ )SET PRM=_MDHEXTRACT_(+n,%DST.)_ copy /y "%SRC." "%CUR.\%DST." )SET DMEXECENV=%s</pre> |

## Collection Templates

A collection template is similar to a compilation template, the main difference is an iteration over all the inputs of the same type. For example, a normal OBJ link receives a variable sized array of input OBJs to be linked together. The template loops over this array and generates the correct link control cards. This is called a collection step.

The example below shows the key part of a Windows link template that constructs a list of inputs that can be given to a link or copy command. Note the use of the MDHDSN function to locate a given filename. This time only the first and fourth parameters of MDHDSN are set, which look for a given default name in a search path.

```
)SET LIST=
)REP DMINPUT
)SET SRC=_MDHDSN_(%DMINPUT.,,DMPATH)_
)SET LIST=%LIST. "%SRC."
)ENDR
```

## Using Mixed Inputs in Build Configurations

In the above example it is assumed that all the inputs in the DMINPUT array are the OBJs that you require. If there are other inputs in the configuration of a different type, such as a configuration named side-file, DBRM or similar, the loops around DMINPUT have to be enhanced to only select entries of the correct type. The example below shows you how to do this:

```

)SET LIST=
)REP DMINPUT
)SET TYPE=_MDHEXTRACT_(+t,%DMINPUT.)_
)IF %TYPE.=OBJ
)SET SRC=_MDHDSN_(%DMINPUT.,,,DMPATH)_
)SET LIST=%LIST. "%SRC."
)ENDIF
)ENDR

```

## Using Search Paths

A search path is a collection of areas on a single logical node, with the first element of the search path being the area the build is to be performed in. For more details see [page 257](#).

High level build templates are not intended for use with search paths. However, you can use search paths if they are supported by your build tool and the build tool can search for source code in the locations listed in the DMPATH array.

If you write a procedure to support search paths you can use the Dimensions CM deployment areas model to efficiently manage the hierarchy of build areas in a typical setup where most files are at the RELEASE level and a few active versions are at TEST.

Openmake supports search paths but in an indirect way. You can only define the named search path in Openmake itself, and only the name of this object is passed in the build configuration. The Openmake search path is not automatically created from the contents of the DMPATH array.

The example below shows how to use a *make* script template with a search path. The script itself is the makefile and DMEXECENV ensures that it is run through *make* and not the normal shell. The *make* vpath statement is generated from the DMPATH array that causes *make* to search for objects in the search path.

| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> )ATTR )~.(): %.tgt : %.src     copy \$^ \$@ )SET search= )REP DMPATH )SET search=~search. "~DMPATH." )ENDR vpath %.src ~search. all: a.tgt b.tgt c.tgt )SET DMEXECENV=~DM_ROOT./dm_make.exe -f     %s --no-cm </pre> | <pre> )ATTR )~.(): %.tgt : %.src     copy /Y \$^ \$@ )SET search= )REP DMPATH )SET search=~search. "~DMPATH." )ENDR vpath %.src ~search. all: a.tgt b.tgt c.tgt )SET DMEXECENV=~DM_ROOT.\dm_make.exe -f     %s --no-cm </pre> |

## Asynchronous Templates

UNIX and Windows build templates can run synchronously or asynchronously. A small piece of template syntax is required to allow the asynchronous task to communicate back to the controlling build monitor (PBEM) when it has completed.

The standalone utility `bldcomms`, which is supplied with Dimensions CM, can communicate with the PBEM using the parameters that you specify. The example below shows how to use `bldcomms` on distributed systems to communicate with the PBEM:

| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> ... ... EXPORT RC = 20 ... )IF %DMRUNMODE. = ASYNC )CM )CM the following is a single line     command! )CM bldcomms monitormessage %DMPBEMNODE.     %DMPBEMPORT. "R=%RC%. I=%DMSTEP.     T=%DMYEAR.%DMMONTH.%DMDAY.%DMHOUR.%D     MMINUTE.%DMSECOND.%DMMICROSEC. " )ELSE exit %RC. )END </pre> | <pre> ... ... SET RC = 20 ... )IF %DMRUNMODE. = ASYNC )CM )CM the following is a single line     command! )CM bldcomms monitormessage %DMPBEMNODE.     %DMPBEMPORT. "R=%RC%. I=%DMSTEP.     T=%DMYEAR.%DMMONTH.%DMDAY.%DMHOUR.%D     MMINUTE.%DMSECOND.%DMMICROSEC. " )ELSE exit %RC. )END </pre> |

In this example the result is RC. When run synchronously this is the return from the template. When run asynchronously this return is part of a message passed back to the PBEM. The other variables used in this example are pre-set by Dimensions CM and described in ["The Templating Language and Processor" on page 183](#).

For additional details about `bldcomms` see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

## Configuring Messaging

When you run in asynchronous mode the steps communicate back to the PBEM using the `bldcomms` utility. In both asynchronous and synchronous modes the PBEM then communicates with Dimensions Build server to update it about the progress of the build. Dimensions Build displays build messages in the Message column of the Build Monitor Events section of the Build Job Details dialog box (which appears after you start a build).



| Build Monitor Events |      |                       |                             |        |      |                                                 |
|----------------------|------|-----------------------|-----------------------------|--------|------|-------------------------------------------------|
| Order                | Step | Type                  | Time                        | Target | Task | Message                                         |
| 1                    | -1   | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      | Sources have been transferred to the build area |
| 2                    | -1   | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      | The BRD file has been prepared                  |
| 3                    | -1   | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      | The launch attempt succeeded                    |
| 4                    | 0    | Build started         | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      |                                                 |
| 5                    | 1    | Target Build started  | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM ( 1 more) |        |      |                                                 |
| 6                    | 1    | Target Build finished | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM ( 1 more) |        |      | rc=0                                            |
| 7                    | 1    | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM ( 1 more) |        |      | Process targets deployment                      |
| 8                    | 0    | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      | Process targets delivery                        |
| 9                    | 0    | Information           | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      | Store footprint data                            |
| 10                   | 0    | Build finished        | Tue Dec-11 2:50AM           |        |      |                                                 |

You can specify the task name for a particular step by providing the PBEM with a meaningful description string that is used instead of the generic message. To supply a task name, set the variable DMTASKNAME to the required string and optionally add other variables:

```
)SET DMTASKNAME = Step %DMSTEP. - Compiling %SOURCE.
```

You can also send messages directly from the template that is executing to Dimensions Build. The purpose of these messages is to report on the progress of long steps. For example, a large *make* script could send a message for every sub-directory that it starts to build or for every target it creates. To send these types of messages use the `bldcomms` utility but with different parameters:

```
bldcomms buildmessage %DMSERVER. 0 %DMTOKEN. 3 0 0 "END"
 %DMSTEP. "Phase2" "Target1" "just built foo.exe" 0 "" "" "" ""
```

There are many parameters for `bldcomms`, however the key ones are the last three string fields that you can use for any message. The messages also appear in the Build Monitor Events section of the Build Job Details dialog box. For more details about `bldcomms` see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

## Templating Techniques

This section describes techniques for solving specific templating issues.

### Using Special Characters in Windows

When you use templates there can be problems with special characters when there is a conflict between the script language and the templater. For example, by default template variables are introduced with `%`, which is also used by DOS.

### **Using the )ATTR command**

To mix template variables with other syntax you can use the )ATTR command to change the special characters that the template uses. In the example below, PATH is a DOS variable and DMPATH is a template symbol:

```
)ATTR)~.():
ECHO PATH is %PATH%
ECHO DMPATH is ~DMPATH.
```

In this example, the % character is no longer being used to signal to the template processor the start of a variable. The ~ character is used instead. For full details of the )ATTR command see [page 186](#).

**TIP** If you use this technique choose a conventional set of alternate characters and use it for all your templates.

### **Escaping Characters that Cause Problems**

You can use special characters twice though this produces results that are more difficult to read. In the example below the first line is the version in the template, and the second is the version in the script after templating:

```
ECHO PATH is %%PATH%%
ECHO DMPATH is %DMPATH.
```

Another class of problem arises if the character data you have in the variables you receive from Dimensions CM contains special characters that have meaning to the shell. In general, you need to avoid this situation as much as possible. Placing strings in double quotes may help. However putting quotes into Dimensions metadata is not advised.

### **)EXPAND and )ENDEXPAND**

One technique is to set all the variables you will require for the rest of the script, and then turn off template expansion as follows:

```
set MYPATH = %FOOBAR.
...
)ENDEXPAND
ECHO Path is %PATH%, my path is %MYPATH%
```

It is also possible, using )EXPAND, to turn expansion back on. For more details see [page 191](#).

## **Handling Array Variables**

Variables can be arrays. Some pre-defined symbols, and those created manually with the )VECTOR command, require special handling. If you want to process several array variables at once, each having the same number of elements, then list the variables on a

)REP. This passes all the arrays in parallel. Normally some kind of loop around each element of the array is needed as shown in the following example:

| UNIX                                                                                        | Windows                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)SET COUNT=0 )REP DMINPUT )ADJUST COUNT 1 echo In %COUNT. = file %DMINPUT. )ENDR</pre> | <pre>)SET COUNT=0 )REP DMINPUT )ADJUST COUNT 1 ECHO Input %COUNT. = file %DMINPUT. )ENDR</pre> |

Occasionally you might want to test the filename inside a loop to find items that match a criteria. A common criterion is to loop around all inputs and find all those that match a particular type. This is the purpose of the MDHEXTRACT function, which can break a filename into pieces so that they can be compared:

| UNIX                                                                                                               | Windows                                                                                                            |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)REP DMINPUT )SET TYPE=_MDHEXTRACT_(+t,%DMINPUT.)_ )IF %TYPE.=C Echo %DMINPUT. Is a C file )ENDIF )ENDR</pre> | <pre>)REP DMINPUT )SET TYPE=_MDHEXTRACT_(+t,%DMINPUT.)_ )IF %TYPE.=C Echo %DMINPUT. Is a C file )ENDIF )ENDR</pre> |

For details about MDHEXTRACT see [page 222](#)

A common technique is to build up a larger structure from a list of files or directories. The example below makes a single list from all the elements of DMINPUT.

```
)SET LIST=
)REP DMINPUT
)SET LIST=%LIST. %DMINPUT.
)ENDR
```

## Picking a Specific Array Value

The symbols DMPATH and DMPPATH return arrays of specifications for the various areas of a search path in the order they should be searched. DMPATH returns this value in unidir format, and DMPPATH returns it in a format correct for your platform. The first element of this area is always the current build area. To access this directly use:

```
%(DMPATH(0)).
```

or

```
%(DMPPATH(0)).
```

## Decomposing a Path or File Specification

You can use the function MDHEXTRACT to pull part file specifications. The function operates on a file path and name, or a file name, and extracts portions to be reassembled into a form that you request. The following example works for both Windows and UNIX.

```
)REP DMINPUT
)SET TYPE=_MDHEXTRACT_(+t,%DMINPUT.)_
)IF %TYPE. = C
echo %DMINPUT. Is a C file
)ENDIF
)ENDR
```

where:

- +t indicates the string following the comma (a symbol which is expanded prior to this operation running) is to be analyzed as a file specification, and the extension of the file returned as a value for the variable TYPE. You can pull out other information with this construct.
- +n returns the unadorned file name. If you add a third parameter (the root) the supplied name can be split into root and subdirectory.

For more details about MDHEXTRACT see [page 222](#).

**NOTE** To find a given unique file in a list and search for it in the search path, use the MDHDSN function. For details see [page 219](#).

## Combining STDERR and STDOUT Streams

To combine your stderr and stdout streams use the following template syntax:

```
)SET DMCOMBINEOUTERR=YES
```

The result is a single stream returned as a log to the build server.

## Submitting Formatted Text after Preprocessing

You can tell the template processor how to submit the formatted text after preprocessing using the variable DMECEENV. By default, the text is passed synchronously to a command processor for the platform. There are however other options. For example, you might want to place the generated script into a wrapper script (also preprocessed, but after the first script has been handled):

```
)SET DMECEENV=TEMPLATE perl.template
```

The example above looks for a template called perl and processes it in turn. The writer of this template can choose where the text from the main build template is to be placed, and establish an execution environment suitable for executing this text.

The perl template writer sets DMEXECENV to a new value so that this process does not continue recursively

| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Windows                                           |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|
| <pre>)SET DMEXECENV=TEMPLATE perl.template my \$a=10; my \$b=20; my \$c = \$a + \$b; print "C = ", \$c, "\n"; )SET DMEXECENV=BASH %s perl &lt;&lt;EOF )CALLBACK NT EOF export rc=\$? Echo Final return code is \$rc exit \$rc</pre> | <p>This facility is not available on Windows.</p> |

For more details about DMEXECENV see [page 210](#).

## Using Make and Creating a Bill Of Materials

The dm\_make utility (supplied separately from Dimensions CM) works in conjunction with a program called mcxslave to provide compilations of complex systems and create BOMs. This facility works on all distributed platforms, including USS for z/OS.

The following simple example for UNIX and Windows illustrates the use of Make.

```
ifeq ($(PLATFORM),linux)
 EXE := x
 CCOMP := gcc
endif
ifeq ($(PLATFORM), windows)
 EXE := exe
 CCOMP := gcc-4
endif
all : alpha.$(EXE) beta.$(EXE)
alpha.$(EXE) : alpha.c
 $(CCOMP) -o alpha.$(EXE) -g alpha.c

beta.$(EXE) : beta.c gamma.c
 $(CCOMP) -o beta.$(EXE) beta.c gamma.c
```

The example below assumes alpha.c, beta.c and gamma.c are to be combined to make alpha.exe and beta.exe. For Windows, it also assumes that cygwin has been installed. It also takes no account of header files, although if you use adg style processing these will also figure in the BOM.

| UNIX                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Windows                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <pre> )CM )CM we want intermingled stderr and stdout )CM )SET DMCOMBINEOUTERR=YES )CM )CM we want a BOM with a non-reusable name )CM )SET DMOBOMRPT=./ %DMUNIQUE..%DMMICROSEC..%DMSTEP..bom. xml )CM )CM Dump symbol table if requested )CM )IFDEF DM_TPLB_TTLOG )CM symbol has to be defined.. )IF %DM_TPLB_TTLOG. = YES: )CM and has to be YES )DUMP # 72 )ENDIF )ENDIF # # set up dimensions environment for some # release of dimensions # . /opt/serena/dimensions 12.2.2/ dmprofile # # document where this is running # pwd # # document environment # echo \$PATH # # delete all execs first # rm *.x # # use make to build the product # dm_make -f proj2.mk \ --xml-bom=%DMOBOMRPT.\ PLATFORM=linux export rc=\$? # # document the make return code # echo make returned error code = \$rc # # document the bom we are using # cat %DMOBOMRPT. # # tell the pBem how it all went # exit \$rc </pre> | <pre> )CM )CM make this friendlier for windows )CM )ATTR )%.() )CM )CM we want intermingled stderr and stdout )CM )SET DMCOMBINEOUTERR=YES )CM )CM we want a BOM with a non-reusable name )CM )SET DMOBOMRPT=.\%DMUNIQUE..%DMMICROSEC..%DMSTEP ..bom.xml )CM )CM this would default )CM )SET DMEXECENV = cmd /c %s )CM )CM Dump symbol table if requested )CM )IFDEF DM_TPLB_TTLOG )CM symbol has to be defined.. )IF %DM_TPLB_TTLOG. = YES: )CM and has to be YES )DUMP rem 72 )ENDIF )ENDIF rem rem document where this is running rem cd rem rem document environment rem echo %PATH% rem rem make cygwin compilers available rem path c:\cygwin\bin;%PATH% rem rem delete all exes first rem rm *.exe rem rem use make to build the product rem dm_make -f proj2.mk ^ --xml-bom=%DMOBOMRPT. ^ PLATFORM=windows set rc=%ERRORLEVEL% rem rem document the make return code rem echo make returned error code = %rc% rem rem document the bom we are using rem type %DMOBOMRPT. rem rem tell the pBem how it all went rem exit %rc% </pre> |

The examples above contain code that you may wish to drop in your production template. All the targets are deleted first, which you do not have to do. You can use a *clean* script, or use `dm_make` and specify a *clean* target. `'*.x'` that matches targets on UNIX for this build.

This is the UNIX version of the build configuration in Dimensions Build:

 Build Configuration Details

Name: prokuproj2  
 Description:  
 Project Relative Path: proj2  
 Platform: Linux  
 Type: Default  
 Version: 1  
 Last Modification Date: Fri Nov 09 14:44:47 GMT 2012  
 Creator: dmsys  
 Comment: ss

Build Areas

| Name                                         | Stage        | Network Node     | Location     | Host | Port | Codeset | Username | Ask Password | Runtime |
|----------------------------------------------|--------------|------------------|--------------|------|------|---------|----------|--------------|---------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> POKEDEV DEVELOPMENT | STAL-DEV-JH1 | /home/dmsys/poke | STAL-DEV-JH1 | 1410 |      | dmsys   |          | no           |         |

Build Targets

Sources

| Name                               | File | Relative Path | Design Part | Description |
|------------------------------------|------|---------------|-------------|-------------|
| <input type="checkbox"/> all files |      | alpha.x       |             |             |

Build Options

Option Groups

| Name                      | Description | Value |
|---------------------------|-------------|-------|
| No build options defined. |             |       |





## Chapter 11

---

# Build Templates for MVS Platforms

|                                                        |     |
|--------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                                           | 274 |
| Writing Plain JCL Templates                            | 277 |
| Wrapping Generated JCL into the SBEM                   | 278 |
| Using Outputs in a Build Template                      | 279 |
| Build Step Warning Messages                            | 280 |
| Computing the Final Return Code                        | 280 |
| Creating a Bill of Materials from the SBEM             | 281 |
| Source Types                                           | 282 |
| Mapping between MVS and Dimensions CM                  | 282 |
| Using REXX in a Build Template                         | 284 |
| Controlling Simultaneous Conflicting ENQs in Data Sets | 288 |

## Introduction

The processing for MVS build templates is similar to that for distributed platforms (see [Chapter 10, "Build Templates for Distributed Platforms" on page 259](#)) however there are differences, particularly in the mandatory asynchronous execution of build steps, and in the mechanisms used to capture relationships between the various built items.

MVS build templates are typically larger than distributed ones, and handle smaller units of compilation and link. Templates are supplied with Dimensions CM, which you can use unaltered out of the box or modify to suite your environment. The templates are located in MDH.instance.TEMPLATE and are a copy of the code base versions. You can compare your instance versions with the code base version. If you check your templates into Dimensions CM you can use version control to compare revisions.

## Secondary Build Execution Monitor

MVS builds normally use the Secondary Build Execution Monitor (SBEM), a specialised JCL execution engine that is closely integrated with the rest of build. The SBEM occupies a similar place to the command shell in distributed platforms. It executes build steps in an environment configured so that relationships between source, object, and executable modules can be observed and recorded. It handles the asynchronous communication required to report on progress, and constructs a Bill of Materials (BOM) for each build step, which defines the various objects created and their relationships.

The SBEM executes a subset of JCL that allows all of the processing you need to perform MVS builds. Some standard JCL syntax is missing and there are ways of working around these shortcomings.

The SBEM has the following limitations:

- Does not implement PROC-PEND or JOB cards.
- Does not provide symbolic replacement, although the template processor processes the templates first, and this can provide a lot of equivalent functionality.
- By default, does not wait for a data set resource if none is available (you will get an error from dynamic allocation). See [page 288](#).

There are some situations where you need to communicate with the SBEM to force particular actions. You can do this using specialized comments in the input stream to the SBEM. These are called SBEM directives and all start with `//*SBEM`.

For more information on the SBEM see the appendix *Dimensions Build Utility Programs* in the *Build Tool User's Guide*. For details about using the SBEM in build templates, [page 278](#).

**IMPORTANT!** The word STEP is ambiguous in the context of MVS builds. A build step is a single task for the PBEM to schedule an SBEM to execute. That task may in turn require multiple JCL steps to be executed.

## MVS Templates

The MVS templates supplied with Dimensions CM produce both object format files .OBJ (LRECL 80, RECFM FB) and linked NCAL modules .LNKLIB (LRECL 0, RECFM U). You can choose either format to standardize on. The better format is .LNKLIB as it is faster to link with.

The LINK template (MDHBLNK0) expects as input a SYSLIN deck to define the rules for constructing the output module. This is the input to the linkage editor setting the parameters for the link edit, and specifies at a minimum a starting module to be loaded (INCLUDE).

| Member name | Main inputs | Expected main outputs                     | Purpose                                                                      |
|-------------|-------------|-------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| MDHBASC0    | *.ASM       | *.OBJ<br>*.LNKLIB                         | Compile a single Assembler program                                           |
| MDHBCBC0    | *.COBOL     | *.OBJ<br>*.LNKLIB                         | Compile a single COBOL program                                               |
| MDHBCCB0    | *.CCOBOL    | *.OBJ<br>*.LNKLIB                         | Compile a CICS COBOL program                                                 |
| MDHBMAP0    | *.MAPSET    | *.LOAD<br>*.H<br>*.PLI<br>*.COPY<br>*.ASM | Compile a CICS BMS mapset.                                                   |
| MDHBCCC0    | *.C         | *.OBJ<br>*.LNKLIB                         | Compile a single C program                                                   |
| MDHBPLC0    | *.PLI       | *.OBJ<br>*.LNKLIB                         | Compile a single PL/1 program                                                |
| MDHBLNK0    | *.SYSLIN    | *.LOAD                                    | Link edit a collection of compiled programs into a single load module or DLL |
| MDHBDUMY    |             |                                           | Dummy template                                                               |

There is currently no support for DB2 but it is not difficult to setup.

## Basic MVS Example Template

Assume that you have a system consisting of many Assembler and COBOL programs that are combined into a small collection of programs. In this environment there are many copy books, both for the Assembler components and for the COBOL programs. In this example there is a very deep nested set of called modules, where the name of the module matches the name of the entry point.

Using the administration console the following rules are defined:

| Rule | Output   | Input    | Expand Wildcard | Build Order | Template | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|------|----------|----------|-----------------|-------------|----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 1    | *.LNKLIB | *.ASM    | Y               | 1           | MDHBASC0 | Compiles all the Assembler programs. Macros and copy books are used in the assemblies and dependencies are tracked.                                                                                                                                             |
| 2    | *.LNKLIB | *.COBOL  | Y               | 1           | MDHBCBC0 | Compiles all COBOL programs. The copy statements are all resolved and tracked.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| 3    | *.LOAD   | *.SYSLIN | Y               | 2           | MDHBLNK0 | Links all mainlines. For every mainline there is a single SYSLIN link deck that defines the addressing mode, residency mode, and main program for each mainline. AUTOCALL can be used to resolve most dependencies. All dependencies are tracked automatically. |

This set of rules is a good first start for an ordinary batch system. Particular rules for specific source modules can use either Dimensions attributes or \*PROCESS cards to manage variations in the compiles between modules.

The wildcards means that single steps build single modules and the unit of dependency is the smallest possible. Changing a source module will result in rebuilding fewer components.

The build order means that all LNKLIB modules will exist as soon as linking starts. When a final module is being linked, all the modules that might be required will have been built.

The SBEM provides I/O monitoring both for compile and link processing. You can track the dependencies between inputs and outputs (targets), and apply this information when you need to rebuild part of the system.

These templates support search paths and the construction of the load modules includes footprinting.

**TIP** The templates MDHBLNK0, MDHBASC0, and MDHBCBC0 contain descriptions of the syntax.

## Terminating a Build Step

MVS templates must run asynchronously as they become batch jobs using JCL. A small piece of template syntax is required to allow the asynchronous task to communicate back to the controlling build monitor (PBEM) when it has completed. The required processing is different when you use an SBEM step to control template execution and when you write plain JCL.

## Using the SBEM

The SBEM handles message passing to the PBEM. The `/*SBEM END` statement is a directive to the SBEM to send the step completion message. The message has to contain specific information to identify the type of message being sent, such as the step number, and a date and time stamp which acts as a check that the PBEM performs to make sure this message is from the expected client. For example:

```
)SET TIMESTAMP=%DMYEAR.%DMMONTH.%DMDAY.%DMHOUR.%DMMINUTE.
)SET TIMESTAMP=%TIMESTAMP.%DMSECOND.%DMMICROSEC.
/*SBEM END I=%DMSTEP. T=%TIMESTAMP.
)SET DMEXECENV=TEMPLATE TEMPLATE(MDHBSBM0)
```

where:

- `TIMESTAMP` is built by the PBEM at template processing time.
- `DMSTEP` is a number that defines which step this is and allows the return code (inserted by the SBEM) to be associated with the correct sub task.

## Writing Plain JCL Templates

You can write plain JCL templates to run programs that fail in the SBEM context, or because you do not want to run the SBEM authorised but do want to run an IKJEFT01 (batch TSO) step. However, automatic monitoring cannot be performed.

The standalone utility MDHLBLCM, which is supplied with Dimensions CM, can communicate with the PBEM to relay build step return codes.

To run from plain JCL without the SBEM do the following:

```
)SET TIMESTAMP=%DMYEAR.%DMMONTH.%DMDAY.%DMHOUR.%DMMINUTE.
)SET TIMESTAMP=%TIMESTAMP.%DMSECOND.%DMMICROSEC.
/*
//STEP200 EXEC PGM=MDHLBLCM,
)CM
)CM next line should end col 73.
)CM
// PARM='POSIX(ON),ENVAR("_CEE_ENVFILE=DD:ENV")/monitormessage
)CM
)CM next line should start col 17. (we need the space in col 16)
)CM
// %DMPBEMNODE. %DMPBEMPORT. "R=0 I=%DMSTEP. T=%TIMESTAMP." '
/*
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMCDHLQ..%DMCDILQ..MDHLLIB
)IF %DMCDLPA. = NO
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMCDHLQ..%DMCDILQ..MDHLLPA
//ENDIF
//ENV DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMCDHLQ..%DMINST..PARM(MDHTDCFG)
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSIN DD DUMMY
```

To create an MVS high level style build step, add the above code to an existing JCL procedure. The JCL runs normally and tells the PBEM when it finishes that it has succeeded. To send back a failure, more complex JCL including a fragment of code with `R=n` is required, where `n` must exceed `DMMAXRC` for this step.

For more details about MDHLBLCM see the appendix *Dimensions Build Utility Programs* in the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.

## Wrapping Generated JCL into the SBEM

Invoking the SBEM is complex as the JCL must be correct to invoke it. Your build template expands to inline JCL, which the SBEM reads as data. So that the build template can control which SBEM template is used for execution, and to provide parameters to that template, a facility is provided in the template processor for post-processing a second template as part of the submission process. The first set of output records is then 'wrapped' into the second template, prior to submission to the Job Execution System (JES). You have one place where the SBEM invocation is defined and all your build templates can share the single job card and SBEM logic.

This example is used in all the supplied templates:

```
)SET DMEEXECENV=TEMPLATE TEMPLATE(MDHBSBM0)
```

In the general form this is:

```
)SET DMEEXECENV=TEMPLATE templatenam
```

**NOTE** The second template must redefine DMEEXECENV otherwise you will get a loop. In the template MDHBSBM0 there is the following line:

```
)SET DMEEXECENV=JCL
```

The location where the original template output needs to be placed is indicated by the following special template processor directive:

```
)CALLBACK NT
```

where NT means 'no tailoring' and the whole line is replaced by all the lines of the processed template. For more details see [page 187](#).

**NOTE** A build template can control aspects of the SBEM JCL via variables.

# Using Outputs in a Build Template

## Using Outputs from Build Steps

You can use a build configuration or a Dimensions build template to send the text that you want to be visible from the build log to the build server. Create some JCL that writes small text files and point the DMOSTDOUT and DMOSTDERR variables at the files, for example:

```
)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=YES
)SET DMSAVESTDERR=NO
)SET DMOSTDOUT=//%CURDIR.ASMTERM(%SRCMOD.)
```

The compiler(s) have options that can create suitable mini-summaries (SYSTERM, TERM).

**IMPORTANT!** This data is stored on the database as a CLOB or CLOBs. You should keep the STDOUT and STDERR files small. Do not store whole listings.

## Using Listings and Reports

Listing files are important but are typically large and are handled by Dimensions CM. To speed up transfers, check that they are item types that can and will be compressed.

```
//COMPASM EXEC PGM=IEV90,PARM='...'
//*
//*SBEM TGT OBJECT
//*SBEM TGT SYSPRINT Assembly_Listing
//...
//SYSPRINT DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%CURDIR..ASMLIST(%SRCMOD.)
```

In the example above, the first `//*SBEM TGT` identifies a primary target for the whole build step. The second line, with the comment `Assembly_Listing`, specifies a secondary target, which is a listing type. The `Assembly_Listing` tag is not syntax checked, its existence signals to the SBEM that it is a listing target.

## Using Mixed Inputs

In the examples in the previous section it is assumed that all the inputs in the DMINPUT array are the source numbers that you require. If there are other inputs in the configuration of a different type, such as a configuration named side-file or DBRM, the loops around DMINPUT have to be enhanced to only select entries of the correct type.

Even though this is a link style collection template you can use patterns from compilation templates. For example, if the input array contains a single side file of the type SYSDEFSD that is needed in the link, its name can be found from the MDHDSN function, as used in the compilation examples:

```
)SET SIDE=_MDHDSN_(,DMINPUT,SYSDEFSD,DMPATH)_
```

## Build Step Warning Messages

When an MVS build job executes, each build step causes a template to be expanded and passed to the SBEM for execution. The SBEM then executes each step of the task. If you specify the build symbol `DM_BUILDER_PROGRESS_REPORTING`, any step that has a non-zero return code causes the SBEM to issue the following message with a severity of W:

MDHSB16D112W Step <step number> Program <program> returned COND CODE = <cc>

'W' type messages are sent to the log and are signalled as an alert.

**TIP** If you name the steps carefully in your templates you can give users a clear understanding of the meaning of the warnings.

## Computing the Final Return Code

A build step is the execution of a single build rule and a JCL step is executed in a build step. There can be multiple JCL steps in a single build step. For example, a compilation template might:

- 1 Compile the source.
- 2 Write the compilation listing to the spool for local inspection.
- 3 Link edit it NCAL<sup>1</sup>.
- 4 Write the link edit listing to the SPOOL for inspection.

MDHNASC0, the Assembler sample template that ships with Dimensions CM, has four JCL steps required for the execution of a single build step. Only the first and third JCL steps are significant for the final return code.

You can combine the individual JCL steps of a single build step in various ways to calculate the final return code. The SBEM has a final return code for a stream, which starts at 0. As each step is executed, the final return code is modified in accordance with the setting on an SBEM directive for the current step. The return code can have one of the following forms:

```
/*SBEM CDE MAX
/*SBEM CDE IGNORE
/*SBEM CDE FAIL
```

where:

- **MAX:** Chooses the maximum of the return code from this JCL step, considered with the stored return code for the whole build step.
- **IGNORE:** Ignores the return code from this JCL step.
- **FAIL:** Cancels the execution of the whole build step if the return code from this JCL step is non-zero.

**NOTE** The aggregated return code is used for R= computation at the time of processing the `/*SBEM END` statement.

1. There are two possible intermediate forms for the output from a compiler. The most basic is object format, however using the binder you can create equivalent NCAL objects that link faster.



## Creating a Bill of Materials from the SBEM

To build the Bill of Materials you must provide the SBEM with information during the build process to indicate the objects of interest, and to control the success or failure of the build steps. There are several classes of information which a BOM can communicate: primary source modules, secondary dependencies, and primary and secondary targets. You use SBEM directives on each relevant JCL step the SBEM executes to describe the type of information to monitor. The BOM treats the collection of all recorded information from all the JCL steps for which monitoring is used as the product of this build step. Duplicates are removed. Input objects detected during monitoring that are not in the search path are also removed.

The SBEM detects input and output files for the BOM under the control of directives that start with `/*SBEM`. Most SBEM directives are DDNAME based and appear after the EXEC statement to which they relate. The directives SRC, DEP, TGT, TFP and OTH should appear before any DDNAMES for that step.

### DEP

```
/*SBEM DEP DDNAME
/*SBEM DEP DDNAME (*)
```

Creates a dependency. This is a file that the current process needs so that it can work, such as a copy book used during a Cobol compile. You can manually add explicit dependencies, in which case the DDNAME must refer to a readable file (rather than a container) and multiple DEP statements are allowed.

If you use `(*)` the SBEM monitors disk activity on that DDNAME and looks for open actions for particular members.

You can monitor multiple ddnames.

On a link step, `/*SBEM DLP SYSLIB(*)` monitors auto called libraries.

### SRC

```
/*SBEM SRC DDNAME
/*SBEM SRC DDNAME (*)
```

Identifies the primary input source for this build step. The first form involves no monitoring but looks at the JCL used for this step, picks up the ddname corresponding to the one you have specified, and sets the primary input to the data set name used. If you are compiling a library member, this should be a data set name with a member specified. By this stage the search path resolution has been performed so that this becomes the name where the input is located even if it is higher up the search path.

The second form is not usually used for SRC, but will monitor the specified concatenation (named by the ddname) for any input modules and will save all modules referenced by this path as SRC.

### TGT

```
/*SBEM TGT DDNAME
/*SBEM TGT DDNAME listing-type-name
/*SBEM TGT DDNAME (*)
/*SBEM TGT DDNAME (*) listing-type-name
```

Use one or more of these forms. The first two are normal. The first and third forms are used for target of the build step. The second and fourth forms are used to track listings, such as targets, which usually are not the focus of the build step. The

listing\_type\_name must be non-empty for a listing target but otherwise has no meaning.

You can identify two different outputs from a build step as the primary targets. For example, a compile might produce a target of type .OBJ and a target of type .LNKLIB, using statements such as:

```
//*SBEM TGT SYSLIN
```

```
//*SBEM TGT SYSLMOD
```

from different JCL steps in the same build template (which the shipped templates do). In the above example, SYSLIN is the output of the compiler/assembler processing, and SYSLMOD is the output from the NCAL Link edit step. The two modules are equivalent, but in different formats.

TFP

```
//*SBEM TFP DDNAME [(*)] [listing-type-name]
```

Use TFP with fully footprinted targets to trigger full footprint reporting.

OTH

```
//*SBEM OTH DDNAME [listing-type-name]
```

```
//*SBEM OTH DDNAME(*) [listing-type-name]
```

OTH is similar to TGT except that it does not create made-of relationships. This is useful for co-targets where the additional relationships can easily be understood, for example DBRMs, or are not required by your processes.

## Source Types

Many MVS environments use a single low level qualifier for all sources. This is not recommended practice but it may work. However, you are constrained to using build types (the Dimensions FORMAT system attribute) to distinguish between the variety of sources.

## Mapping between MVS and Dimensions CM

The relationship between MVS source names and UNIX style path naming used by Dimensions CM is not obvious. Dimensions Build makes the following assumptions about this mapping:

- All the sources are stored in MVS libraries.
- '/' separators in workset paths are translated to '.' between MVS qualifiers.
- The low level qualifier of a data set name is also a folder in Dimensions and has the same value as the file's extension. The file name is the member name.
- Valid source element names are those that can be represented in JCL without the use of ' in the DSN= statement. All folder names, ignoring case, must conform to the rules for qualifiers. All member names, ignoring case, must conform to the rules for member names in JCL. No member names can be longer than eight characters and you cannot use embedded nulls or spaces.

**Example:**

On the MVS side the working location is SYSDEV.PROJSRC.

| Dimensions Name         | MVS Name                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Cobol/A1.cobol          | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.COBOL(A1)                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| A1.COBOL                | Results are unpredictable and may vary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No container object</li> <li>■ Arrives as a sequential data set</li> </ul>                                                          |
| LOAD/FRED               | Results are unpredictable and may vary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ No extension</li> <li>■ Stored at SYSDEV.PROJSRC.LOAD(FRED) and then back-loaded as LOAD/FRED.LOAD</li> </ul>                       |
| LOAD/FRED.LOAD          | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.LOAD(FRED)                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Subproj/ASM/mycode.ASM  | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.SUBPROJ.ASM(MYCODE)                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| LOAD.ANYTHING.ASM/E.ASM | Not valid, results are unpredictable and may vary and the qualifier is too long.                                                                                                                                     |
| LOAD.ANY.ASM/E.ASM      | Results are unpredictable and may vary: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Stored at<br/>SYSDEV.PROJSRC.LOAD.ANY.ASM(E)</li> <li>■ System will then expect to put it back as<br/>LOAD/ANY/ASM/E.ASM</li> </ul> |
| SUBPROJ/LOAD/FRED.LOAD  | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.SUBPROJ.LOAD(FRED)                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| \$A/FOO.\$A             | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.\$A(FOO)<br>Works with US, NZ, AU code pages but not UK, FR etc.                                                                                                                                      |
| @/JOHN.@"               | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.@"(JOHN)<br>Works with US and UK code pages but not in France.                                                                                                                                        |
| MY-NAME.COBOL/A.COBOL   | SYSDEV.PROJSRC.MY-NAME.COBOL(A)<br>The hyphen character is allowed in file names on MVS.                                                                                                                             |
| 1FOLDER/COBOL/MY.COBOL  | Not valid, '1' is not allowed as a leading character for a qualifier.                                                                                                                                                |

## Using REXX in a Build Template

Although the UNIX REXX environment gives efficient access to HFS files, the best way to get to data sets is to use an "MVS" environment that gives access to EXECIO. The following example template JCL shows how to do this (refer to the annotated version below for details):

```

/*
/* <<<<< REXX START
/* <<<<< REXX START
)SET SERENA=_MDHDSN_(,DMINPUT,COB,DMPATH)_
)SET SERENA=_MDHEXTRACT_(+d,%SERENA.)_
)EXPAND %s
/* rexx */
say ")EXPAND"
say "/* Hi from rexx" date()
call bpxwdyn "alloc fi(stu) da('%SERENA') shr reuse"
address mvs 'execio * diskst stu (fini stem s.'
say ")VECTOR LINES("s.0")"
say ")SET LINECOUNT = "s.0
 do i=1 to s.0
 say ")SET LINES("i-1") = "strip(s.i)
 say "/*" i-1") = "left(s.i,20)
 end
exit 0
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND
/* <<<<< REXX END
/* <<<<< REXX END
/*

```

Annotated version

**1** /\*

/\* <<<<< REXX START

/\* <<<<< REXX START

The top of the template.

**2**

)SET SERENA=\_MDHDSN\_(,DMINPUT,COB,DMPATH)\_

Set the variable SERENA to the filename of the Cobol input file. Rather than hard code the name, use the inbuilt facilities for finding it. The above statement searches for an entry of type COB in the array DMINPUT. (If your type is different, you'll have to change this.)

Assuming the statement finds that one of your inputs is indeed of type COB, it will then search for this in the search path array DMPATH. This is important when reading in files like this, as you don't know in advance where the build is going to find the member; for example, it may be in RELEASE.

**NOTE**

The above statement is also available in UNIX and Windows templates, and works in a similar way.

3 )SET SERENA=\_MDHEXTRACT\_(+d,%SERENA.)\_

The return from this function is a name suitable for use in UNIX allocates, which means it will have '//' at the front, which we don't want. The above statement "normalizes" the name into regular JCL syntax.

If you do not have a file of type COB as an input to this step, or it cannot be found on disk, then the result is the string <NULL>, which you could test for if you wanted. This string will give an JCL error (which is good, as you want the build to fail in this case).

**NOTE**

The above statement is also available in UNIX and Windows templates, and works in a similar way.

4 )EXPAND %%s

Start an EXPAND block that specifies a script (in this case it is just the name of the file itself, %%S, as this will be executable in its own right). The double '%%' is to protect the '%' from template expansion. (%% becomes %).

This must not appear inside of a )REP, as that doesn't work.

5 /\* rexx \*/

Start of the Rexx itself.

6 say ")EXPAND"

say "/\* Hi from rexx" date()

Get Rexx to emit the ')EXPAND' instruction. This means that when the templater processes the output from Rexx, it will expand it as if it were further template lines, rather than just literal text.

7 call bpxwdyn "alloc fi(stu) da('%SERENA.') shr reuse"

Use BPXWDYN as a stand in for the TSO allocate command (remember that we are not in a TSO environment at this point.). This is basically a wrapper around the IBM SVC99 dynalloc function. The template variable SERENA is set above to be the full data set name of the input file.

**NOTE**

Documentation for BPXWDYN (the IBM Dynamic Allocation Text interface) can be found at:

<ftp://ftp.software.ibm.com/s390/zos/tools/bpxwdyn/bpxwdyn.html>

8 address mvs 'execio \* diskr stu (fini stem s.'

The DDNAME (stu) is now pointing at the COB source file. This is read into a rexx stem variable using a facility that emulates the TSO EXECIO command.

The rexx stem called 's' now contains lines from the file. You can do whatever we like with this data. In the remainder of this example, it is demonstrated how you would put this data into some templater variables, so the lines would be available direct from JCL using a )REP command. At this point, you could do any rexx based logic you liked, and set flag variables in a similar fashion.

**9** say ")VECTOR LINES("s.0")"

Creates a template array called LINES of the right size.

**10** say ")SET LINECOUNT = "s.0"

Creates a template variable containing the size, in case that is needed as well.

**11** do i=1 to s.0

Loop round each line of the file.

**12** say ")SET LINES("i-1") = "strip(s.i)"

Assign an individual line. Template arrays start at 0; rexx arrays start at 1.

**13** say "/\*" i-1") = "left(s.i,20)"

Optional debug line. This provides some visual confirmation in the output JCL that rexx actually did something.

**NOTE**

It would be advisable to omit this line if the input is a large Cobol program.

**14** end

End of loop.

**15** exit 0

End of rexx.

**16** )ENDEXPAND

End of expand block.

The procedure is now back in templater mode, having finished with rexx. It is also now in non-expand mode, as a by-product of the above statement.

**17** )EXPAND

Turn expand mode back on to enable further template syntax to be used.

```
18 /** <<<<< REXX END
 /** <<<<< REXX END
```

The JCL template can now be continued, but now there are more variables available for use.

```
20 /**
 /** Cobol source is %LINECOUNT. lines long
 /**
```

An example of using the new knowledge about the build input file.

### ***Invoking the REXX Interface***

For performance reasons, Serena recommends using the interface to invoke REXX. However, you can still use REXX as described above.

```
)SCRIPT MDHDREXX.REXX
..
..
..
)ENDSCRIPT
```

Usage rules:

- Instead of "say" use "call mdhsay".
- Instead of "exit", use "return".
- Do not define any REXX signal handlers.
- If you define a procedure, add "expose (mdhexpose)" to the definition.
- If you need to send a MsgX message, use "call mdherr 'MDHREX4700001E ...'"

**Example** This example turns `http://www.something.com/remaining` into just "something"

```
)SET URL=http://www.serena.com/splat/bim/bam
)SCRIPT MDHDREXX.REXX
url="%URL."
parse var url "http://" . "." company "." .
call mdhsetvar "COMPANY",company
)ENDSCRIPT
COMPANY = %COMPANY.
```

**Example** This example reverses the slashes, "/" to "\" in an array:

```
)VECTOR DMPATH(5)
)SET DMPATH(0)=/a/1/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(1)=/b/2/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(2)=/c/3/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(3)=/d/4/x/fo.c
)SET DMPATH(4)=/e/5/x/fo.c
)SCRIPT MDHDREXX.REXX
i=0
)REP DMPATH
tmp = "%DMPATH."
tmp=translate(tmp,"\\","/")
call mdhszy ")SET DMPATH("i")="tmp
i=i+1
)ENDR
)ENDSCRIPT
)REP DMPATH
%DMPATH.
)ENDR
```

## Controlling Simultaneous Conflicting ENQs in Data Sets

In Dimensions CM 12.2.2 and earlier, if a data set allocation was unable to proceed because it was allocated exclusively to another task, the SBEM allocation would always fail. The facility described below allows an installation to emulate JES2 'Waiting for data set' processing.

This facility is available if your SBEM is authorized. Users also require the rights to access the authorized features. You can control what features are available using MDHTDCFG variables. Refer to the *IBM MVS Authorized Assembler Guide* for details of the FLGS2 word in SVC99 (DYNALLOC) processing. Note that the use of this facility can lead to a deadlock on your system if used improperly, and that operator prompts issued by MVS enable recovery.

There are three separate bits in FLGS2 that users can partially control:

- (Normal use) Wait for data set (W4D)
- Wait for unit (W4U)
- Wait for volume (W4V)

You can define these variables in MDHTDCFG:

| Variable                       | Default Value (HEX) |
|--------------------------------|---------------------|
| DM_MVS_SBEM_FLGS2_INITIAL_MASK | 0                   |
| DM_MVS_SBEM_FLGS2_FINAL_AND    | 0xDFB00000          |

There are three `//*SBEM` directives:

- W4D
- W4U
- W4V



The initial FLGS2 word is set from DM\_MVS\_SBEM\_FLGS2\_INITIAL\_MASK. So, to always wait for data set ENQs, set this variable to 4000000.

If you code `//*SBEM W4D` on any step, then for that step only the 40000000 bit is set in the FLGS2 word. In the same way, for W4U and W4V the related bits are set.

DM\_MVS\_SBEM\_FLGS2\_FINAL\_AND is ANDed with the working FLGS2 mask. This is set by default to stop any setting of unsuitable bits in this word. An installation could use this word to turn off W4D, W4U, or W4V processing altogether or for any combination of these bits.



## Chapter 12

---

# Openmake Templates

|              |     |
|--------------|-----|
| Introduction | 292 |
| Variables    | 293 |

---

# Introduction



## NOTE

- For information about the templating language and syntax see [page 183](#).
- For information about Dimensions Build see the *Dimensions CM Build Tools User's Guide*.
- For information about using Openmake see the documentation that was installed with the product.

To support the integration between Dimensions Build and Openmake, Serena® Dimensions® CM ships with the following Openmake build templates:

- MVS: TEMPLATE (MDHBOMT0)
- Windows and UNIX: om\_build.template

The default template directory is <install root>/templates.

The integration flow between Dimensions Build and Openmake is as follows:

- 1** The build configuration, and other parts of Dimensions CM, make available variables that describe the build that is to be executed.
- 2** These variables are used by the Openmake templates to construct commands to invoke the two Openmake utilities, bldmake and om (note that the Openmake knowledgebase server must be set up correctly).
- 3** When the Openmake utilities have completed (the template has finished executing), the build steps created by Openmake are run. You can monitor these steps from the Openmake knowledgebase server.
- 4** The final om build step communicates to Dimensions Build that the build has completed.
- 5** By this stage Openmake build steps have created a BOM (bill of materials) containing a description of all the inputs and outputs in the build. The name of this file is passed back to Dimensions Build so that the BOM to be picked up, parsed, and the relevant target items collected into Dimensions CM.

In the flow above the BOM is created after the entire build submitted by om has completed. These jobs are run asynchronously with respect to Openmake.

# Variables

The input to the Openmake template is a set of variables. The table below lists the variables and their source. Some of the variables are unique to Openmake and are provided by the build configuration as area or configuration symbols. Most of the variables are described in one of the following documents:

- [Chapter 7, "The Templating Language and Processor" on page 183.](#)
- *The Serena Dimensions CM System Administration Guide.*

## Key to the abbreviations used in the table

- Platform:
  - \*—all
  - M—MVS
  - U—UNIX
  - W—Windows
- Optional: optional variable or symbol
- Source:
  - config—the build configuration
  - build—created by the build server
  - cfg—dm.cfg (the Dimensions configuration file)
  - sys—provided by the system
  - out—output (a variable created for use by the caller).

| Variable or Symbol  | Platform | Optional | Source | Description                                                                            |
|---------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| ANT_HOME            | U        | Yes      | config | The PATH and ANT_HOME environment variables                                            |
| DM_CURRENT_USERNAME | M        |          | build  | The current Dimensions Build user (used for the Openmake knowledgebase server log in). |
| DM_LICENSE          | WU       | Yes      | cfg    | Environment variable for SERENA_LICENSE_FILE                                           |
| DM_META_DATASET     | M        |          | cfg    | MVS listener metadata                                                                  |
| DM_META_LOCK_MAJOR  | M        |          | cfg    | MVS listener metadata                                                                  |
| DM_META_LOCK_MINOR  | M        |          | cfg    | MVS listener metadata                                                                  |
| DM_OM_OSPLATFORM    | W        |          | config | Control file (-f option) for Openmake                                                  |
| DM_OPENMAKE_INSTALL | *        | Yes      | cfg    | Default fallback for DMOMINSTALL                                                       |
| DM_OPENMAKE_SERVER  | *        | Yes      | cfg    | Default fallback for DMOMSERVER                                                        |
| DM_ROOT             | WU       |          | cfg    | Dimensions root installation                                                           |
| DM_TPLB_MACHINE     | M        | Yes      | cfg    | Default fallback for DMMACHINE                                                         |
| DM_TPLB_PUBLIC      | M        | Yes      | cfg    | Default fallback for DMPUBLIC                                                          |

| Variable or Symbol | Platform | Optional | Source | Description                                        |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|----------------------------------------------------|
| DMBLDLOGURL        | U        |          | out    | Openmake URL                                       |
| DMBLDMAKE_OPTIONS  | *        | Yes      | config | bldmake options                                    |
| DMBLDPROJ          | *        |          | config | Openmake project name                              |
| DMCDHLQ            | M        |          | cfg    | High level qualifier from the installation         |
| DMCDILQ            | M        |          | cfg    | Intermediate level qualifier from the installation |
| DMCDLPA            | M        |          | cfg    | LPA mode                                           |
| DMCLEANBUILD       | M        |          | cfg    | Request cleanup                                    |
| DMDAY              | *        |          | sys    | Date (day)                                         |
| DMDIRECTORY        | *        |          | sys    | Build location                                     |
| DMHOUR             | *        |          | sys    | Date (hour)                                        |
| DMINHLQ            | M        |          | cfg    | Instance HLQ                                       |
| DMINST             | M        |          | cfg    | Instance mid level qualifier                       |
| DMMACHINE          | *        |          | build  | Machine name (DNS) of node                         |
| DMMICROSEC         | *        |          | sys    | Date (microseconds)                                |
| DMMINUTE           | *        |          | sys    | Date (minute)                                      |
| DMMONTH            | *        |          | sys    | Date (month)                                       |
| DMMVSUSR           | M        |          | sys    | MVS system username RACF                           |
| DMOBOMRPT          | *        |          | out    | BOM location                                       |
| DMOMDATETIME       | *        |          | build  | bldmake -ld parameter                              |
| DMOMINSTALL        | *        | Yes      | config | Openmake installation path                         |
| DMOMSERVER         | *        | Yes      | config | Openmake knowledgebase server address              |
| DMOPTIONS          | *        | Yes      | config | om options                                         |
| DMOSPLATFORM       | U        |          | config | Control file (-f option) for Openmake              |
| DMPBEMNODE         | *        |          | sys    | TCP/IP node address of controlling PBEM            |
| DMPBEMPORT         | *        |          | sys    | TCP/IP port the PBEM is listening on               |
| DMPUBLIC           | *        |          | config | Public build job (true or false)                   |
| DMRUNMODE          | UW       |          | sys    | SYNC or ASYNC                                      |
| DMSEARCHPATH       | *        |          | config | Openmake search path name                          |
| DMSECOND           | *        |          | sys    | Date (seconds)                                     |
| DMSECONDS          | *        |          | sys    | Date (seconds)                                     |
| DMSEQ9             | *        |          | sys    | Build sequence number                              |
| DMSTEP             | *        |          | sys    | BRD step number in a build                         |
| DMSYSUSR           | M        |          | sys    | System user                                        |
| DMTARGET           | *        |          | config | Array of target objects                            |
| DMUNIQUE           | *        |          | sys    | Unique identifier for a run                        |

| Variable or Symbol | Platform | Optional | Source | Description                     |
|--------------------|----------|----------|--------|---------------------------------|
| DMUSER             | *        |          | sys    | Dimensions CM user              |
| DMYEAR             | *        |          | sys    | Date (year)                     |
| JAVA_HOME          | U        | Yes      | config | Dimensions environment variable |





## Chapter 13

---

# Remote Job Execution Templates

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                 | 298 |
| Templates                    | 298 |
| Simple Synchronous Templates | 298 |
| Asynchronous Remote Jobs     | 300 |
| Remote Job Template Example  | 301 |

## Introduction

The Serena® Dimensions® CM REXEC command creates a remote job on a Dimensions CM node. You can view the details of remote jobs in the Remote Jobs cluster in the administration console, for details see the *System Administration Guide* or the administration console help.

You can also manage remote jobs from the command line using the commands REXEC, RDEL, and RSTAT, for details see the *Command-Line Reference*.

## Templates

Remote job execution templates are expanded and executed on the node specified in the REXEC command. The templates use the syntax and variables described in "[The Templating Language and Processor](#)" on page 183. However, these are not build templates and build specific variables are not available.

Remote job execution templates are located in the system directories specified by the remote node dm.cfg variable DM\_TEMPLATE\_CATALOGn. For details about this variable see [page 226](#).

## Parameters

The REXEC system delivers a set of variables to the template that contain information about the context of the request. The system can also deliver additional parameters that you can supply using the /PARAM option of the REXEC command. You can use this technique to define remote subroutines and supply them with varying arguments at run time.

Parameters that you supply can be single values or arrays, for example:

- Template test.tpl:

```
echo VALUE is %VALUE.
)REP INPUT
echo "array line is %INPUT." >>c:\temp\foobar.log
)ENDR
```
- Invocation using REXEC:

```
RExec /template=test.tpl /network=node /
 param="VALUE=hello,INPUT=[one,two,three]"
```

## Simple Synchronous Templates

The /NOBATCH and /NOCAPTURE options of the REXEC command create simple synchronous templates. These templates run quickly, the REXEC command waits for completion, and the return code is available and reported. A remote job entry is not created in the administration console as the templates will have already finished. Simple

synchronous templates do not connect back to the Dimensions CM server, and you cannot use MVS batch JCL.

## Feedback

Synchronous templates generate two types of feedback:

- Numeric return code is reported and corresponds to the exit status of the script. 0 is considered success.
- An error string is also collected and is reported at the command prompt in the event of a failure. You can use error strings to communicate template expansion time errors. To see this error message, the return code has to be non-zero.

The example below is a synchronous template that returns an expansion time error message:

```
)SET DMERRMSG=Current user is %DMREMOTEUSER.
exit 5
```

When this template is executed from the REXEC command the message is displayed as feedback. You can use this feature for messages other than error messages, as shown in the example above. The template expansion process can use shell or Perl scripts therefore you can make it as complicated as required.

You can also use this feature to send back listings from the remote node. The template can allocate DMERRMSG as an array, and fill it with lines of output.

The example below is a synchronous REXEC template that returns the environment variable PATH list in the DMERRMSG array to be displayed at the command prompt. This is a UNIX example that uses an embedded Perl script during the template expansion time.

```
)VECTOR DMERRMSG(20)
)EXPAND perl %s
print ")EXPAND\n";
@dirs = split(/:/,$ENV{'PATH'});
$i=0;
foreach $dir (@dirs)
{
 print ")SET DMERRMSG($i) = $dir\n";
 $i=$i+1;
}
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND
exit 5
```

The following command transcript shows an REXEC command from a Windows system executing the above template on a Linux node. Note that inside the message feedback from REXEC is the array of PATH locations in the UNIX host.

```
C:\temp>dmcli
Serena Dimensions CM 10.1.0 FT1 at 20:32:08 Wednesday 09 August 2006
Copyright (c) 1988-2006 Serena Software, Inc. All rights reserved.
Dimensions>auth /network=suse /user=xxx /password=xxxx
Operation completed
Dimensions>rexec /nobatch /nocapture /network=suse /template=t.txt
execute expanding script, cmd= perl /tmp/tpl11832-1.sh
Passing the template for execution
```

```
cmd = /bin/sh "/tmp/tpl21832-2.sh" >/dev/null 2>/dev/null
/opt/serena/changeman/dimensions/10.1//prog
/usr/bin
/bin
.
/opt/oracle/product/10g/bin
Template processing complete and command submitted: user result code
1280
Job R-4197028 FAILED - rc(1280) errno(0)
Operation completed
Dimensions>
```

The return code above (1280) is 0x500. This is the UNIX shell exit code in the high word of the result code, and importantly it is not zero.

The DMERRMSG variable is relevant during template expansion time and not during script execution time. In the example above the Perl script does run at expand time because it is an inline script and not an execution script. For details about template expansion see [page 216](#).

## Asynchronous Remote Jobs

The /BATCH option of the REXEC command creates an asynchronous process on the remote node. The REXEC call returns immediately and the process is left running. The /CAPTURE option causes the generation of the DMCERTIFICATE variable, which allows the template to connect back to Dimensions CM to report progress. The template can use the session established with the certificate to perform any action, such as execute CI commands to move files into Dimensions CM control.

The command most associated with a template connecting back to Dimensions CM is RSTAT. RSTAT allows the script to update the job table with status information allowing you to see how the asynchronous process progressed. Return code information and a message can also be reported. If a local file name is supplied it is collected by Dimensions CM and loaded as messages into the job log display in the administration console. You can issue the RSTAT manually to update a job, but normally it is issued by a template. To use the certificate, a template can use the dmcli program with the -cert option to log in to the originating server.

The MVS JCL equivalent uses the batch command program, MDFLCMD. However, the certificate on MVS is longer than 80 bytes. To use it with JCL, use the slice option to split it into an array suitable for use as instream JCL input.

The examples below show a method of connecting back to Dimensions CM from a template, performing actions, and then using RSTAT:

- This Windows example uses a command string directly on the dmcli command line:

```
)IF %DMASYNC. = YES
dmcli -cert "%DMCERTIFICATE." -cmd "rstat %DMJOBID. /
description=\"example rstat command\" "
)ENDIF
exit 0
```
- This example uses MVS JCL. Note the use of DMNODE. An automatic AUTH to this node is performed by the certificate handling mechanism:

```

//CALLB EXEC PGM=MDFLCMD,
// PARM=('POSIX(ON),ENVAR("_CEE_ENVFILE=DD:DIMVARS")'),
// '/')
//STEPLIB DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMLLIB.
)IF %DM_USE_LPA. = NO
// DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMLLPA.
)ENDIF
//DIMVARS DD DISP=SHR,DSN=%DMDIMVARS.
//CEEPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//CEEDUMP DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSOUT DD SYSOUT=*
//SYSPRINT DD SYSOUT=*
//LOGIN DD DATA,DLM=ZZ
/CERTIFICATE
)REP DMCERTIFICATEPARTS
 %DMCERTIFICATEPARTS.
)ENDR
ZZ
//COMMAND DD *
RSTAT %DMJOBID. -
 /STATUS=SUCCEEDED -
 /RC=0 -
 /DESCRIPTION="Job has run to completion" -
 /RESPONSE_FILE="DMNODE::DATASET.NAME(MEMBER)"
/*

```

## Remote Job Template Example

The example below pulls a remote directory into Dimensions CM. The command is sent by REXEC to a remote machine, with parameters that describe the directory (for example, c:\temp) and file pattern (for example, \*.txt) that are required. The remote script connects back to Dimensions CM to issue CI commands, and then uses RSTAT to update the remote job status.

After issuing the command, the results are displayed in the administration console and the output log from the individual Dimensions CM commands is available in the Job Details/Job log view.

This is the directory on the remote machine:

```

C:\temp>dir
Volume in drive C has no label.
Volume Serial Number is A8CE-8883

Directory of C:\temp

08/10/2006 03:09 PM <DIR> .
08/10/2006 03:09 PM <DIR> ..
08/10/2006 12:30 PM 131 a.txt
08/10/2006 10:42 AM 34 list.txt
08/10/2006 02:15 PM 125 log.txt
08/10/2006 10:55 AM 417 out.txt
08/10/2006 11:36 AM 198 stupl1.pl

```

```

08/10/2006 02:15 PM 203 stupl2.pl
08/10/2006 09:53 AM 21,951 testlog.txt
08/10/2006 12:09 PM 79 zlist2.txt
08/10/2006 12:09 PM 0 zlist3.txt
08/10/2006 12:08 PM 20 ztest1.bat
 10 File(s) 23,158 bytes
 2 Dir(s) 2,790,297,600 bytes free

C:\temp>

```

The REXEC command is issued from another machine:

```

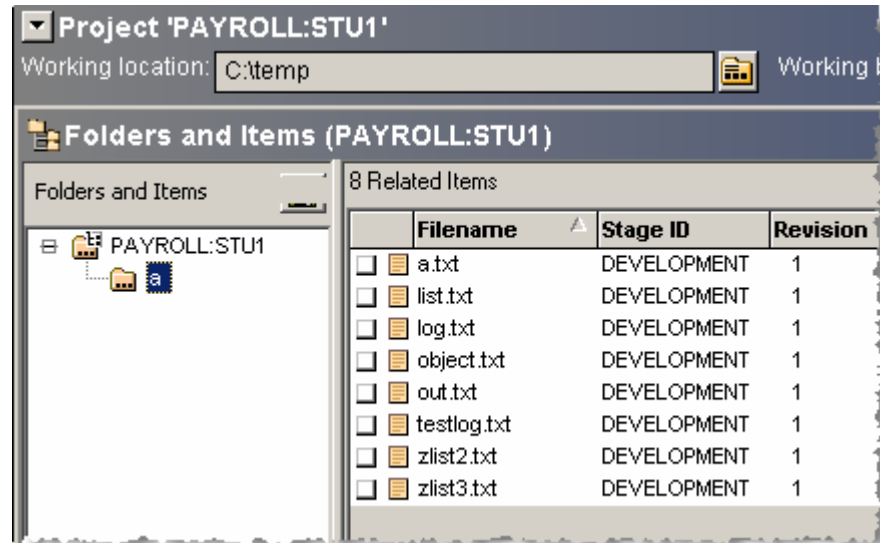
Auth /network=nodename /user=xxxx /password=xxxxx
rexec /network=nodename /template=grabdir.tpl /capture /
PARAM="P_DIR=c:\temp,P_PAT=*.txt,P_PROD=PAYROLL,P_PART=PAYROLL"

```

The REXEC returns. Inspection of the remote job queue shows that the job has finished and additional log records are available:

| Show Logs |          |                                                                            |
|-----------|----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item      | Log Type | Log                                                                        |
| 0         |          | Serena Dimensions CM 10.1.0 FT1 at 15:08:37 Thursday 10 August 2006        |
| 0         |          | Copyright (c) 1988-2006 Serena Software, Inc. All rights reserved.         |
| 0         |          | CI "payroll:item0 txt.a-src" /keep /format=src /filename=item0 /part=payro |
| 0         |          | Item PAYROLL:ITEM0 TXT.A-SRC;1 has been forwarded to DMSYS                 |
| 0         |          | Operation completed                                                        |
| 0         |          | CI "payroll:item1 txt.a-src" /keep /format=src /filename=item1 /part=payro |
| 0         |          | Item PAYROLL:ITEM1 TXT.A-SRC;1 has been forwarded to DMSYS                 |
| 0         |          | Operation completed                                                        |
| 0         |          | CI "payroll:item2 txt.a-src" /keep /format=src /filename=item2 /part=payro |
| 0         |          | Item PAYROLL:ITEM2 TXT.A-SRC;1 has been forwarded to DMSYS                 |
| 0         |          | Operation completed                                                        |
| 0         |          | CI "payroll:item3 txt.a-src" /keep /format=src /filename=item3 /part=payro |
| 0         |          | Item PAYROLL:ITEM3 TXT.A-SRC;1 has been forwarded to DMSYS                 |
| 0         |          | Operation completed                                                        |
| 0         |          | CI "payroll:item4 txt.a-src" /keep /format=src /filename=item4 /part=payro |
| 0         |          | Item PAYROLL:ITEM4 TXT.A-SRC;1 has been forwarded to DMSYS                 |

Inspection of Dimensions CM shows that the items have been created:



The `grabdir.tpl` template shown below is for Windows, though you can port it easily to UNIX. Although this is a Windows example, it uses Perl. To try this example, make sure you have a version of Perl in your path. Note that there is a `dm.cfg` symbol on the server controlling how many lines of log output can be attached to a remote job. Set `DM_REXEC_RESPONSE_MAX_LINES` to a small number (about 50) to ensure that rouge scripts do not fill the database with output.

```
)CM
)CM =====
)CM grabdir
)CM =====
)CM
)CM Example REXEC template
)CM
)CM Windows version
)CM
)CM 1. Lists contents of a given directory with a DOS pattern
)CM 2. For each file, creates an item in Dimensions, using supplied parameters
)CM 3. Updates remote job, and supplies the trace as a response file.
)CM
)CM Parameters:
)CM
)CM P_DIR - directory on remote node, ending in "\"
)CM P_PAT - pattern (dos format)
)CM P_BASE - base name to generate new items
)CM P_PROD - Product name
)CM P_TYPE - item type
)CM P_FORM - item format
)CM P_PART - design part
)CM P_WSD - Workset directory. If present, should end in a "/"
)CM P_CLEAN - delete working files
)CM
)CM =====
)CM

)SET DMSAVESTDOUT=Y
)SET DMSAVESTDERR=Y
)SET DMCOMBINEOUTERR=Y

)CM
)CM =====
)CM default the parameters
)CM =====
)CM

)IFNDEF DM_TMP
```

```

)SET DM_TMP=c:\temp
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_DIR
)SET P_DIR=c:\temp\
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_PAT
)SET P_PAT=*.txt
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_BASE
)SET P_BASE=auto
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_PROD
)SET P_PROD=payroll
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_TYPE
)SET P_TYPE=txt
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_FORM
)SET P_FORM=src
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_PART
)SET P_PART=payroll
)ENDIF

)IFDEF P_WSD
)SET P_WSD=
)ENDIF

)CM
)CM =====
)CM create our perl script
)CM =====
)CM

)EXPAND type %s > "%DM_TMP.\perl-%DMUNIQUE..pl" 2>NUL:
 $PDIR=$ARGV[0];
 $PTMP=$ARGV[1];
 $i=0;
 while (<STDIN>)
 {
 $line=$_;
 chomp $line;
 print "CI \"%"P_PROD.:%P_BASE.$i %P_TYPE..a-%P_FORM.\" /keep /format=%P_FORM. /filename=%P_BASE.$i /
part=%P_PART. /ws_filename=\"%P_WSD.$line\" /user_filename=\"%PDIR$line\" \"\n";
 $i=$i+1;
 }
 print "RSTAT %DMJOBID. /description=\"%grabdir example template\" /status=succeeded /rc=0 /
response_file=\"%PTMP\\log-%DMUNIQUE.txt\" \" ";
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND

)CM
)CM =====
)CM create the input file for the perl script
)CM =====
)CM

)EXPAND "%s" >NUL: 2>NUL:
dir %P_DIR.%P_PAT. /B > "%DM_TMP.\input-%DMUNIQUE..txt"
)ENDEXPAND

```



```

)EXPAND

)CM
)CM =====
)CM create the Dimensions commands
)CM =====
)CM

)EXPAND "%s" >NUL: 2>NUL:
perl "%DM_TMP.\perl-%DMUNIQUE..pl" "%P_DIR.\" "%DM_TMP.\" < "%DM_TMP.\input-%DMUNIQUE..txt" > "%DM_TMP.\output-
%DMUNIQUE..txt"
)ENDEXPAND
)EXPAND

)CM
)CM =====
)CM EXECUTE
)CM =====
)CM

dmcli -cert "%DMCERTIFICATE." < "%DM_TMP.\output-%DMUNIQUE..txt" >"%DM_TMP.\log-%DMUNIQUE.txt" 2>&1

)CM
)CM =====
)CM cleanup
)CM =====
)CM

)IFDEF P_CLEAN
del "%DM_TMP.\perl-%DMUNIQUE..pl"
del "%DM_TMP.\input-%DMUNIQUE..txt"
del "%DM_TMP.\output-%DMUNIQUE..txt"
del "%DM_TMP.\log-%DMUNIQUE.txt"
)ENDIF

exit 0

```



## Chapter 14

---

# Deployment Area Scripts

|                                                       |     |
|-------------------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                                          | 308 |
| Variables                                             | 310 |
| Differences in Relation to Build Templates            | 312 |
| Debugging                                             | 312 |
| Other Features                                        | 312 |
| Specifying User Attributes in Deployment Area Scripts | 313 |
| Example                                               | 315 |

# Introduction



**NOTE** For information about the templating language and syntax see [Chapter 7, "The Templating Language and Processor"](#) on page 183.

You can attach the following types of templates to a deployment area:

- Pre-event transfer script
- Post-event transfer script
- Fail-event transfer script

Use these scripts when you require detailed control of a deployment, for example, to insert rows into an external database, or to perform a bind operation on a deployed object. The pre and post event scripts enable you to control the timing of these operations. In the event of a failure the fail-event transfer script enables you to roll back any external changes that you made.



## NOTE

- As of Serena® Dimensions® CM 10.1.1, the Dimensions CM server runs the scripts on the node hosting the area in bulk once per command, as opposed to once per item, which was the case for previous Dimensions CM releases. As before, when a DPI command results in a single item transfer into one area, then transfer scripts will be executed before and after the item transfer into the area. However, when a DPR or a DPB command results in multiple item transfers into one area, then:
  - The pre-event transfer script will be executed once before any items are transferred into the area.
  - The post-event transfer script will be executed once after all items are successfully transferred into the area.
  - The fail-event transfer script will be executed once if there were any errors transferring items into the area or the post script failed to execute successfully.

Bulk script execution results in significant improved deployment performance.

- You can store area scripts in your Dimensions repository. However, the preferred location is on the node where the deployment area is located, in the system template folder specified by the Dimensions configuration file (dm.cfg) symbol `DM_TEMPLATE_CATALOGn`. For details about this variable see [page 226](#). Note that this is the configuration file that belongs to the node and not to the Dimensions server.
- Areas scripts are implemented differently from build templates, which you can execute from a build area using search paths.

## Changes Introduced in Dimensions CM 12.2.1

Changes to deployment scripts were introduced in Dimensions CM 12.2.1, some of which are significant, particularly for MVS users.

- Deployments are now REXEC jobs therefore the RLIST and RDEL commands can be used.
- For MVS, the old behavior for deployment scripts was 'fire-and-forget'. The new default behavior is to wait for the script to connect back to Dimensions and mark the script as successful or unsuccessful. There are new symbols in dm.cfg to control this processing:
  - DM\_WAIT\_FOR\_MVS\_DEPLOYMENT\_SCRIPT (Y/N): sets or clears waiting for MVS deployments.
  - DM\_MAX\_MVS\_DEPLOY\_SCRIPT\_WAIT n: sets the maximum number of seconds that an MVS deployment job will be waited for. The default is 240 seconds.
- It is now possible to attach script parameters to a deployment area using /SCRIPT\_PARAMETERS. This has been implemented, in the command line only, for the UA and CA commands. The LA command has changed to indicate that script parameters exist, but they cannot be listed at present. The LA command now also has a /NODETAIL switch to provide a short list of areas.
- The RDEL /FORCE option has been added to enable the removal of REXEC jobs even if the state is not a terminal one. This can be useful when cleaning up in some circumstances.
- The exact list of variables being passed has changed (see ["Variables" on page 310](#)). There are more variables and some of their meanings have changed. In the past, all variables were either singleton, or in an array with one element for every item being deployed. Now there are arrays of baselines, requests, and baseline product names which are not in parallel with the list of items being handled.
- The new )DUMP syntax provided by the template processor can be used to more easily see the variables that have been passed to the deployment script.
- There are new sample templates in the z/OS installation (MDHBPREF, MDHBPSTF and MDHBERRF) that provide sample pre-, post-, and fail scripts. These demonstrate the use of )DUMP for MVS systems and will connect back to Dimensions to mark the script as having succeeded.
- The commands that cause deployments to occur return SIR variables containing the related jobs started. Each variable has a name that incorporates the Area name. These can be used with REXEC /WAIT to cause a script of commands to stop until the related job has completed.
- Standard deployment script variables are available that contain both the specific area name (DMAREA) and the node (machine) that this area is on (DMAREANODE). This allows a deployment script to customize itself, depending on the context.

# Variables



**IMPORTANT!** Please note that the server generated scripts, described below, are not automatically checked for syntax. Any syntax errors present in the scripts will cause the scripts to fail to work as expected.

A set of area script template variables is created by the server and is made available to give the context of the operation being performed. These variables are listed below, for details see the Deploy Item command in the *Command-Line Reference*. The single-valued variables represent properties common to the operation and all items being transferred. The array-valued variables represent properties specific to each item being transferred.

- Arrayed over items

DMBRANCH  
DMCTIME  
DMDIR  
DMFILENAME  
DMFORMAT  
DMID  
DMISDIR  
DMPREFIX  
DMPRODUCT  
DMREVISION  
DMSUFFIX  
DMTRANSFERTYPE  
DMTYPE  
DMVARIANT  
DMWSID  
DMWSPRODUCT

- From change set (arrayed):

DMBLNID  
DMBLNPRODUCT  
DMREQUEST

- From original command (arrayed):

DMCMDREQUESTS

- From original command (single value):

DMCOMMAND

- Single value:

DMAREA  
DMAREANODE  
DMCERTIFICATE  
DMCMDCOMMENT  
DMDJQJOBID  
DMJOBID  
DMJOBTYPE  
DMSERVER  
DMSTAGE

## Testing Variables

To test the variables create a dummy area template that expands all of the variables listed above, and execute it on items and projects. The example below is the trace output from such a run. To get a trace similar to this, use the debugging symbols described on [page 312](#).

```

16TP1021T IN DMCERTIFICATE.
16TP1034T OUT
2DC74AB5E8F698998A898CE7F049CA777D45BBD491C5D575A8C9E52E100DF39809511D50EC89E531CABCB8035
FE52F5C86A24678F4EE581073F42EF0AEFD2928B84BED26C12DD518C273778781988111E902E762B5A797343B
77E420FE76ED0A4F4D229F09583C6E9BE433BA788D2D44CE19405FC3ED275772D502168D4D75C5
16TP1021T IN DMSERVER.
16TP1034T OUT STAL-DEV-SJM3
16TP1021T IN DMAREA.
16TP1034T OUT SCRIPTTEST1
16TP1021T IN DMDIR.
16TP1034T OUT c:\temp\scripttest1\t1\
16TP1021T IN DMCOMMENT.
16TP1034T OUT Initial Revision
16TP1021T IN DMFILENAME.
16TP1034T OUT tm.c
16TP1021T IN DMTRANSFERTYPE.
16TP1034T OUT c
16TP1021T IN DMREVISION.
16TP1034T OUT 1
16TP1021T IN DMBRANCH.
16TP1034T OUT
16TP1021T IN DMFORMAT.
16TP1034T OUT TEXT
16TP1021T IN DMPREFIX.
16TP1034T OUT tm
16TP1021T IN DMSUFFIX.
16TP1034T OUT c
16TP1021T IN DMWSPRODUCT.
16TP1034T OUT PAYROLL
16TP1021T IN DMWSID.
16TP1034T OUT DIRTEST2
16TP1021T IN DMPRODUCT.
16TP1034T OUT PAYROLL
16TP1021T IN DMID.
16TP1034T OUT TM C
16TP1021T IN DMVARIANT.
16TP1034T OUT A
16TP1021T IN DMTYPE.
16TP1034T OUT SRC
16TP1021T IN DMCTIME.
16TP1034T OUT Wed Aug 09 10:20:18 2006
16TP1021T IN DMCOMMAND.
16TP1034T OUT CI "PAYROLL:TM C.A-SRC;1" /USER_FILENAME="C:\tm.c" /FILENAME="tm-01.c" /
PART="PAYROLL:PAYROLL.A;1" /WS_FILENAME="t1\tm.c" /FORMAT="TEXT" /COMMENT="Initial
Revision"
16TP1021T IN
16TP1034T OUT

```

## Differences in Relation to Build Templates

The build specific variables, such as DMTARGET, are described in ["Dimensions Build Standard Symbols" on page 206](#) and are not available for area scripts. Build specific functions, such as `_MDHDSN_()`, are also not available.

Area scripts should be synchronous as the server waits for success or failure to organize the next operation. You can have MVS batch JCL templates, but the success flag only indicates the successful submission of the job, not its completion. In a production environment it is unlikely that you would want a batch job submitted for each item that is deployed.

## Debugging

An error during the execution of an area script can prevent item operations from working in the projects associated with that area. Use the following variables to help you to get the template to execute successfully:

In the `dm.cfg` file on the Dimensions CM server specify the following variables:

```
DM_KEEP_DEPLOYMENT_SCRIPTS YES
DM_VERBOSE_DEPLOYMENT_SCRIPTS YES
```

These variables allow easier analysis of what happens when a server tries to execute a template. The `%DM_ROOT%/temp` folder on the remote node contains evidence of any attempted script execution, and template messages are passed back to the server in the normal flow of messages.

In the `dm.cfg` file on the remote node where the deployment area is located specify the following variable:

```
DM_TPLB_TTLOG YES
```

This variable creates more detailed trace messages from the templating routines that expand the template. These messages appear in the console window of desktop client when, for example, an item is deployed.

## Other Features

Although performance is degraded significantly, it is possible for area scripts to use the DMCERTIFICATE variable to gain access back to the Dimensions CM server from which the request came. For details see [page 300](#).

If you are going to use DMCERTIFICATE, test it carefully to avoid an endless cycle of recursive area scripts if the area script itself causes another script to be fired, for example, if the area script tries to perform a CI operation in the same project.



# Specifying User Attributes in Deployment Area Scripts

## Introduction

This behavior enables you to specify which user attributes are passed to the deployment area script for each item, request, or baseline. To reduce the volume of data this is done per item type, request type, or baseline type. To trigger this behavior you must set up one or more variables that specify the attribute names required for each type:

- **Items:** DMITEMATTR\_xxx where xxx is an item type to be an array of attribute names. You can specify different collections of attributes for different item types.
- **Requests:** DMREQUESTATTR\_xxx where xxx is the request type, for example, TDR in the INTERMEDIATE process model.
- **Baselines:** DMBLNATTR\_xxx where xxx is the baseline type, for example, BASELINE in the INTERMEDIATE process model.

This specification must be available to deployment area script processing when deployment is being performed. The easiest way to attach a specification to an area definition is to use the /SCRIPT\_PARAMETERS qualifier in a CA or UA command.

During deployment script preparation (under control of the deployment server) new tables containing UIDs are exposed. These tables are called DMITEMUID for items, DMREQUESTUID for requests and DMBLNUID for baselines. For each object, new symbols will be created called:

DMxxxATTR\_uid\_attrname

where:

- xxx is ITEM for item objects, REQUEST for request objects, and BLN for baselines.
- uid identifies the object for which these are the attributes.
- attrname is the name used for the attribute in the Dimensions database.

### NOTE

- Processing does not properly handle array-valued attributes with empty values. For example, if you have a variable that occurs three times and has an empty value at the end, you will get an array that is two long not three, as the processing is unable to determine that there is an empty value at the end. Empty values in a multi-valued attribute will work provided there is a nonempty value in the last array element.
- If objects do not have some of the requested attributes then you will get a single-valued attribute with a value of an empty string. This is instead of requiring you to use )IFDEF processing.

## Handling Attribute Behavior in the Template Processor

Use the following techniques to handle attribute behavior in the template processor.

### **Scalar Attributes**

For scalar attributes the following code copies the attribute value for a single item uid and attribute to a variable called COMPLEXITY:

```
)CALL substring COMPLEXITY DMITEMATTR_%DMITEMUID._COMPLEXITY 0
```

### **Array Valued Attributes**

For array valued attributes use one of the following techniques.

- Hard coded subscript number:

```
)CALL substring COMPLEXITY DMITEMATTR_%DMITEMUID._COMPLEXITY(2) 0
```

- To work through all subscripts:

```
)SET I=0
)REP DMITEMATTR_%DMITEMUID._COMPLEXITY
)CALL substring COMPLEXITY DMITEMATTR_%DMITEMUID._COMPLEXITY(%I) 0
... do something with complexity
)ADJUST I 1
)ENDR
```

This has been made to work by extending the TPCK\_GetString routine to handle subscripted variables. You can use this technique in any callout that uses this routine.

- To work through all subscripts using a more elegant technique:

To access )REP variables you can reference to a symbol of the form %n. where n is numeric. This form chooses the nth variable, starting at zero, specified in the invocation of the REP. For example:

```
)REP DMITEMUID
)REP DMITEMATTR_%DMITEMUID._VALIDSTAGE
 DMITEMATTR_DMITEMUID._COMPLEXITY
...
For item %DMITEMUID.
Validstage = %1.
Complexity = %2.
...
)ENDR
)ENDR
```

will deal with each value in the array DMITEMATTR\_%DMITEMUID.\_VALIDSTAGE and DMITEMATTR\_%DMITEMUID.\_COMPLEXITY in turn (assuming these two arrays have the same cardinality).

## Example

The example below is a simple pre-transfer event script that records the actions being performed into a cumulative log file.

```
)SET TM=%DMYEAR.%DMMONTH.%DMDAY.%DMHOUR.%DMMINUTE.%DMSECOND.%DMMICROSEC.
)REP DMDIR DMFILENAME
echo "%TM. %DMDIR. %DMFILENAME." >>c:\temp\deployment.log
)ENDR
exit 0
```



**NOTE** the script uses a repeat block (shown in bold) to correctly deal with single item transfers as well as multiple item transfers.



## Part 5

---

# Web Services Reference

*Part 5: Web Services Reference* contains the following chapters:

|                                           |     |
|-------------------------------------------|-----|
| Getting Started                           | 319 |
| Tips for Using Dimensions CM Web Services | 329 |
| Web Services Reference                    | 343 |
| Application Lifecycle Framework Reference | 499 |



## Chapter 15

---

# Getting Started

|                                               |     |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                                  | 320 |
| Dimensions CM Web Services Architecture       | 320 |
| Before You Begin                              | 326 |
| Installing the Dimensions CM Web Services API | 328 |
| Setting the Idle Connection Timeout           | 328 |

# Introduction

## About the Dimensions CM Web Services API

With the Serena® Dimensions® CM Web services API (Application Programming Interface) and the Dimensions CM ALF (Application Lifecycle Framework) events, you can access key Dimensions CM features from your own custom applications. This enables you, for example, to build your own front-end clients or create process applications and orchestrations with Serena Business Manager.

## Dimensions CM Web Services Architecture

### Introduction

Dimensions CM provides WS-I Basic Profile (BP) compliant SOAP Web services for performing common Dimensions CM operations utilizing Apache Axis2 1.4.1 and Document/Literal Style WSDL definitions.

#### Terminology

| Term                        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| WS-I                        | The Web Services Interoperability industry consortium                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| WS-I Basic Profile          | A specification from WS-I that provides interpretability guidance for core Web services such as SOAP and WSDL.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| SOAP                        | Simple Object Access Protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Apache Axis2                | A core engine for Web services. It is a complete re-design and re-write of the widely used Apache Axis SOAP stack.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| WSDL                        | Web Services Description Language. An XML format that allows service interfaces to be described along with details of their bindings to specific protocols.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Document/Literal Style WSDL | <p>A WSDL binding style describes how a Web service is bound to to a messaging protocol, particularly the SOAP messaging protocol.</p> <p>A WSDL SOAP binding can be either a Remote Procedure Call (RPC) style binding or a document style binding, and can also have an encoded use or a literal use.</p> <p>Dimensions CM utilizes the Document/Literal WSDL binding style.</p> |

The implementation of most Dimensions CM Web services is based on Dimensions CM commands; and, in all such cases, the Web service description mentions the commands used. For example: the `actionRequest` Web service uses the `AC` command; while the `getItems` Web service uses the `download` command. For detailed information about Dimensions CM commands, please see the *Command-Line Reference*.

As mentioned earlier, Dimensions CM Web services are implemented using Axis2 1.4.1. This means that Axis2 gets control before the Dimensions CM Web services



implementations and performs a validation of each SOAP request and its parameters. In those cases where the SOAP request is malformed, Axis2 throws its own exception and returns a SOAP fault without delegating control to the Dimensions CM Web services implementation.



**NOTE** This can be important if you prepare SOAP requests manually with a utility like soapUI, which is flexible in forming requests.

Examples of malformed SOAP requests include those where:

- Some mandatory parameters are missing.
- The content of the parameters does not match their type, for example:
  - string in field with type int.
  - non-valid value in the enum field type.
  - incorrect date format.

In some cases, such errors may not be very informative. For example, containing output like:

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>unknown</faultstring>
 <detail/>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

The best approach in such cases is to check the Tomcat server logs (see "[Dimensions CM WSDL](#)" on page 321 for details).

## Dimensions CM WSDL

The WSDL used for Dimensions CM Web services is named `dmwebservices.wsdl`. It contains links to the following XSDs, which are co-located in same folder as `dmwebservices.wsdl`:

- `basic.xsd`
- `projects.xsd`
- `parts.xsd`
- `requests.xsd`

The Dimensions CM Web services WSDL can be obtained in several ways.

The default location for Web services implemented using Axis2 is:

```
http://<server>:<port>/dmwebservices2/services/dmwebservices?wsdl
```

The WSDL and XSDs obtained this way go through, and are modified, by Axis2. They contain links like "`dmwebservices?xsd=basic.xsd`", which can be problematic in some

circumstances. In such circumstances, the original WSDL and XSDs are provided, and can be obtained at the following URL:

`http://<server>:<port>/dmwebservices2/WSDL/dmwebservices.wsdl`

These files can be also obtained directly through the operating system file system at the following locations:

`<Tomcat-Root>\webapps\dmwebservices2\WSDL\`

## Dimensions CM Web Services Logging Mechanism

All Web services contain a logging mechanism that logs:

- The Web service input parameters.
- The result of performing the Dimensions CM command and exceptions if any occur.

By default, the logging level of Dimensions CM Web services is set to DEBUG, it can be changed in the following file in an installed Dimensions CM Windows installation:

`<Tomcat-Root>\webapps\dmwebservices2\  
WEB-INF\classes\log4j.properties`

or from the following file in an installed Dimensions CM UNIX installation:

`<Tomcat-Root>/webapps/dmwebservices2/  
WEB-INF/classes/log4j.properties`

The Tomcat log file for a Dimensions CM Windows installation is:

`<Tomcat-Root>\logs\stdout_<YYYYMMDD>.log`

and for a Dimensions CM UNIX installation it is:

`<Tomcat-Root>/logs/stdout_<YYYYMMDD>.log`

The following is an example of the logging of a Web service that executed successfully:

```
[DEBUG] entering createRequest
[DEBUG] Request details:
 TypeName=CR
 ProductId=QLARIUS
 Title=WS2 Test 12/9/2008 16:20
 DetailedDescription=description string
[DEBUG] Setup Attribute:
 [0]:Name=Severity
 [0]:Type=Single_Value
 [0]:DataType=Char
 [0]:Value=1
[DEBUG] Setup Attribute:
 [1]:Name=PLAN_FINISH
 [1]:Type=Single_Value
 [1]:DataType=Date
 [1]:Value=2008-11-07T15:31:25+02:00
[DEBUG] Result of DM operation: "SUCCESS: The request QLARIUS_CR_66 has been forwarded
 to PETA
Operation completed"
[DEBUG] leaving createRequest
```

The following is an example of the logging of a Web service that failed to execute successfully:

```
[DEBUG] entering deployRequest
[DEBUG] Request details:
 requestId=QLARIUS_CR_48
 stage=DEVELOPMENT
 comment=comment string
 traverseChildren=false
[DEBUG] leaving deployRequest with exception: Error: Request is already at stage
 DEVELOPMENT
```

In some cases the log may not contain records concerning Web service invocation. If a SOAP request was actually issued, this usually means that it is highly probable that the request did not pass the Axis2 validation.

## Dimensions CM Web Service Error Handling

### ***Error Handling for a Web Service that Performs a Single Dimensions CM Command***

A Web service that invokes a single Dimensions CM command will, on detecting an error condition, return a SOAP fault with a description of the error that occurred. The error message can be received from the Dimensions CM server, from underlying Dimensions CMAPIs, or from the Web service itself.

The following is an example of an error received from a Dimensions CM server:

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>COR0005651E The mandatory attribute 'Test Result'
(TEST_RESULT) has not been assigned to QLARIUS_CR_31</faultstring>
 <detail/>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

### ***Error Handling for a Web Service that Performs a Batch of Dimensions CM Commands***

A Web service that processes a batch of Dimensions CM commands has a parameter—called `continueOnError`—which determines if subsequent commands in the batch should continue to be executed after the detection of an error condition. This parameter is *not* mandatory and set to false by default:

- If the value of `continueOnError` is false  
If one of the commands fails, the Web service does not continue with the execution of the subsequent commands and returns an error.
- If the value of `continueOnError` is true  
If one of the commands fails, the Web service continues to try to execute the subsequent commands and returns errors for each of the failing commands.

The following is an example of such error handling from `relateRequestToRequests` (two of three operations failed):

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>One or more operations have failed! See additional details in
response.</faultstring>
 <detail>
 <ns2:DimensionsBatchFault xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>The request QLARIUS_CR_30 is already related as INFO to
QLARIUS_CR_58</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Request was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:DimensionsBatchFault>
 </detail>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

### ***Interpretation of Axis2 Exceptions***

The following is an example of an Axis2 exception:

```

[ERROR]
org.apache.axis2.AxisFault
 at org.apache.axis2.AxisFault.makeFault(AxisFault.java:430)
 at com.serena.dmwebservices2.DmwebservicesMessageReceiverInOut.fromOM
(DmwebservicesMessageReceiverInOut.java:2201)
 ...
 at java.lang.Thread.run(Unknown Source)
Caused by: java.lang.IllegalArgumentException
 at com.serena.dimensions.basic._1.AttributeDatatype$Factory.fromString
(AttributeDatatype.java:393)
 ...
 ... 23 more

```

The exception is due to AttributeDatatype not being correctly specified. This type is described in basic.xsd and is used for describing the "datatype" of Attribute. In basic.xsd, the AttributeDatatype described as type is restricted to specified values (enumeration;) so this error can be interpreted as "user specified a non-valid value for the Attribute datatype"

## Before You Begin

Before you install and use the Dimensions CM Web services API, there are a few things to consider.

### System Requirements

The Dimensions CM Web services API are supported on various Web application containers and operating-system platforms. Please see the Dimensions CM readme file for full details including supported release levels.

### Licensing

Dimensions CM consumes a concurrent or named license when a user first invokes a Web service, the license remaining in use until a configurable "idle connection" timeout period expires (a default of five minutes). This allows a user to make many Web services calls while making use of the same license. See ["Setting the Idle Connection Timeout" on page 328](#) for details.

### Security

The Dimensions CM Web services support using secure https to connect from the client. Use of SSL (Secure Sockets Layer) is recommended for any customers connecting to their Web services server in a non-secure environment. Using SSL prevents credentials from being extracted from the messages that are sent to the server. Web application containers should be configured to allow or require SSL to connect to the Web services.

For information on setting up SSL, see the System Administration Guide.

Authentication    Dimensions CM supports the following authentication types:



**NOTE** User credentials are needed to run a Web service, and are passed as inputs to each Dimensions CM Web Service call.

- Local operating-system authentication.
- LDAP (Lightweight Directory Access Protocol).
- PAM (Pluggable Authentication Modules).
- SSO (Single Sign On).

See the System Administration Guide for details.

## Setting Up a Development Environment

### Generating Web Services Stubs

The Dimensions CM Web services are defined in a WSDL file. You can build an application that interacts with the Dimensions CM Web services in any Integrated Development Environment (IDE) that can generate code stubs from this WSDL file. You can create the stub files using the WSDL file available at:

`http://<serverName>:<port>/dmwebservices2/WSDL/dmwebservices.wsdl`

## **Setting Up Microsoft Visual Studio To Use Dimensions CM Web Services**

To create Microsoft Visual Studio applications that interact with the Dimensions CM Web services, you must (as explained below):

**1** Upgrade Visual Studio.

**2** Set up Web service stub files.

### ■ **Upgrading Visual Studio**

To use WS-Security, you must install the Microsoft Web Service Enhancements (WSE) product and then enable the WSE for your project.

For information on WS-Security, see "[Authentication Methods](#)" on page 330.

To upgrade Visual Studio .NET 2003 or Visual Studio 2005 with WSE:

**a** Download the appropriate version of WSE from the following location:

<http://msdn.microsoft.com/webservices/building/wse/default.aspx>

**b** After installing the WSE, open your solution in Visual Studio.

**c** Right-click your project and select WSE Settings.

**d** Select the **Enable this project for Web Services Enhancements** check box.

**e** Click **OK**.

You can now start building applications using the Dimensions CM Web services with WSSecurity.

### ■ **Setting Up Web Service Stub Files**

To access the Web services from Visual Studio, you must add references to the WSDL file. When you do this, Visual Studio creates stub classes that your application can use to access the Web service methods. You can create these stub classes for Visual Basic or C#.

Once you have created the stub files, you can update them to use the client protocol provided by the WSE.

To set up the Web service stub files:

**a** In Visual Studio, create or open a project.

**b** Select Project | Add Web Reference.

**c** In the dialog box that appears, enter the URL for the Dimensions CM Web services in the **URL** field.

**d** Enter a name in the **Web reference name** field. This name will be used in your code to refer to the web reference.

**e** Click **Add Reference**.

## Installing the Dimensions CM Web Services API

To have access to the fullest range of currently available Dimensions CM Web services, Dimensions CM needs to be installed—see the *Installation Guide for Windows* or *Installation Guide for UNIX* if you have not already installed this version. In all cases, the Web services API is silently installed as part of the installation—no user input is required.



**NOTE** Web services are delivered in a standard WAR (Web Application aRchive) and are deployed to your web application container during installation.

## Setting the Idle Connection Timeout

### What is the Idle Connection Timeout?

The idle connection timeout value determines how long a connection can be idle before a license is released by the server. By default, this timeout is five minutes. You may want to adjust this value to meet your working environment.

### Changing the Idle Connection Time-Out

**To change the default time-out:**

- 1 Navigate to  
`<Tomcat-Root>\webapps\dmwebservices2\WEB-INF\classes`  
For UNIX versions of Dimensions CM, use forward slashes instead.
- 2 Open the `connectioncache.properties` file with a text editor.
- 3 Locate the `killIdleConnectionAfter` line and modify the value. The value is in minutes. If no value is set, the default idle connection time out will be five minutes.
- 4 Save and close the file.
- 5 Stop and restart any configured Web Server (by stopping and restarting Tomcat). See the System Administration Guide for instructions on how to stop and restart Tomcat.



## Chapter 16

---

# Tips for Using Dimensions CM Web Services

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| Authentication Methods       | 330 |
| Supported Character Encoding | 330 |
| Supported Datetime Formats   | 330 |

## Authentication Methods

The Dimensions CM Web services API only supports:

- Authentication by "Argument"

Authentication occurs each time a method is called. The Auth argument passes the Dimensions CM user ID and password in plain text. You can also use this argument to specify the host name for licensing purposes, instead of using the client's IP address.

- Authentication by Single Sign On

This authentication mechanism is described in the System Administration Guide. For this type of authentication, arguments cannot be specified—neither fully nor partially. Only DB\_CONN and DB\_NAME can be specified.

- WS-Security

WS-Security (Web Services Security) authentication creates a security token in the SOAP header. The credentials are passed as a Username token and a Base64-encoded password.

To define WS-Security in Microsoft Visual Studio, add a Username token to the SOAP header that contains the plain text user ID and the Base64-encoded password. You must also have Microsoft Web Service Enhancements (WSE) installed.

Use of SSL is recommended with authentication by argument.

## Supported Character Encoding

The Dimensions CM Web services use UTF-8 encoding. Single-byte characters are automatically supported with UTF-8. To enable support for multi-byte characters, you must set the expected encoding to UTF-8 on the client side. In Visual Studio 2005 C#, you can do this by overriding the `GetReaderFromMessage` method and setting the reader's encoding to UTF-8.

## Supported Datetime Formats

### General Datetime Format

In general, the Dimensions CM Web services `dateTime` field values are in the SOAP/XML datetime format. This format is described in:

<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#dateTime>

See 3.2.7.1 Lexical representation for details. For example, a Dimensions CM Web service can return a datetime such as:

2005-11-07T15:31:25+02:00

## Dimensions CM Attributes Datetime Format

For those Web services that have attributes, the attribute can have single-value or multi-value fields. These values are stored in a text (`xsd:string`) field type or in array of text fields, which can contain in/out values of Char/Number/Date data type.

Single-value or multi-value attributes of Date data type are returned in a text (`xsd:dateTime`) field in soap/XML datetime format. Such attributes are used, for example, in the following Web services:

- `checkInItem`
- `checkOutItem`
- `createDesignPart`
- `createDesignPartBaseline`
- `createProject`
- `createProjectBaseline`
- `createRequest`
- `createRevisedBaseline`
- `getRequests.`
- `updateRequest`



## Chapter 17

---

# Application Lifecycle Framework Events

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction to ALF Events            | 334 |
| Dimensions CM ALF Events Architecture | 334 |
| ALF Events Available                  | 338 |
| Logging of ALF Events                 | 341 |
| Supported Datetime Formats            | 341 |
| Error Message Logs                    | 341 |

## Introduction to ALF Events

Serena® Dimensions® CM can generate Application Lifecycle Framework (ALF) events for a restricted set of operations. ALF is a former Eclipse project, in which Serena played a leading role, to develop an open integration and interoperability framework for application lifecycle management tools.

Each Dimensions CM operation fires a single ALF event and in accordance with ALF guidelines these events are generated post operation. This is different from the Dimensions CM events callout interface (see the *Developer's Reference*), which may generate a number of specific events during the course of a single operation.

The data provided by each event is a reflection of the Dimensions CM command that has issued the ALF event. Therefore, the data provided by the various events may differ; not all events will provide the same amount of data to the event clients.

**NOTE** When you add solutions to source control from Visual Studio using Dimensions CM for Visual Studio, it may appear that Dimensions CM breaks the model elaborated above by invoking three deliver operations. In fact Visual Studio itself triggers 3 deliver events when you add solutions to source control, in turn triggering multiple ALF deliver events.

### Authentication without SSO

If you are not using SSO, ALF event authentication user credentials (username and password) are contained in this XML node:

```
\EventNotice\EventNotice\Base\User\ALFSecurity\UsernameToken
```

The credentials of the user who initiated the operation are used. If they are not available the pool manager credentials are used.

To revert to the pre-14.3 behavior in non-SSO mode, add the parameter `DM_ALF_DISABLE_NONSSO_AUTH` to the Dimensions CM server configuration file (`dm.cfg`).

## Dimensions CM ALF Events Architecture

### Introduction

ALF events provide a common mechanism for notification of events that occur in an application.

The "endpoint" of the ALF Events actually represents a Web service that can perform some action itself or trigger some related Services Flow (Orchestration).

For a general introduction to ALF architecture, see:

[http://wiki.eclipse.org/ALF/architecture/ALF\\_Architecture](http://wiki.eclipse.org/ALF/architecture/ALF_Architecture)

## Dimensions CM ALF Events Declaration



**CAUTION!** Dimensions CM 12.2.2 ALF events are not compatible with the earlier Dimensions CM 10.1.3.x ALF events. This is because of new rules introduced in the 2009 R1.02 release of Serena Business Manager (formerly called Serena Business Mashups).

The declaration of the Dimensions CM ALF events structure and options are declared in a WSDL as a typical Web service. The declarations are located in the following directory:

- Windows

<DM\_ROOT>\Integrations\Mashups\

- UNIX

<DM\_ROOT>/Integrations/Mashups/

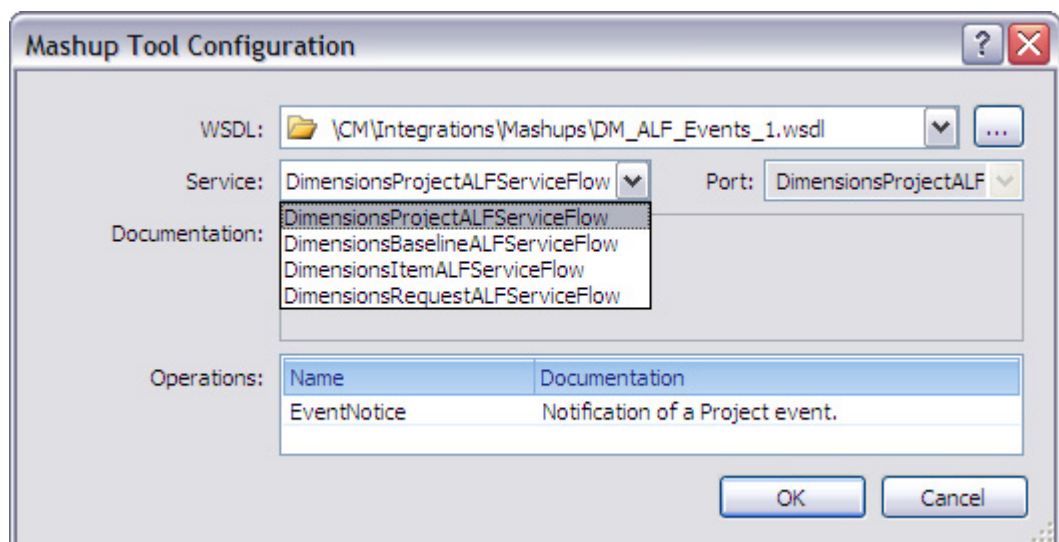
The above directory contains the following files:

- ALFEventBase\_1.xsd
- basic.xsd
- DM\_ALF\_Events\_1.wsdl

This WSDL defines the set of supported objects and events and the specific data provided by these events. It provides a description of following services:

| Service                          | Description                          |
|----------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| DimensionsProjectALFServiceFlow  | Events generated by Project object.  |
| DimensionsBaselineALFServiceFlow | Events generated by Baseline object. |
| DimensionsItemALFServiceFlow     | Events generated by Item object.     |
| DimensionsRequestALFServiceFlow  | Events generated by Request object.  |

The following screen illustrates how to select the appropriate service. If you need to process events from a different Dimensions CM object, you should select the same WSDL for that object, but select a different service.





**IMPORTANT!** After the Process Application Tool is exported into SBM Composer, the **Instance** field (<db\_name>@<server>-<db\_connection>) must be correctly specified in upper case, for example, CM\_TYPICAL@MY\_HOST\_NAM. Also, if the process application contains a Process Application Tool from Dimensions CM 10.1.3.x that has been upgraded to 12.2.2, you should ensure that the **Version** field contains 12.

If you want to replace the dynamic instance field above with a static string, update the Dimensions CM server dm.cfg to include a DM\_ALF\_PRODUCT\_INSTANCE entry such as follows;

```
DM_ALF_PRODUCT_INSTANCE ALFDimensionsCMInstance
```

and restart the Dimensions CM listener. The string must not include XML escape characters.

**DimensionsRequestALFServiceFlow**  
[No Description]

**Object Types:**  
Request

**Event Types:**  
action  
create  
update

**Messages:**  
DimensionsRequestEventNotice

**Extended Data:**  
Extension  
Database  
ProjectSpec  
User  
Request

**Property Editor**

**DimensionsRequestALFServiceFlow** Ma: ▼

**General**

**Event Map**

Name: DimensionsRequestALFServiceFlow

WSDL: ups/DM\_ALF\_Events\_1.wsdl **Save As...** **Reimport...**

Documentation:

Version: 2009

Instance: <db\_name>@<server>-<db\_connection>

Description:



## Configuring ALF Events

Dimensions CM is not configured to generate ALF events by default. To configure the generation of Dimensions CM ALF events, you need to:

- Prepare an ALF events configuration file.
- Specify the location of that ALF events configuration file and an endpoint for the ALF Event Manager by adding the following to the Dimensions CM `dm.cfg` configuration file located in the Dimensions CM "root" directory:

```
DM_ALF_ENDPOINT http://<server>:<port>/eventmanager/services/ALFEventManager
DM_ALF_EVENT_CONFIG %DM_DFS%alf_events_config.xml
```

where `%DM_DFS%` is the `dfs` sub-directory of the Dimensions CM "root" directory, for example, `C:\Program Files\Serena\Dimensions 12.1\CM\dfs\`

The file `alf_events_config.xml` located in `%DM_DFS%` or `$DM_ROOT/dfs` is an example of an events configuration file. This file is liberally commented to explain its structure, but basically has the following structure:

```
<ALFEventsConfig>
 <Databases>
 <Database>
 <Name>MY_DB_ID@MY_SERVER-MY_DB_CONNECTION</Name>
 <Projects>
 <Project>
 <Name>MY_PRODUCT:MY_PROJECT</Name>
 <Objects>
 <Object>
 <Type>DMObjectType</Type>
 <Events>
 <Event>DMEventType</Event>
 </Events>
 </Object>
 </Objects>
 </Project>
 </Projects>
 </Database>
 </Databases>
</ALFEventsConfig>
```

Most sections can contain sub-elements, for example:

- Databases can contain many Database.
- Projects can contain many Projects.
- Events can contain many Event sections.

The database name and project/stream name can also be specified using wildcards, for example:

```
"QLARIUS_CM@*-DIM10", "QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_*
```

Currently, the following object types are supported:

- Baseline.
- Item
- Project
- Request
- ScheduledJob



**IMPORTANT!** The ALF events configuration is loaded on start up of the Dimensions CM server. If you change some parameters, you will need to restart the Dimensions CM server.

## Generation of ALF events

Most Dimensions CM ALF events are generated by the Dimensions CM server `dmappsrv.exe` process. Build ALF events, however, are generated by Dimensions CM Build.

The generation of ALF events is based on the Dimensions CM events callout interface (see the *Developer's Reference*).



**IMPORTANT!** Deploy ALF events are not generated on creating or delivering files, because in those particular cases "Change Set" is deployed and ALF events only support Dimensions CM objects of type item, request, and baseline.

## ALF Events Available

The ALF events are added to with each release of Dimensions CM. As of Dimensions CM 12.2.2 the following tables briefly describe the ALF events that are available:



**NOTE** All ALF events released prior to Dimensions CM 12.2.2 have been updated to be aware of the of the new or modified Dimensions CM 12.2.2 functionality:

- Promote
- Demote
- Deploy and rollback

In most cases existing orchestrations using earlier Web services will function correctly, but old orchestrations that use deploy ALF events should still be carefully tested with the new deploy ALF events before continued use.

## Baseline ALF Events

| Event                            | Description                                                      |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build Baseline (build-submitted) | Fired by the build baseline (BLDB) operation.                    |
| Build Baseline (build-completed) | Fired when the build baseline is completed (on fail or success). |
| Build Baseline (build-allocated) | Fired when the build baseline is allocated.                      |
| Deploy Baseline (deploy)         | Fired by the deploy baseline (DPB) operation.                    |
| Rollback Baseline (rollback)     | Fired by the rollback baseline operation.                        |

## Item ALF Events

| Event                           | Description                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------|
| Check In Item (check-in)        | Fired by the check in item (RI) operation.   |
| Check Out Item (check-out)      | Fired by the check out item (EI) operation.  |
| Create Item (create)            | Fired by the create item out (CI) operation. |
| Deploy Items (deploy)           | Fired by the deploy items operation.         |
| Deploy Items to Area            | Fired by the deploy items to area operation. |
| Rollback Item (rollback)        | Fired by the rollback item operation.        |
| Undo Check Out (undo-check-out) | Fired by the undo check out (CIU) operation. |
| Promote                         | Promote item.                                |
| Demote                          | Demote item.                                 |

## Project ALF Events

| Event                           | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Build Project (build-submitted) | Fired by the build project (BLD) operation.<br><b>NOTE</b> These events are always fired if the DM_ALF_ENDPOINT parameter is specified in dm.cfg.                     |
| Build Project (build-completed) | Fired when the build project is completed (on fail or success).<br><b>NOTE</b> These events are always fired if the DM_ALF_ENDPOINT parameter is specified in dm.cfg. |
| Build Project (build-allocated) | Fired when the build is allocated.                                                                                                                                    |
| Deliver (deliver)               | Deliver to a project or stream.                                                                                                                                       |
| Create Project (create)         | Fired when a project or stream is created.                                                                                                                            |

## Request ALF Events

| Event                   | Description                                    |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------|
| Action Request (action) | Fired by the action request (AC) operation.    |
| Create Request (create) | Fired by the create request (CC) operation.    |
| Deploy Request (deploy) | Fired by the deploy request (DPR) operation.   |
| Deploy Request To Area  | Fired by the deploy request to area operation. |
| RollbackRequest         | Fired by the rollback request operation.       |
| Update Request          | Fired by the update request (UC) operation.    |

## Miscellaneous ALF Events

### Logging of ALF Events

Trace logging of the ALF events fired by Dimensions CM is provided as part of the SDP tracing. This may be enabled by adding the following to the Dimensions CM dm.cfg configuration file located in the Dimensions CM "root" directory:

- To enable SDP tracing:  
`DM_SDP_TRACE <full directory path>`
- To enable ALF event specific tracing:  
`DM_DEBUG_ALF_EVENTS 1`

### Supported Datetime Formats

The Dimensions CM ALF event datetime format is in the SOAP/XML datetime format. This format is described in:

<http://www.w3.org/TR/xmlschema-2/#dateTime>

See 3.2.7.1 Lexical representation for details. For example, a Dimensions CM Web service can return a datetime such as:

`2005-11-07T15:31:25+02:00`

### Error Message Logs

Consult your ALF Event Manager documentation for details of the location of error message log files.



## Chapter 18

# Web Services Reference

---

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| actionRequest                 | 345 |
| buildBaseline                 | 347 |
| buildProject                  | 350 |
| checkInItem                   | 354 |
| checkOutItem                  | 358 |
| createDeploymentArea          | 362 |
| createDesignPart              | 365 |
| createDesignPartBaseline      | 367 |
| createProject                 | 371 |
| createProjectBaseline         | 375 |
| createRequest                 | 378 |
| createRevisedBaseline         | 381 |
| createScheduleJob             | 384 |
| createStream                  | 387 |
| createWorkArea                | 390 |
| delegateRequest               | 392 |
| delegateRequestForReplication | 394 |
| demoteBaselines               | 396 |
| demoteItems                   | 400 |
| demoteRequests                | 403 |
| deployBaseline                | 406 |
| deployRequest                 | 408 |
| getItems                      | 410 |
| getRequests                   | 416 |
| getVersion                    | 421 |
| listDeploymentAreas           | 423 |
| listProjectItems              | 425 |
| listProjectRequests           | 428 |
| listProjects                  | 430 |
| listScheduleJobs              | 433 |
| listWorkAreas                 | 438 |
| moveItemToPart                | 440 |
| promoteBaselines              | 442 |
| promoteItems                  | 446 |

|                                             |     |
|---------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">promoteRequests</a>             | 449 |
| <a href="#">relateItemsToParts</a>          | 452 |
| <a href="#">relateRequestToRequests</a>     | 455 |
| <a href="#">removeDeploymentArea</a>        | 458 |
| <a href="#">removeWorkArea</a>              | 460 |
| <a href="#">runCommand</a>                  | 462 |
| <a href="#">submitDeployBaselines</a>       | 464 |
| <a href="#">submitDeployItems</a>           | 467 |
| <a href="#">submitDeployRequests</a>        | 470 |
| <a href="#">submitRollbackBaselines</a>     | 473 |
| <a href="#">submitRollbackItems</a>         | 476 |
| <a href="#">submitRollbackRequests</a>      | 479 |
| <a href="#">unrelateItemsFromParts</a>      | 482 |
| <a href="#">unrelateRequestFromRequests</a> | 485 |
| <a href="#">updateDeploymentArea</a>        | 488 |
| <a href="#">updateRequest</a>               | 491 |
| <a href="#">updateWorkArea</a>              | 496 |



# actionRequest

## Description

The `actionRequest` Web service provides Dimensions CM actions with a Dimensions CM request using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| requestId         | xsd:string              | N         | This is the identity of the request to be actioned or checked.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| status            | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the new status to be given to the request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| actionCheck       | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Indicates that Dimensions CM is to check whether the specified request can be either actioned to the state specified by the <code>/STATUS</code> qualifier or the next normal state if <code>/STATUS</code> is not specified, while conforming to the current rules.<br><b>NOTE</b> This qualifier must not be used with the <code>/CLOSURE_CHECK</code> qualifier. |
| closureCheck      | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Indicates that Dimensions CM is to check whether the specified request can be actioned to the final state in its normal lifecycle, while conforming to the current rules.<br><b>NOTE</b> This qualifier must not be used with the <code>/STATUS</code> qualifier or the <code>/ACTION_CHECK</code> qualifier.                                                       |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`actionRequest` provides a method to action or check the status of a Dimensions CM request.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:

- on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:actionRequest>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_47</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:status>TEST</dmw:status>
 <dmw:actionCheck>false</dmw:actionCheck>
 <dmw:closureCheck>false</dmw:closureCheck>
 </dmw:actionRequest>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:actionRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:actionRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# buildBaseline

## Description

The buildBaseline Web service builds a Dimensions CM Baseline using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                        |
|-------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails       | basic:ConnectionDetails    | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                      |
| baselineSpec            | xsd:string                 | N         | Specifies the baseline to be built.                                                                                                                                |
| areaName                | xsd:string                 | N         | Specifies the Dimensions CM area to be used for the build. If this is not specified, all areas associated with the build configuration or configurations are used. |
| batchMode               | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Specifies that the build is to be run in batch mode (the command does not wait for the build to finish).                                                           |
| buildClean              | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Specifies that the area is to be cleaned of targets before the build process begins.                                                                               |
| buildConfiguration Name | xsd:string                 | N         | Specifies the build configuration.L                                                                                                                                |
| buildOptions            | basic:BuildOptionArray     | Y         | Specifies any build options.                                                                                                                                       |
| capture                 | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Specifies whether built targets are to be collected.<br><b>NOTE</b> It is not possible to collect default targets when building at the DEVELOPMENT stage.          |
| requestIds              | basic:RequestIdArray       | N         | Identifies a request to which the new items created from the built final targets are to be related In Response To if required by change management rules.          |
| targetNames             | basic:BuildTargetNameArray | Y         | Specifies the list of targets to be built.<br><b>NOTE</b> If this is omitted, all targets for the project/stream are built.                                        |
| touch                   | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Apply system date/time to downloaded files.                                                                                                                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation. |

## Usage

buildBaseline provides a method to build a Dimensions CM baseline. The result for this Web service is an array, each element of which contains detailed information on each single operation of the Web service:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                               |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise, false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains build job Id.                                    |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Path to file that contains results of build operation.    |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                 |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/
basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:buildBaseline>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:PROD_UW-DOTNET_1.0</dmw:baselineSpec>
 <dmw:areaName>DOTNET_BUILD_1.0</dmw:areaName>
 <dmw:batchMode>false</dmw:batchMode>
 <dmw:buildClean>true</dmw:buildClean>
 <dmw:buildConfigurationName>*UW_DOTNET_1.0;4</dmw:buildConfigurationName>
 </dmw:buildOptions>
 <ns:buildOption>
 <ns:option>Opt1</ns:option>
 <ns:value>1</ns:value>
 </ns:buildOption>
 <dmw:capture>false</dmw:capture>
 </dmw:buildOptions>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
<dmw:requestIds>
 <ns:requestId></ns:requestId>
</dmw:requestIds>
<dmw:targetNames>
 <ns:target></ns:target>
</dmw:targetNames>
<dmw:touch>false</dmw:touch>
</dmw:buildBaseline>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:buildBaselineResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:objectSpec>3</ns2:objectSpec>
 <ns2:url>http://acme:8080/bws/Monitor_job_info_modal.do?
 current=true&job_id=3</ns2:url>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:buildBaselineResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# buildProject

## Description

The buildProject Web service builds a Dimensions CM project using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|-------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails       | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| projectSpec             | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies a project to be built.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| areaName                | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the Dimensions CM area to be used for the build.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> If this is not specified, all areas associated with the build configuration or configurations are used.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| areaType                | xsd:string              | Y         | Build area type (deployment or work). Specifies whether built targets are to be collected.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> If you set the 'populate' argument, below, to 'true' (SOAP request <dmw:populate>true </dmw:populate>) and you wish to have all items downloaded to the workarea for the build, then you must also set the 'areaType' argument to 'work' (SOAP request <dmw:areaType>work </dmw:areaType>). This is because the BLD /POPULATE parameter is applicable to work areas only, see the <i>Command-Line Reference</i> . |
| stage                   | xsd:string              | Y         | Applicable only to deployment areas. If the area type is DEPLOYMENT, this qualifier specifies the stage for which the targets are to be built.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| audit                   | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Specifies that an audit is to be run before the build.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| wait                    | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Specifies that the build is to be run in batch mode (the command does not wait for the build to finish).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| buildConfiguration Name | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the build configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| buildOptions            | basic:BuildOptionArray  | Y         | Specifies any build options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

| Argument         | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| targetNames      | basic:BuildTargetNameArray | Y         | Specifies the list of targets to be built.<br><b>NOTE</b> If this is omitted, all targets for the project are built.                                      |
| requestIds       | basic:RequestIdArray       | Y         | Identifies a request to which the new items created from the built final targets are to be related In Response To if required by change management rules. |
| capture          | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Specifies whether built targets are to be collected.<br><b>NOTE</b> It is not possible to collect default targets when building at the DEVELOPMENT stage. |
| populate         | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Download files to work area before each build.<br><b>NOTE</b> See the note accompanying the 'areaType' argument.                                          |
| touch            | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Apply system date/time to downloaded files.                                                                                                               |
| traverseRequests | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Traverse child source requests.                                                                                                                           |
| buildClean       | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Specifies that the area is to be cleaned of targets before the build process begins.                                                                      |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation. |

## Usage

buildProject provides a method to build a Dimensions CM project/stream. The result for this Web service is an array, each element of which contains detailed information on each single operation of the Web service:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                                        |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successfully, otherwise false.         |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains build job Id.                                             |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Path to the file that contains the results of the build operation. |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                          |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:

- on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:buildProject>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_DOTNET_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areaName>DOTNET_BUILD_1.0</dmw:areaName>
 <dmw:areaType></dmw:areaType>
 <dmw:audit>false</dmw:audit>
 <dmw:wait>false</dmw:wait>
 <dmw:buildConfigurationName>*UW_DOTNET_1.0;4</dmw:buildConfigurationName>
 <dmw:buildOptions>
 <ns:buildOption>
 <ns:option>Opt1</ns:option>
 <ns:value>1</ns:value>
 </ns:buildOption>
 </dmw:buildOptions>
 <dmw:targetNames>
 <ns:target></ns:target>
 </dmw:targetNames>
 <dmw:requestIds>
 <ns:requestId></ns:requestId>
 </dmw:requestIds>
 <dmw:capture>false</dmw:capture>
 <dmw:populate>false</dmw:populate>
 <dmw:touch>false</dmw:touch>
 <dmw:traverseRequests>false</dmw:traverseRequests>
 <dmw:buildClean>false</dmw:buildClean>
 </dmw:buildProject>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:buildProjectResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:objectSpec>7</ns2:objectSpec>
 <ns2:url>http://acme:8080/bws/Monitor_job_info_modal.do?
current=true&job_id=7</ns2:url>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:buildProjectResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# checkInItem

## Description

The checkInItem Web service provides a method to check in a Dimensions CM item using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| itemSpec          | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the item to be checked in.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | A checked-out item can only be checked in to the specific project from which it was originally checked out (an error will be generated if you try to check it in to another project/stream). Therefore, if your current project/stream is not that project/stream, either this qualifier must be used to specify the correct check in <project-spec> or your current project/stream must be set to that <project-spec> using the Set Current Project (SCWS) command. |
| fileName          | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the name of the project file name. If /ROOT_PROJECT is used to specify the root project, /FILENAME is interpreted in the scope of that project/stream. The project file name identifies the relative path (directory plus file name) from the working location of the file to be used when the item is checked in from the current project/stream.                                                                                                         |
| sourceFileName    | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the file in the "work-area" from which the item will be copied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| status            | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a valid changed status (lifecycle state) for the checked in revision.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> The only equivalent to this parameter in GUI mode is Check In Item (RI) followed by Action Item (AI). The status, if specified, must be one which would be valid if AI had been used separately.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text to explain the reason for the check in of this item revision. The comment text can be up to 1978 characters long, and can be made available within the item header.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

| Argument         | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attributes       | basic:AttributeArray | Y         | Variable name defined for one of the user-defined attributes for items, which has also been declared usable for the <product-id> and <item-type> specified in <item-spec>. <valueN> is the substitution value to be given to this attribute.                                                                                                                                 |
| forceUpdate      | xsd:boolean          | Y         | If the checksum is enabled for the item type and the file checked in has not been modified, the check in will succeed only if this qualifier is used, otherwise it will fail.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| checkInUnchanged | xsd:boolean          | Y         | Performs a CIU (Cancel Item Update) command if the user file does not differ from the base revision and Dimensions CM is configured to allow updates only if a real change is made.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| codepage         | xsd:string           | Y         | Specify one of the code page values listed in the text file codepage.txt, located on your Dimensions CM server in the codepage subdirectory of the Dimensions CM installation directory. This file also provides more information about translation between code pages.                                                                                                      |
| contentEncoding  | xsd:string           | Y         | This parameter disables creation and usage of metadata files in the local work area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| keep             | xsd:boolean          | Y         | Specifies that the user area file, which is normally deleted after its data has been placed under Dimensions CM control, is to be left intact. If the command is successful and /KEEP is specified, local metadata is updated; the new revision number is recorded and marked as no longer checked out. /NOKEEP causes the local metadata to be deleted as well as the file. |
| fileContents     | xsd:base64Binary     | Y         | Encoded file contents. (This parameter works only if sourceFileName is not specified)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type       | Optional? | Description                              |
|----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------------|
| itemSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the item Id that was checked in. |
| itemURL  | xsd:string | N         | Returns the url of the checked-in item.  |

## Usage

checkInItem provides a method to check in a Dimensions CM item.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:checkInItem>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K237 ASSEMBLYINFO VB.A-SRC;13.0</dmw:itemSpec>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:QUOTE_WEB_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:fileContents>SW1wb3J0cyBTcXN0ZW0NCkltcG9ydHMgU3lzdGVtL1JlZmxlY3Rpb24NCkltcG9ydHMg
 U3lzd
 GvTL1J1bnRpbWUuSW50ZXJvcFNlcnZpY2VzDQoNCicgR2VuZXJhbCBJbmZvcmlhdGlvbiBhYm91dCBhbiBhc3N
 lbWJs
 eSBpcyBjb250cm9sbGVkIHRocm91Z2ggdGhlIGZvbGxvd2luZyANCicgc2V0IG9mIGF0dHJpYnV0ZXMuIENoYW
 5nZSB
 0aGVzZSBhdHRyaWJ1dGUgdmdFsdWVzIHRvIG1vZGlmSB0aGUgaW5mb3JtYXRpb24NCicgYXNzb2NpYXRlZCB3a
 XRoIG
 FuIGFzc2VtYmx5Lg0KDQonIG1vcmlldyB0aGUgdmdFsdWVzIG9mIHRo
 ZSBhc
 3NlbWJseSBhdHRyaWJ1dGVzDQoNCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQXNzZW1ibHlUaXRzZSgiIik+IA0KPEFzc2VtYmx5OjB
 Bc3Nl
 bWJseURLc2NyaXB0aW9uKCIiKT4gDQo8QXNzZW1ibHk6IEFzc2VtYmx5Q29tcGFueSgiIik+IA0KPEFzc2VtYm
 x5OjB
 Bc3NlbWJseVByb2R1Y3QoIiIpPiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQXNzZW1ibHlDb3B5cm1naHQoIiIpPiANCjxBc3Nlb
 WJseT
 ogQXNzZW1ibHlUcmFkZW1hcmsoIiIpPiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQ0xTQ29tcGxpYW50KFRydWUpPiANCg0KJ1Ro
 ZSBmb
 2xsb3dpbmcmR1VJRCBpcyBmb3IgdGhlIEIEIG9mIHRoZSB0eXB1bGllIGlmIHRoaXMgcHJvamVjdCBpcyBleHB
 vc2Vk
 IHRvIENPTQ0KPEFzc2VtYmx5OjBhdWlkKCJCQkRCQTY3RS1CRUZDLTQyQTEtOUVFM51FQTK0MTk0NzU4Q0YiKT
 4gDQo
 NCicgVmVyc2lubiBpbmZvcmlhdGlvbiBmb3IgdG9yYXNzZW1ibHk6Y29uc2lzdHMgb2YgdGhlIGZvbGxvd2luZ
 yBmb3
```

```

VyIHZhbHVlczoNCicNCicgICAgICBNYWpvcibWZXJzaW9uDQonICAgICAgTWlub3IgVmVyc2lubiANCicgICAg
ICBCd
WlsZCB0dW1iZXINCicgICAgICBSZXZpc2lrbG0KJw0KJyBZb3UgY2FuIHNwZWNPZnkgYWxsIHRoZSB2YWx1ZXM
gb3Ig
eW91IGNhbiBkZWZhdWx0IHRoZSB0dWlsZCBhbmQgUmV2aXNpb24gTnVtYmVycyANCicgYnkgdXNpbmcgdGh1IC
cqJyB
hcyBzaG93biBiZWxvdzoNCg0KPEFzc2VtYmx5OjBBc3NlbWJseVZlcnNpb24oIjEuMC4qIik+IA0K
</dmw:fileContents>
</dmw:checkInItem>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Example SOAP Response

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:checkInItemResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K237 ASSEMBLYINFO VB.A-SRC;13.0</ns2:itemSpec>
 <ns2:itemURL>http://acme:8080/dimensions?jsp=api&command=openi
&object_id=QLARIUS%3A4K237+ASSEMBLYINFO+VB.A-
SRC%3B13.0&DB_CONN=DIM10&DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL</ns2:itemURL>
 </ns2:checkInItemResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

# checkOutItem

## Description

The checkOutItem Web service provides a method to check out a Dimensions CM item using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| itemSpec          | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the item to be checked out.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | If specified, the new revision of the item will be placed in the project/stream, otherwise it will be placed in the user's current project/stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| baselineSpec      | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a release-baseline which contains the particular revision of <item-spec> to be selected. (As it is in a baseline, a new revision must of course be checked out as a copy of it.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| fileName          | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the name of the project file name. If /ROOT_PROJECT is used to specify the root project/stream, /FILENAME is interpreted in the scope of that project/stream. The project file name identifies the relative path (directory plus file name) from the working location of the file to be used when the item is checked out from the current project/stream.                                                          |
| targetFileName    | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the name of the file which will be created in the "work-area", and into which the item will be copied.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| revision          | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a new revision for the item. This new revision will be placed in the project specified by /WORKSET. If /WORKSET is omitted, then the new revision will be placed in the user's default project/stream. If omitted, Dimensions CM increments the current revision (the rightmost subfield only), unless the item revision in <item-spec> is at its initial lifecycle state. In this case, the revision is unchanged. |

| Argument                              | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| attributes                            | basic:AttributeArray | Y         | It's the Variable Name defined for one of the user-defined attributes for items, which has also been declared usable for the <product-id> and <item-type> specified in <item-spec>. <valueN> is the substitution value to be given to this attribute.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| requestIds                            | basic:RequestIdArray | Y         | Identifies a request to which the item revision is to be related<br>In Response To.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| codepage                              | xsd:string           | Y         | Specify one of the code page values listed in the text file codepage.txt, located on your Dimensions server in the codepage subdirectory of the Dimensions CM installation directory. This file also provides more information about translation between code pages.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| touch                                 | xsd:boolean          | Y         | Sets the modification time of the user file to the current system time.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> This parameter works only if targetFileName is specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| overwrite<br>(continued on next page) | xsd:boolean          |           | When checking out an item revision, specify whether or not Dimensions CM is allowed to perform this operation depending on: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ The existence of a local file of the same name.</li> <li>■ The status (read-only or writable) of an existing local file of the same name.</li> </ul> <b>NOTE</b> /NOOVERWRITE —which is normally the default but which can be reassigned using the SET OVERWRITE command— results in a file only being successfully checked out by Dimensions CM if the local (target) file does not already exist or is marked read-only. This is the traditional Dimensions CM behavior (with respect to the file being read-only, the assumption is that if it is writable then the file could potentially be a more recently modified revision of the item that the user does not want to lose). |

| Argument                 | Type        | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| overwrite<br>(continued) | xsd:boolean |           | <b>NOTE</b> /OVERWRITE results in the file being successfully checked out by Dimensions CM irrespective of the existence or writable status of any local (target) file. (This parameter works only if <code>targetFileName</code> is specified.) |
| noMetadata               | xsd:boolean |           | This parameter disables creation and usage of metadata files in the local work area.                                                                                                                                                             |

## Response

| Argument     | Type             | Optional? | Description                               |
|--------------|------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| itemSpec     | xsd:string       | N         | Returns the item Id that was checked out. |
| itemURL      | xsd:string       | N         | Returns the url of the checked-out item.  |
| fileContents | xsd:base64Binary | N         | Returns file contents in base64 encoding. |

## Usage

`checkOutItem` provides a method to check out a Dimensions CM item.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:checkOutItem>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 </dmw:checkOutItem>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:checkoutItemResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K237 ASSEMBLYINFO VB.A-SRC;3.0</ns2:itemSpec>
 <ns2:itemURL>http://acme:8080/dimensions?jsp=api;command=openi;
 object_id=QLARIUS%3A4K237+ASSEMBLYINFO+VB.A-SRC%3B3.0;DB_CONN=DIM10;
 DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL</ns2:itemURL>
 <ns2:fileContents>SW1wb3J0cyBTeXN0ZW0NCkltcG9ydHMgU3lzdGVtLlJlZmx1Y3Rpb
 24NCkltcG9ydHMgU3lzdGVtLlJlbnRpbWUuSW50ZXJvcFNlcnZpY2VzDQoNCicgR2VuZXJh
 bCBJbmZvcmlhdGlvbiBhYm91dCBhbiBhc3NlbWJseSBpcyBjb250cm9sbGVkIHRocm91Z2g
 gdGhlIGZvbGxvd2luZyANCicgc2V0IG9mIGF0dHJpYnV0ZXMuIENoYW5nZSB0aGVzZSBhdH
 RyawJ1dGUgdmFsdWVzIHRvIG1vZGlmeSB0aGUgaW5mb3JtYXRpb24NCicgYXNzb2NpYXRlZ
 CB3aXRoIGFuIGFzc2VtYmx5Lg0KDQonIG1vcuYy29tbWVudHMgaGVyZQ0KDQonIFJldmll
 dyB0aGUgdmFsdWVzIG9mIHRoZSBhc3NlbWJseSBhdHRyaWJ1dGVzDQoNCjxBc3NlbWJseTo
 gQXNzZW1ibHlUaXRzZSgiIik+IA0KPEFzc2VtYmx50iBBc3NlbWJseURLc2NyaXB0aW9uKC
 IiKT4gDQo8QXNzZW1ibHk6IEFzc2VtYmx5Q29tcGFueSgiIik+IA0KPEFzc2VtYmx50iBBc
 3NlbWJseVByb2R1Y3QoIiIpPiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQXNzZW1ibHlDb3B5cm1naHQoIiIp
 PiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQXNzZW1ibHlUcmFkZW1hcmsoIiIpPiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTogQ0x
 TQ29tcGxpYW50KFRydWUpPiANCg0KJ1RoZSBmb2xsb3dpbmcgR1VJRCBpcyBmb3IgdGhlIE
 lEIG9mIHRoZSB0eXB1bG1iIGlmIHRoaXMgcHJvamVjdCBpcyBleHBvc2VkIHRvIENPTQ0KP
 EFzc2VtYmx50iBHdWlkKCJCQkRCQTY3RS1CRUZDLTQyQTEtOUVFM51FQTK0MTk0NzU4Q0Yi
 KT4gDQoNCicgVmVyc2lubiBpbmZvcmlhdGlvbiBmb3IgdG9yYXNzZW1ibHk6Y29uc2lzdHM
 gb2YgdGhlIGZvbGxvd2luZyBmb3VyIHZhbHVlczoNCicNCicgICAgICBNYwpvc1BWZXJzaW
 9uDQonICAgICAgTWlub3IgdG9yYXNzZW1ibHlUcmFkZW1hcmsoIiIpPiANCjxBc3NlbWJseTog
 CBSZXZpc2lvg0KJw0KJyBZb3UgY2FuIHNoZW50NpZnkgYWxsIHRoZSB2YXN1ZXNmb3IgeW91
 IGNhbiBkZWZhdWx0IHRoZSB0eXB1bG1iIGlmIHRoaXMgcHJvamVjdCBpcyBleHBvc2VkIHRv
 IENPTQ0KP EFzc2VtYmx50iBBc3NlbWJseVZlcnNpb24oIjEuMC4qIik+IA0K</ns2:fileContents>
 </ns2:checkoutItemResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createDeploymentArea

## Description

The createDeploymentArea web service creates a new deployment area.

## Arguments

| Argument            | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails   | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| name                | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the new deployment area.                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| networkNode         | xsd:string              | N         | Machine hosting the new area.                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| directory           | xsd:string              | N         | Directory or partitioned data set where the area is located.                                                                                                                                                              |
| detailedDescription | xsd:string              | Y         | Description of the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| user                | areas:User              | Y         | Login information for the operating system user account or credential set that will own files transferred into the area. This may be a userid and password combination, or the ID of a credential set held by the server. |
| fetchExpanded       | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether item header substitution variables are expanded when items are fetched to the area. If this is not specified, it defaults to true.                                                                                |
| owner               | xsd:string              | Y         | User or group that will own the new area. If this is not specified, the user that created the area is set as owner. The owner has the right to manage the definition of the area.                                         |
| stage               | xsd:string              | N         | Stage with which the area is associated.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| transferScripts     | basic:TransferScripts   | Y         | Transfer script set of pre / post / fail scripts.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| scriptParameters    | basic:ScriptParameters  | Y         | Set of named script parameters to be passed to scripts. Each parameter may be single or multi-valued.                                                                                                                     |

| Argument         | Type         | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| libraryCacheArea | xsd:string   | Y         | Library cache area that is defined by the CLCA (Create Library Cache Area) command. When executing a command that gets files, Dimensions checks whether the library cache area associated with the project or stream already contains a copy of the files. If so, Dimensions copies the files from the cache to the area rather than from the item library, improving performance in certain cases. |
| status           | areas:Status | Y         | The status of the area. If the status is ONLINE, the area may participate in file transfer operations. If the status is OFFLINE, the area is excluded from any file transfers. If this qualifier is not specified, an area with status ONLINE is created.                                                                                                                                           |
| filter           | xsd:string   | Y         | Name of the area filter to be used when deploying.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

createDeploymentArea provides a method to create a new deployment area. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned that contains the `faultCode` and `faultString`. The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or incorrectly named Dimensions product). The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createDeploymentArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:deploymentArea>
 <ns1:name>sample_deploymentarea</ns1:name>
 <ns1:networkNode>localhost</ns1:networkNode>
 <ns1:directory>C:\sample_deploymentarea</ns1:directory>
 <ns1:detailedDescription>This is a sample deployment
area</ns1:detailedDescription>
 <ns1:fetchExpanded>true</ns1:fetchExpanded>
 <ns1:stage>DEV</ns1:stage>
 <ns1:transferScripts>
 <ns:preScript>pre_script</ns:preScript>
 </ns1:transferScripts>
 <ns1:scriptParameters>
 <ns:parameter>
 <ns:name>param1</ns:name>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>value1</ns:value>
 </ns:parameter>
 </ns1:scriptParameters>
 <ns1:status>OFFLINE</ns1:status>
 </dmw:deploymentArea>
 </dmw:createDeploymentArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Example SOAP Response

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:createDeploymentAreaResponse
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:createDeploymentAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

# createDesignPart

## Description

The createDesignPart Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM design part using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| designPart        | parts:NewDesignPart     | N         | Specifies attributes for creating a new design part.                          |

| NewDesignPart* Structure |                      |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument                 | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| partSpec                 | xsd:string           | N         | <product-id>:<part-id>.<br><variant>;<pcs><br>If the <variant> omitted, the default (specified when the product was defined) is used.<br>If the <pcs> if omitted, the PCS for new variants (specified when the product was defined) is used. |
| category                 | xsd:string           | N         | Specifies the category of design part.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| parentPartSpec           | xsd:string           | N         | <product-id>:<part-id>.<br><variant>;<pcs><br>The <variant> may be omitted if only one exists.<br>The <pcs> if ignored; the current PCS is always used.                                                                                      |
| description              | xsd:string           | N         | Mandatory text to describe the function of the design part.                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| attributes               | basic:AttributeArray | Y         | Specifies user defined attributes for a design part that have also been declared as usable for a specified product.                                                                                                                          |

## Response

| Argument       | Type       | Optional? | Description                           |
|----------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| designPartSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the part Id that was created. |

## Usage

createDesignPart provides a method to create a Dimensions CM design part.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1" xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/
dimensions/parts/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createDesignPart>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:designPart>
 <ns1:partSpec>QLARIUS:MY_PART</ns1:partSpec>
 <ns1:category>MODULE</ns1:category>
 <ns1:parentPartSpec>QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1</ns1:parentPartSpec>
 <ns1:description>Some description</ns1:description>
 </dmw:designPart>
 </dmw:createDesignPart>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createDesignPartResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:designPartSpec>QLARIUS:MY_PART.;</ns2:designPartSpec>
 </ns2:createDesignPartResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createDesignPartBaseline

## Description

The createDesignPartBaseline Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM baseline using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| baselineSpec      | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the id for new baseline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| parentPartSpec    | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the parent baseline for which a new baseline is being assigned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| parentPartLevel   | xsd:int                 | Y         | Optionally, you may elect to restrict the baseline to a given number of levels in the design tree structure. The default of 0 (zero) signifies all levels below the design part selected by /PART. For example, 1 signifies that items related to the selected design part only will be processed.                                                                                                                   |
| type              | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the type of baseline being created.If omitted, the default type is RELEASE if a <template-id> has been specified. (If /TYPE is not specified, then by default, a design baseline is created, which is simply a snapshot of the current stage of product development, and is not therefore expected to need an approval lifecycle.)                                                                         |
| templateId        | xsd:string              | Y         | This is the identity of the item or request baseline-template. (The latter type of template was introduced in the Dimensions Release 9.1, see the subsection Request Baseline Templates in the <i>Command-Line Reference</i> for more details.)<br>This must be: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Specified when creating a release-baseline.</li> <li>■ Omitted when creating a design baseline.</li> </ul> |

| Argument       | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|----------------|----------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| projectSpec    | xsd:string                 | Y         | If specified, only the items in the project are considered for baselining; otherwise, only the items in the user's current project are considered. See also, the Dimensions CM LCK command in the <i>Command-Line Reference</i> concerning the comment about locking the project when baselining. If /SCOPE=WORKSET is specified, this qualifier specifies the project/stream to be baselined, not the project/stream to be used to constrain part-based revision selection. |
| attributes     | basic:AttributeArray       | Y         | Specifies attributes for creating a new baseline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| requestIds     | basic:RequestIdArray       | Y         | Identifies a request to which the new baseline is to be related In Response To. If the template specified is a request template, the above request identification will be overridden to specify the list of parent requests that will be used for the CBL command.                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| recursive      | xsd:boolean                | Y         | By default, requests that are related as dependent will be processed by the CBL command. If /SCOPE=WORKSET is specified, this qualifier controls whether child collections are baselined. The default is TRUE.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| includeInfo    | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Optionally allow the inclusion of items related to requests via an Info relationship. By default, only items that are related to requests via an In Response To relationship will be included. If /SCOPE=WORKSET is specified, this qualifier controls whether child collections with Info relationships are baselined. A child is considered to have an Info relationship if the relationship does not specify a relative location.                                         |
| includeClosed  | xsd:boolean                | Y         | Include closed requests when processing requests for request baselines. The default is /NOINCLUDE_CLOSED (do not include requests).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| requirementIds | basic:RequirementSpecArray | Y         | Optionally specifies a comma separate list of Dimensions RM requirements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |



## Response

| Argument     | Type       | Optional? | Description                                 |
|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| baselineSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the baseline Id that was created.   |
| baselineURL  | xsd:string | N         | Returns the url for a new created baseline. |

## Usage

createDesignPartBaseline provides a method to create a Dimensions CM baseline.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope
xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createDesignPartBaseline>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:TEST3</dmw:baselineSpec>
 <dmw:parentPartSpec>QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1</dmw:parentPartSpec>
 <dmw:parentPartLevel>1</dmw:parentPartLevel>
 <dmw:type>BASELINE</dmw:type>
 <dmw:templateId>MYTEMPLATE</dmw:templateId>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:VS_TYPICAL_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:includeInfo>false</dmw:includeInfo>
 <dmw:includeClosed>false</dmw:includeClosed>
 <dmw:requirementIds>
 <ns:requirementSpec>MODEL.MODEL_10;10{ UW DESKTOP NET 1.0+ALPHA+1012T4+HTTP://
ACME/RTMBROWSER }</ns:requirementSpec>
 </dmw:requirementIds>
 </dmw:createDesignPartBaseline>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
</dmw:requirementIds>
</dmw:createDesignPartBaseline>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createDesignPartBaselineResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:TEST3</ns2:baselineSpec>
 <ns2:baselineURL>http://acme:8080/
dimensions?jsp=api&command=openb&object_id=QLARIUS%3ATEST3&DB_CONN=1012T4&DB_NAME=
CM_TYPICAL</ns2:baselineURL>
 </ns2:createDesignPartBaselineResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createProject

## Description

The `createProject` Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM project using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| project           | prj:NewProject          | N         | Specifies attributes for a new project.                                       |

| NewProject* Structure |                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                       |
|-----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument              | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                           |
| projectSpec           | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project specification.                                                                                                                                  |
| description           | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the description to be attached to the project definition.                                                                                                   |
| type                  | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the type of the project. If this qualifier is not specified, the type name WORKSET is used.                                                                 |
| sourceProjectSpec     | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the project on which to base the new project.                                                                                                               |
| sourceBaseline Spec   | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the baseline on which to base the new project.                                                                                                              |
| attributes            | basic:AttributeArray    | Y         | Specifies the user-defined attribute values for this project.                                                                                                         |
| status                | prj:ProjectStatus       | Y         | Allows the new project to be created in either a Locked or Unlocked (default) state.                                                                                  |
| revisionType          | prj:ProjectRevisionType | Y         | Specifies the project revision type: Branch or Trunk                                                                                                                  |
| autoRevision          | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Optional qualifier to tell Dimensions CM to automatically generate a new revision each time an <item-spec> is edited/updated.                                         |
| Branches              | prj:ProjectBranches     | Y         | List of branches names within a project.                                                                                                                              |
| defaultBranch         | xsd:string              | Y         | Selects from the valid list of <branch-id>. If a default <branch-id> is not defined, the first <branch-id> in the valid-list of <branch-ids> is taken as the default. |
| pathControl           | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Specifies whether a request is required to perform refactoring operations in this project.                                                                            |

| NewProject* Structure |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|-----------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument              | Type        | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| copyOnDeploy          | xsd:boolean | Y         | An optional qualifier that specifies whether files that are deployed from an earlier stage to a newer stage will be copied between areas rather than moved (they are moved by default).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| keepStage             | xsd:boolean | Y         | When creating a project based on another project, specify this optional qualifier to avoid resetting the stage of item revisions in the new project to the initial stage but to instead keep the stage of the item revisions from the source project.<br>The default behavior (when this qualifier is not specified) is to reset the stage of all items in the new project to the initial stage.<br><b>NOTE</b> This qualifier can only be used when the new project uses the manual deployment model. |
| deploymentModel       | xsd:string  | Y         | Specifies whether the project uses a manual or automatic deployment model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| deploymentMethod      | xsd:string  | Y         | Specifies whether the project uses request/item deployment or baseline/item deployment methods. Can only be specified if the project uses the manual deployment model.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## Response

| Argument    | Type       | Optional? | Description                                |
|-------------|------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| projectSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the project Id that was created.   |
| projectURL  | xsd:string | N         | Returns the url for a new created project. |

## Usage

createProject provides a method to create a Dimensions CM project.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createProject>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:project>
 <ns1:projectSpec>QLARIUS:MyProject</ns1:projectSpec>
 <ns1:description>Some description</ns1:description>
 <ns1:type>WORKSET</ns1:type>
 <ns1:sourceProjectSpec>QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_PRJ</ns1:sourceProjectSpec>
 <ns1:status>Unlocked</ns1:status>
 <ns1:autoRevision>true</ns1:autoRevision>
 <ns1:deploymentModel>Manual</ns1:deploymentModel>
 <ns1:deploymentMethod>Request</ns1:deploymentMethod>
 <ns1:keepStage>true</ns1:keepStage>
 </dmw:project>
 </dmw:createProject>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createProjectResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:projectSpec>QLARIUS:MyProject</ns2:projectSpec>
 <ns2:projectURL>http://acme:8080/dimensions?jsp=api&command=openw
&object_id=QLARIUS%3AMyProject&DB_CONN=DIM10&DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL
 </ns2:projectURL>
 </ns2:createProjectResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createProjectBaseline



**IMPORTANT!** When creating a "project" baseline (a tip baseline), there is no way to specify a template using the createProjectBaseline Web service because such functionality is not supported by the Dimensions CM server command utilized by the Web service. (Project baselines are always full baselines.)

If you want to create a baseline using a template then you must use the createDesignPartBaseline web service.

## Description

The createProjectBaseline Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM baseline using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| baselineSpec      | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the id for a new baseline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| parentProjectSpec | xsd:string              | N         | <p>&lt;project-spec&gt; comprises:<br/>           &lt;product-id&gt;:&lt;project-id&gt; and is optional. If specified, only the items in the project/stream are considered for baselining; otherwise, only the items in the user's current project/stream are considered. See also, the Dimensions CM LCK command in the <i>Command-Line Reference</i> concerning the comment about locking the project when baselining.</p> <p>If /SCOPE=WORKSET is specified, this qualifier specifies the project/stream to be baselined, not the project/stream to be used to constrain part-based revision selection.</p> |
| type              | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the type of baseline being created. If omitted, the default type is RELEASE if a <template-id> has been specified. (If /TYPE is not specified, then by default, a design baseline is created, which is simply a snapshot of the current stage of product development, and is not therefore expected to need an approval lifecycle.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| attributes        | basic:AttributeArray    | Y         | Specifies attributes for creating a new baseline.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

| Argument              | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|----------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| requestIds            | basic:RequestIdArray | Y         | Identifies a request to which the new baseline is to be related In Response To.                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| recursive             | xsd:boolean          | Y         | /CANCEL_TRAVERSE halts the traversal of dependent requests. By default, requests that are related as dependent will be processed by the CBL command.If /SCOPE=WORKSET is specified, this qualifier controls whether child collections are baselined. The default is TRUE. |
| startingBaseline Spec | xsd:string           | Y         | /BASELINE. If you are creating a new baseline via a request/change document baseline template, this option creates a reference, or starting point, to which requests identified by a template can be applied.                                                             |

## Response

| Argument     | Type       | Optional? | Description                                 |
|--------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------|
| baselineSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the baseline Id that was created.   |
| baselineURL  | xsd:string | N         | Returns the url for a new created baseline. |

## Usage

createProjectBaseline provides a method to create a Dimensions CM baseline.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.



## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createProjectBaseline>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:Mybaseline</dmw:baselineSpec>
 <dmw:parentProjectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</dmw:parentProjectSpec>
 <dmw:type>BASELINE</dmw:type>
 <dmw:recursive>true</dmw:recursive>
 </dmw:createProjectBaseline>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createProjectBaselineResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:Mybaseline</ns2:baselineSpec>
 <ns2:baselineURL>http://acme:8080/dimensions?jsp=api&command=openb
&object_id=QLARIUS%3AMybaseline&DB_CONN=DIM10&DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL
 </ns2:baselineURL>
 </ns2:createProjectBaselineResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createRequest

## Description

The `createRequest` Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM request object using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                            |
| request           | requests:NewRequest     | N         | The request object to be created.                                                                                                        |
| draft             | xsd:boolean             | Y         | This flag indicates if the change request is to be created as a draft. The default is that the change request is not created as a draft. |

### NewRequest\* Structure

| Argument             | Type                                  | Optional? | Description                                            |
|----------------------|---------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| type                 | xsd:string                            | N         | Specifies the type of request to be created.           |
| productId            | xsd:string                            | N         | Specifies the product that is to own the new request.  |
| title                | xsd:string                            | N         | Specifies the request title.                           |
| detailedDescription  | xsd:string                            | N         | Specifies the detailed description of the request.     |
| attributes           | basic:AttributeArray                  | Y         | Specifies user defined attributes.                     |
| relatedParts         | basic:RequestRelatedPart Array        | Y         | Specifies the list of related parts to request.        |
| relatedItems         | basic:RequestRelatedItem Array        | Y         | Specifies the list of related items to request.        |
| relatedRequests      | basic:RequestRelated RequestArray     | Y         | Specifies the list of related requests to request.     |
| relatedBaselines     | basic:RequestRelated BaselineArray    | Y         | Specifies the list of related baselines to request.    |
| related Requirements | basic:RequestRelated RequirementArray | Y         | Specifies the list of related requirements to request. |
| relatedProjectSpec   | xsd:string                            | Y         | Specifies the list of related projects to request.     |
| basedOn              | requests:BasedOnRequest**             | Y         | Details of based on request.                           |

**BasedOnRequest\*\* Structure**

| Argument         | Type       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| requestId        | xsd:string | N         | Used to base (i.e. prime) the creation of the new request on the attributes of the specified request.                                                                                               |
| relationshipType | xsd:string | Y         | Specifies the relationship type between the newly created request and the base request. The relationship is a bi-directional link, the new request is the child and the base request is the parent. |

## Response

| Argument   | Type       | Optional? | Description                 |
|------------|------------|-----------|-----------------------------|
| requestId  | xsd:string | N         | Id of the request created.  |
| requestURL | xsd:string | N         | URL to the request created. |

## Usage

createRequest provides a method to create a Dimensions CM request object.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createRequest>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:request>
 <ns1:type>CR</ns1:type>
 <ns1:productId>QLARIUS</ns1:productId>
 <ns1:title>WS2 Test 12/9/2008 16:20</ns1:title>
 <ns1:detailedDescription>description string</ns1:detailedDescription>
 <ns1:attributes>
 <ns:attribute>
 <ns:name>Severity</ns:name>
 <ns:datatype>Char</ns:datatype>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>1</ns:value>
 </ns:attribute>
 </ns1:attributes>
 </dmw:request>
 </dmw:createRequest>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_420</ns2:requestId>
 <ns2:requestURL>http://servername:8080/dimensions?jsp=api&
command=opencd&object_id=QLARIUS_CR_420&DB_CONN=DIM10&
DB_NAME=QLARIUS_CM</ns2:requestURL>
 </ns2:createRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createRevisedBaseline

## Description

The createRevisedBaseline Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM revised baseline using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                 | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails        | basic:ConnectionDetails    | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                       |
| newBaselineSpec          | xsd:string                 | N         | The identity to be given to the revised baseline being created.                                                                                                                                     |
| existingBaseline Spec    | xsd:string                 | N         | The identity of the existing release baseline to be used to create the revised baseline.                                                                                                            |
| type                     | xsd:string                 | N         | Specifies the type of the revised baseline being created. If omitted, the type will be the same as that of <existing-baseline-spec>.                                                                |
| updateRequestIds         | basic:RequestIdArray       | Y         | Identifies one or more request trees (see the recursive argument for details) within which there are item revisions related In Response To.                                                         |
| removeRequestIds         | basic:RequestIdArray       | Y         | Identifies one or more request trees (see the recursive argument for details) within which there are item revisions related as Affected.                                                            |
| update Requirement Specs | basic:RequirementSpecArray | Y         | Optionally specifies a comma separated list of Dimensions RM requirements to be updated, where each requirement comprises:<br><requirement_spec>{container_name+project_name+dbname+rm_browser_url} |
| remove Requirement Specs | basic:RequirementSpecArray | Y         | Optionally specifies a comma separated list of Dimensions RM requirements to be removed, where each requirement comprises:<br><requirement_spec>{container_name+project_name+dbname+rm_browser_url} |

| Argument    | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------|----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| projectSpec | xsd:string           | Y         | This optionally specifies the project/stream to be used for this command; failing this, the user's current project/stream will be taken. When an item has been selected for addition to the baseline, the project file name will be taken from this project/stream if another revision is not already in the project/stream.                                               |
| attributes  | basic:AttributeArray | Y         | Sets values for one of more attributes of the new baseline, where each <attrN> is the Variable Name defined for one of the user-defined attributes for baselines, which has also been declared as usable for this <product-id> and <baseline-type>, and <valueN> is the substitution value to be given to this attribute.                                                  |
| recursive   | xsd:boolean          | Y         | Indicates that, in the above processing for /UPDATE and /REMOVE, traversal of tree structures is not to be performed, and that only the requests cited in the lists are to be inspected for item revisions that have been related, respectively, In Response To and as Affected. If omitted, the processing is of tree-structures as mentioned above. The default is TRUE. |

## Response

| Argument     | Type       | Optional? | Description                  |
|--------------|------------|-----------|------------------------------|
| baselineSpec | xsd:string | N         | Id of the created baseline.  |
| baselineURL  | xsd:string | N         | URL to the created baseline. |

## Usage

createRevisedBaseline provides a method to create a Dimensions CM revised baseline.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createRevisedBaseline>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:newBaselineSpec>QLARIUS:CREATEREWISEDBASELINE</dmw:newBaselineSpec>
 <dmw:existingBaselineSpec>QLARIUS:TEST1</dmw:existingBaselineSpec>
 <dmw:type>BASELINE</dmw:type>
 <dmw:updateRequirementSpecs>
 <ns:requirementSpec>MODEL.MODEL_11;11{ UW DESKTOP NET 1.0+ALPHA+1012T4+HTTP://
ACME/RTMBROWSER/ }</ns:requirementSpec>
 </dmw:updateRequirementSpecs>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:VS_TYPICAL_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:recursive>false</dmw:recursive>
 </dmw:createRevisedBaseline>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createRevisedBaselineResponse
xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:CREATEREWISEDBASELINE</ns2:baselineSpec>
 <ns2:baselineURL>http://acme:8080/dimensions?jsp=api&command=openb&
object_id=QLARIUS%3ACREATEREWISEDBASELINE
&DB_CONN=1012T4&DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL</ns2:baselineURL>
 </ns2:createRevisedBaselineResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createScheduleJob

## Description

The `createScheduleJob` Web service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM scheduled job using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| scheduleJob       | basic:NewScheduleJob*   | N         | This structure specifies the details for a new job.                           |

| NewScheduleJob* Structure |                |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------|----------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument                  | Type           | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| jobName                   | xsd:string     | N         | Specifies the job name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| startTime                 | xsd:dateTime   | N         | Specifies the job starting time in the SOAP format [-]CCYY-MM-DDThh:mm:ss[Z (+ -)hh:mm].                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| status                    | impl:JobStatus | Y         | Specifies an optional job status.<br><br>The available statuses are: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Inactive (default)</li> <li>■ Active</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| repeat                    | impl:JobRepeat | Y         | repeatTime specifies an optional repeat time. It can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ 0, 10, 20, 30, 40, 50, or 60 for minutes</li> <li>■ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, 7, 8, 9, 10, 11, or 12 for hours</li> <li>■ 0, 1, 2, 3, 4, 5, 6, or 7 for days</li> </ul> repeatType specifies a repeat type of repeat time and can be one of: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Minutes</li> <li>■ Hours</li> <li>■ Days</li> </ul> |
| description               | xsd:string     | Y         | Specifies the job description.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |



## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

createScheduleJob provides a method to create a schedule job in Dimensions CM. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                               |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise, false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains a newly created job name.                        |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                 |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                 |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createScheduleJob>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:scheduleJob>
 <ns:jobName>MyJob</ns:jobName>
 <ns:startTime>2011-01-01T02:00:00Z</ns:startTime>
 <ns:status>Active</ns:status>
 </dmw:scheduleJob>
 </dmw:createScheduleJob>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
<ns:repeat>
 <ns:repeatTime>2</ns:repeatTime>
 <ns:repeatType>Days</ns:repeatType>
</ns:repeat>
<ns:description>My description</ns:description>
</dmw:scheduleJob>
</dmw:createScheduleJob>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createScheduleJobResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:objectSpec>MyJob</ns2:objectSpec>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:createScheduleJobResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createStream

## Description

The createStream Web Service provides a method to create a Dimensions CM Stream using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server. |
| stream            | prj:NewStream*          | N         | Attributes for the new stream.                |

| NewStream* Structure |                         |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument             | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| streamSpec           | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the stream name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| description          | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the description to be attached to the stream definition.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| sourceStreamSpec     | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the stream on which to base the new stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| sourceBaselineSpec   | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the baseline on which to base the new stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| attributes           | basic:AttributeArray    | Y         | Specifies the user-defined attribute values for this stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| defaultBranch        | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the default branch for new item revisions in the stream. This must be unique within the base database. If omitted, defaults to the stream-id.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| CMRules              | prj:ProjectCMRulesState | Y         | <p>Incorporates these parameters:</p> <p>or/off - Specifies whether a request is required when creating new item revisions in the stream. Note that this option does not check whether there is a valid relationship between the request type and item type.</p> <p>default - Specifies whether CM rules are fully validated for the supplied request type and that a valid relationship exists between the item type and request type.</p> |
| pathControl          | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Specifies whether a request is required to perform refactoring operations in this stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

| NewStream* Structure |             |           |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------|-------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument             | Type        | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| importsAllRevisions  | xsd:boolean | Y         | If creating the stream from another stream imports all revisions of the items in the parent stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| copyConfigs          | xsd:boolean | Y         | Specifies whether build configurations will be copied from the stream referenced by the sourceStreamSpec parameter to the new stream.<br>The default behavior depends on the value of the parameter DM_BUILD_COPY_CONFIGS in the DM.CFG file.<br>This not set by default. If it is set, the the default is COPY_CONFIGS, otherwise it is NOCOPY_CONFIGS.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| force                | xsd:boolean | Y         | When copying build information from the stream referenced by the sourceStreamSpec parameter to the new stream, this option specifies whether the createStream will abort when the first error is encountered, or whether the process will continue to produce as many diagnostic messages as possible.<br>No force means that the process will stop after the first error.<br>The default behavior depends on the value of the parameter DM_BUILD_COPY_FORCE in the DM.CFG file. This not set by default. If it is set, the the default is force, otherwise it is no force. |

## Response

| Argument   | Type       | Optional? | Description                                       |
|------------|------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------|
| streamSpec | xsd:string | N         | Returns the stream specification that was created |
| streamURL  | xsd:string | N         | Returns the url for a new created stream          |

## Usage

createStream provides a method to create a Dimensions CM Stream. If a failure occurs a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the faultCode and faultString. The faultCode identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint) or on the server (for example because of SOAP issue or Dimensions server issue such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/
 basic/1" xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createStream>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:stream>
 <ns1:streamSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_01</ns1:streamSpec>
 <ns1:description>Some description for a new stream 01</ns1:description>
 <ns1:sourceBaselineSpec>QLARIUS:BL_JAVA_BRANCHA_STR_02</ns1:sourceBaselineSpec>
 <ns1:attributes>
 <ns:attribute>
 <ns:name>ATTR01</ns:name>
 <ns:datatype>Char</ns:datatype>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>Some value</ns:value>
 </ns:attribute>
 </ns1:attributes>
 <ns1:defaultBranch>str_01</ns1:defaultBranch>
 <ns1:CMRules>off</ns1:CMRules>
 <ns1:pathControl>>false</ns1:pathControl>
 <ns1:importsAllRevisions>>false</ns1:importsAllRevisions>
 <ns1:copyConfigs>>false</ns1:copyConfigs>
 <ns1:force>>false</ns1:force>
 </dmw:stream>
 </dmw:createStream>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:createStreamResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:streamSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_01</ns2:streamSpec>
 <ns2:streamURL>http://UA6231:8080/
 dimensions?jsp=api&command=openw&object_id=QLARIUS%3ASTREAM_01&DB_CONN=
 DIM10&DB_NAME=CM_TYPICAL</ns2:streamURL>
 </ns2:createStreamResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# createWorkArea

## Description

The createStream Web Service creates a new work area.

## Arguments

| Argument            | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails   | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                                                                                                                                             |
| name                | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the new work area.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| networkNode         | xsd:string              | N         | Machine hosting the area.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| directory           | xsd:string              | N         | The directory or partitioned data set where the area is located.                                                                                                                                          |
| detailedDescription | xsd:string              | Y         | Description of the work area.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| user                | areas:User              | Y         | Login information for the OS user account or credential set that will own files transferred into the area. The may be a userid or password combination, or the ID of a credential set held by the server. |
| fetchExpanded       | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether item header substitution variables will be expanded with item file are fetched to the are. If this is not specified, then it defaults to true.                                                    |
| owner               | xsd:string              | Y         | User or group that will be the owner of the new area. If /OWNER is not specified, the user who created the area is set as owner. The area owner has the right to manage the definition of the area.       |
| userList            | basic:UserNameArray     | Y         | Users and / or groups that are granted the right to use this area. If the list is empty, any user can specify the area as a working location and get, check out, or check in items using the area.        |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

createWorkArea provides a method to create a new work area. If a failure occurs a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the faultCode and faultString. The faultCode identifies whether the fault occurred on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The faultString identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:createWorkArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:workArea>
 <ns1:name>sample_workarea</ns1:name>
 <ns1:networkNode>localhost</ns1:networkNode>
 <ns1:directory>c:\sample_workarea</ns1:directory>
 <ns1:detailedDescription>This is a work
area</ns1:detailedDescription>
 <ns1:userList>
 <ns:userName>BOBBY</ns:userName>
 <ns:userName>TED</ns:userName>
 </ns1:userList>
 </dmw:workArea>
 </dmw:createWorkArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:createWorkAreaResponse xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:createWorkAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# delegateRequest

## Description

The `delegateRequest` Web service provides a method to delegate a Dimensions CM request to specified users using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                      | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails   | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| requestId         | xsd:string                | N         | Identifies the request for which the delegation is to be made.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| userNames         | basic:UserNameArray       | N         | Identifies by login user name one or more Dimensions CM users to whom delegation of the role is to be made for this request.                                                                                                                        |
| role              | xsd:string                | N         | Identifies the role title to be delegated.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| capability        | basic:UserRoleCapability  | N         | Specifies that this role delegation is to be Primary for primary capability, Secondary for secondary capability (default), or Leader for leader capability. Only one user and only /ADD or /REPLACE are valid for delegation of primary capability. |
| mode              | basic:DelegateRequestMode | N         | Specifies that the users are to have this role for this request in addition to those who already have it.<br>(Add, Replace, or Delete)                                                                                                              |
| delegateItems     | xsd:boolean               | N         | When delegating a request to a user, also automatically delegate those items related as Affected and In Response To to that user as well.                                                                                                           |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`delegateRequest` Web service provides a method to delegate a Dimensions CM request to specified users.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:



- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:delegateRequest>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_7</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:userNames>
 <ns:userName>DAN</ns:userName>
 <ns:userName>DAWN</ns:userName>
 </dmw:userNames>
 <dmw:role>IMPLEMENTOR</dmw:role>
 <dmw:capability>Secondary</dmw:capability>
 <dmw:mode>Add</dmw:mode>
 <dmw:delegateItems>true</dmw:delegateItems>
 </dmw:delegateRequest>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:delegateRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:delegateRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# delegateRequestForReplication

## Description

The `delegateRequestForReplication` Web service provides a method to delegate a Dimensions CM request to a replication site using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                      | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------|---------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails   | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                             |
| requestId         | xsd:string                | N         | Identifies the request for which the delegation is to be made.                                                                            |
| site              | xsd:string                | N         | Specifies a replication site to which a request will be delegated.                                                                        |
| mode              | basic:DelegateRequestMode | N         | Specifies that the users are to have this role for this request in addition to those who already have it.<br>(Add, Replace, or Delete)    |
| delegateItems     | xsd:boolean               | N         | When delegating a request to a user, also automatically delegate those items related as Affected and In Response To to that user as well. |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`delegateRequestForReplication` Web service provides a method to delegate a Dimensions CM request to a replication site.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:delegateRequestForReplication>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_7</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:site>ACME:cm_typical_SECOND@DIM10</dmw:site>
 <dmw:mode>Replace</dmw:mode>
 <dmw:delegateItems>true</dmw:delegateItems>
 </dmw:delegateRequestForReplication>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:delegateRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:delegateRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# demoteBaselines

## Description

The demoteBaselines Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM baselines using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                                       | Optional? | Description                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails                    | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                       |
| baselines         | basic: BaselineSpecArray                   | N         | The list of baseline specifications that will be processed by this command.                                         |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string                                 | N         | The name of the project the baseline or baselines are in.                                                           |
| comment           | xsd:string                                 | Y         | Comment text associated with the demotion operation.                                                                |
| stage             | xsd:string                                 | Y         | Specifies the target stage to demote the object to.<br>This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle.        |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray                            | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                     |
| deploy            | xsd: boolean                               | Y         | Cannot be combined with <areas> and indicates that <areas> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur. |
| sdaProcess        | xsd:string                                 | Y         | SDA process name.                                                                                                   |
| sdaComponents     | basic:SdaComponentName<br>WithVersionArray | Y         | Existing component names and versions to be used during SDA process execution.                                      |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime                               | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                                                              |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

demoteBaselines Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM baselines. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope
xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:demoteBaselines>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselines>
 <ns:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A_BASELINE_1.0</ns:baselineSpec>
 </dmw:baselines>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promote Baseline</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>DEVELOPMENT</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:deploy>true</dmw:deploy>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-29T11:30:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:demoteBaselines>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:demoteBaselinesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: File 'Qlarius Underwriter/Qlarius Underwriter.ecl;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/build-user.xml;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/.classpath;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/DBIO.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/FileIO.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/.project;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/PendingQuote.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/build.xml;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/sampleddata/sample.xml;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/SampleXMLParser.java;1' was
demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/AutoQuote.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/HealthQuote.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/LifeQuote.java;1' was demoted
 File 'Documents/dmcm_introduction.doc;1' was demoted
 14 file(s) were processed
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217293 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:demoteBaselinesResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# demoteItems

## Description

The `demoteItems` Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM items using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                 |
| items             | basic:ItemSpecArray     | Y         | The list of item specifications which will be processed by this command. This will be used in preference to <code>fileName</code> in the command parameters if specified.     |
| files             | basic:FileNameArray     | Y         | List of items specified through path to items.                                                                                                                                |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                                                                                                                            |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the demotion operation.                                                                                                                          |
| stage             | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target stage to demote the object to.<br>This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle.                                                                  |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray         | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                                                                               |
| deploy            | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Cannot be combined with <code>&lt;areas&gt;</code> and indicates that <code>&lt;areas&gt;</code> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur. By default is true. |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                                                                                                                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |



## Usage

demoteItems Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM items. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:demoteItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:items>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:items>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promoting items</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>DEVELOPMENT</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 </dmw:demoteItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
<dmw:deploy>true</dmw:deploy>
<dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T14:22:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
</dmw:demoteItems>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:demoteItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Demoting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Demoting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4218118 has been succesfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:demoteItemsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# demoteRequests

## Description

The `demoteRequests` Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM requests using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                               |
| requests          | basic:RequestIdArray    | N         | The list of request ids that will be processed by this command.                                                                             |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                                                                                          |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the promotion operation.                                                                                       |
| stage             | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target stage to demote the object to.<br>This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle.                                |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray         | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                                             |
| recursive         | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether child requests should be promoted as well                                                                                           |
| deploy            | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Cannot be combined with <areas> and indicates that the <areas> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur. By default is true. |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                                                                                      |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

demoteRequests Web service provides a method to demote one or more Dimensions CM requests. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:demoteRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requests>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_13</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_6</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:requests>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promoting requests</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>DEVELOPMENT</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:recursive>>false</dmw:recursive>
 </dmw:demoteRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
<dmw:deploy>true</dmw:deploy>
<dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-21T15:40:00Z</dmw:deployStartTime>
</dmw:demoteRequests>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:demoteRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Demoting "QLARIUS_CR_13"...
 Demoting "QLARIUS_TASK_6"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4218036 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:demoteRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# deployBaseline



**IMPORTANT!** Starting in Dimensions CM 12.1, the `submitDeployBaselines` Web service (see [page 464](#)), supersedes the `deployBaseline` Web service. `deployBaseline` is maintained for backward compatibility, but its use is deprecated.

## Description

The `deployBaseline` Web service provides a method to deploy a Dimensions CM baseline using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                            |
| baselineSpec      | xsd:string              | N         | Baseline specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the root project/stream to be used for this command. If the <code>/WORKSET</code> qualifier is omitted, the DPB command uses the current project/stream.                                                       |
| stage             | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target stage. This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle, and there must be a transition from the current stage to the new stage in the stage lifecycle in order for the DPB command to succeed. |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Textual comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`deployBaseline` Web service provides a method to deploy a Dimensions CM baseline.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).

- The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:deployBaseline>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:BL_QUOTE_WEB_1.0</dmw:baselineSpec>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:stage>SYSTEM TEST</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:comment>Some comments</dmw:comment>
 </dmw:deployBaseline>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:deployBaselineResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:deployBaselineResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# deployRequest



**IMPORTANT!** Starting in Dimensions CM 12.1, the `submitDeployRequests` Web service (see [page 470](#)), supersedes the `deployRequest` Web service. `deployRequest` is maintained for backward compatibility, but its use is deprecated.

## Description

The `deployRequest` Web service provides a method to deploy a Dimensions CM request using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                            |
| requestId         | xsd:string              | N         | Request specification.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a project or stream. If it is omitted the current user project/stream will be used.                                                                                                                            |
| stage             | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the target stage. This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle, and there must be a transition from the current stage to the new stage in the stage lifecycle in order for the DPB command to succeed. |
| comment           | xsd:string              | N         | Textual comment.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| traverseChildren  | xsd:boolean             | N         | Specifies whether the hierarchy of child requests is traversed.                                                                                                                                                          |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`deployRequest` Web service provides a method to deploy a Dimensions CM request.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or



- on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:deployRequest>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_DR_1</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:stage>SYSTEM TEST</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:comment>Some comments</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:traverseChildren>true</dmw:traverseChildren>
 </dmw:deployRequest>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:deployRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:deployRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# getItems

## Description

The getItems Web service provides a method to download a Dimensions CM project/stream or baseline items to a specified location using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                       |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | The project/stream from which to download the files (The projectSpec or baselineSpec must be specified).                                                                                                                                            |
| baselineSpec      | xsd:string              | Y         | The baseline from which to download the files.<br>(The projectSpec or baselineSpec must be specified.)                                                                                                                                              |
| directory         | xsd:string              | Y         | This parameter specifies a directory path. It is matched to the corresponding project/stream or baseline directory, the files in that project/stream or baseline directory are enumerated, and each one that has not been modified is downloaded.   |
| fileNames         | basic:FileNameArray     | Y         | This optional qualifier specifies a list of file names to be downloaded from the project/stream or baseline.                                                                                                                                        |
| itemSpecs         | basic:ItemSpecArray     | Y         | This optional qualifier specify a list of item specifications to be downloaded from the project or baseline. This qualifier allows you to efficiently download an arbitrary set of items from Dimensions CM using the complete item specifications. |
| filter            | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies that DOWNLOAD will get only files that satisfy the criteria.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| targetDirectory   | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target directory in "work area" to download files into.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| transferScripts   | basic:TransferScripts   | Y         | Specifies the transfer script set to be executed as items are gotten during the command's execution.                                                                                                                                                |
| codepage          | xsd:string              | Y         | The code page to be associated with the item.                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| expand            | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Specifies substitution variable expansion.                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

| Argument      | Type        | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------|-------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| recursive     | xsd:boolean | Y         | If a directory is specified and this qualifier is not present, all files in all directories beneath the one specified are downloaded. /NORECURSIVE specifies that only files at the specified directory level are downloaded.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| touch         | xsd:boolean | Y         | Sets the modification time of the user file to the current system time. (This parameter works only if targetDirectory is specified.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| overwrite     | xsd:boolean | Y         | By default, DOWNLOAD does not overwrite files in the operation root directory that: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ have no metadata,</li> <li>■ are locally modified,</li> <li>■ are checked out to the operation root directory, or</li> <li>■ correspond to an item different from the one being gotten (that is, files that have different &lt;product&gt;:&lt;item-id&gt;. &lt;variant&gt;-&amp;lt;type&gt; pairs).</li> </ul> If /OVERWRITE is specified, DOWNLOAD overwrites such files with the content of corresponding project/stream or baseline item revisions. (This parameter works only if targetDirectory is specified.) |
| conflictCheck | xsd:boolean | Y         | Specifies that DOWNLOAD will search for unresolved merge conflicts for each item revision to be gotten. If any unresolved conflicts are found, Dimensions CM issues a warning and ignores the corresponding revision. By default, DOWNLOAD does not perform this check. (This parameter works only if targetDirectory is specified.)                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| noMetadata    | xsd:boolean | Y         | This parameter disables creation and usage of metadata files in the local work area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## Response

| Argument | Type                 | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| items    | basic:ItemFileFolder | Y         | Returns a list of downloaded items.        |
| result   | xsd:string           | Y         | Returns detailed description of operation. |

## Usage

getItems Web service provides a method to download a Dimensions CM project/stream or baseline items to a specified location.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

**NOTE** There may be a limit to the size of files that can be returned by `getItems`. For example, the limit for the default Tomcat configuration on 32 bit Windows is 224 MB.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:getItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:QUOTE_WEB_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:fileNames>
 <ns:fileName>Qlarius_Home\Global.asax</ns:fileName>
 </dmw:fileNames>
 <dmw:expand>false</dmw:expand>
 <dmw:recursive>true</dmw:recursive>
 <dmw:noMetadata>false</dmw:noMetadata>
 </dmw:getItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:getItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:items>
 <ns1:name xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"/>
 </ns2:items>
 <ns2:items>
 <ns1:name xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 Qlarius_Home\
 </ns1:name>
 <file xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>Global.asax</name>
 <modificationTime>2006-01-7T00:14:34+02:00</modificationTime>
 </file>
 <fileContents>PCVAIEFwcGxpY2F0aW9uIENvZGVhZWhpbmQ9Ikdsb2JhbC5h
 c2F4LnZiIiBJbmhlcm10cz0iUWxhcm1lc19Ib211Lkdsb2JhbCIgJT4=
 </fileContents>
 </file>
 </ns2:items>
 <ns2:items>
 <ns1:name xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 Qlarius_Home\.metadata\
 </ns1:name>
 <file xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>Global.asax.metadata-item</name>
 <modificationTime>2008-10-06T15:44:33+02:00</modificationTime>
 </file>
 <fileContents>dmVyc2lvcj04LjUKaXRlbS11awQ9NDIwMjU3NgppdGVtLXNw
 ZWM9NTE0QzQxNTI0OTU1NTMzQTM0NEIzMjMzMzcyMDQ3NEM0RjQyNDE0QzIwND
 E1MzQxNTgyRTQxMkQ1MzUyNDMzQjMxMzZpbGUtdmVyc2lvcj0xcmNoZWNRc3Vt
 PTdjNzczNjk2ZWYwMDJkZGUwYTNmZDQ4YjZjNDI1MmQzcmZldGNoLXNpemU9Nz
 cKbXRpbWU9MTEzODMxMzY3NApocy1leHRyYWN0ZWQ9MApocy1oZWfkZXJzdWJz
 dD0wcm1vdmVklWZyb209cm10ZW0tc3RhdHVzPTQxNTA1MDUyNEY1NjQ1NDQK
 </fileContents>
 </file>
 </ns2:items>
</ns2:getItemsResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# getRequestDescription

## Description

The getRequestDescription Web Service returns a detailed description of the specified request.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y        | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| requestId         | xsd:string              | N        | RequestId for which a detailed description should be returned.                |

## Response

| Argument    | Type       | Optional | Description                          |
|-------------|------------|----------|--------------------------------------|
| description | xsd:string | N        | Detailed description of the request. |

## Usage

getRequestDescription provides a method to obtain a Dimensions CM request's detailed description. If a failure occurs a SOAP fault will be returned.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/
 dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:getRequestDescription>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_16</dmw:requestId>
 </dmw:getRequestDescription>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:getRequestDescriptionResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:description>The Qlarius UnderWriter system shall electronically captures
 application details with complex validation of entered data.</ns2:description>
 </ns2:getRequestDescriptionResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# getRequest

## Description

The `getRequest` Web service provides a method to return a list of Dimensions CM request attributes using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| requestId         | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the request.                                                        |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a project from which related items will be populated.               |

## Response

| Argument | Type             | Optional? | Description                                    |
|----------|------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------|
| request  | requests:Request | N         | List of attributes for the specified requests. |

## Usage

`getRequest` Web service provides a method to return a list of Dimensions CM request attributes.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.



## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:getRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_10</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_C1</dmw:projectSpec>
 </dmw:getRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:getRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:request>
 <ns3:requestId
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">QLARIUS_CR_10</ns3:requestId>
 <ns3:status
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">RAISED</ns3:status>
 <attributes xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">
 <attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>CONTACT_DETAILS</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Multi_Value</type>
 <multivalue>
 <value/>
 </multivalue>
 </attribute>
 <attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>PRIME_SEVERITY</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
 </attribute>
 <attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DATE_TEST_PASSED</name>
 <datatype>Date</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
 </attribute>
 </attributes>
 </ns2:request>
 </ns2:getRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>COMPLETION_DATE</name>
 <datatype>Date</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>ACTUAL_COMP_DATE</name>
 <datatype>Date</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>SEVERITY</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DESCRIPTION</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>ACTUAL_DEV Effort</name>
 <datatype>Number</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>EST_DEV Effort</name>
 <datatype>Number</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DETAILS_OF_THE_SOLUTION</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DEFER_REASON</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
<attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DATE_OF_DEPLOYMENT</name>
 <datatype>Date</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
</attribute>
```

```

 <attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>DATE_OF_DEPLOYMENT</name>
 <datatype>Date</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
 </attribute>
 <attribute xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <name>RAISED_BY</name>
 <datatype>Char</datatype>
 <type>Single_Value</type>
 <value/>
 </attribute>
 </attributes>
 <relatedParts xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">
 <RelatedPart xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <partSpec>QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1</partSpec>
 <relationshipType>Affected</relationshipType>
 </RelatedPart>
 </relatedParts>
 <relatedItems xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"/>
 <relatedRequests xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"/>
 <relatedBaselines xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"/>
 <relatedRequirements xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"/>
 <ns3:relatedProjectSpec xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/
1">QLARIUS:STREAM_C</ns3:relatedProjectSpec>
 <pendingUsers xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">
 <pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>CHRIS</userName>
 <role>LEADER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
 </pendingUser>
 <pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>CLEM</userName>
 <role>DEVELOPER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
 </pendingUser>
 <pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>DMSYS</userName>
 <role>DEVELOPER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
 </pendingUser>
 <pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>JOE</userName>
 <role>DEVELOPER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
 </pendingUser>
 <pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>RICK</userName>
 <role>DEVELOPER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
 </pendingUser>
 </pendingUsers>

```

```
<pendingUser xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <userName>RON</userName>
 <role>LEADER</role>
 <capability>Secondary</capability>
</pendingUser>
</pendingUsers>
<ns3:archive xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">false</
ns3:archive>
```

# getVersion

## Description

The getVersion Web service provides a method to determine version information about Dimensions CM or using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                      |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM or server. |

## Response

| Argument         | Type       | Optional? | Description                      |
|------------------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| serverType       | xsd:string | N         | Server type (Dimensions CM or ). |
| highLevelRelease | xsd:string | N         | High level release.              |
| lowLevelRelease  | xsd:string | N         | Low level release.               |

## Usage

getVersion Web service provides a method to determine version information about Dimensions CM or .

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:getVersion>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 </dmw:getVersion>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:getVersionResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:serverType>CM</ns2:serverType>
 <ns2:highLevelRelease>10.2.1</ns2:highLevelRelease>
 <ns2:lowLevelRelease>1</ns2:lowLevelRelease>
 </ns2:getVersionResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# listDeploymentAreas

## Description

The listDeploymentAreas web service retrieves all work areas, or a single deployment area by name.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                                                             |
|-------------------|----------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails    | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                           |
| filter            | areas:DeploymentAreaFilter | Y         | Options for filtering the returned list. Currently only filtering by name is supported. |

## Response

| Argument       | Type           | Optional? | Description                                                            |
|----------------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| deploymentArea | areas:WorkArea | N         | Each workArea element represents the details of a retrieved work area. |

## Usage

listDeploymentAreas provides a method to retrieve existing deployment areas. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the `faultCode` and `faultString`. The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The `faultString` identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listDeploymentAreas>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>Secret001</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>aidy-win2008</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:filter>
 <ns1:name>sample_deploymentarea</ns1:name>
 </dmw:filter>
 </dmw:listDeploymentAreas>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:listDeploymentAreasResponse
 xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:deploymentArea xsi:type="ns2:DeploymentArea"
 xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1"
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
 <ns2:name>SAMPLE_DEPLOYMENTAREA</ns2:name>
 <ns2:networkNode>AIDY-WIN2008</ns2:networkNode>
 <ns2:directory>C:\sample_deploymentarea</ns2:directory>
 <ns2:created>
 <ns1:when xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2012-
09-28T10:38:24.000+01:00</ns1:when>
 <ns1:by
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS</ns1:by>
 </ns2:created>
 <ns2:updated>
 <ns1:when xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2012-
09-28T10:59:55.000+01:00</ns1:when>
 <ns1:by
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS</ns1:by>
 </ns2:updated>
 <ns2:detailedDescription>This is a sample deployment
area</ns2:detailedDescription>
 <ns2:owner>DMSYS</ns2:owner>
 <ns2:stage>SIT</ns2:stage>
 <ns2:status>ONLINE</ns2:status>
 </ns4:deploymentArea>
 </ns4:listDeploymentAreasResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



# listProjectItems

## Description

The listProjectItems Web service provides a method to receive a list of items in a specified Dimensions CM project/stream using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                          |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project/stream from which list of items will be returned.                                                                |
| directory         | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a directory path. It is matched to the corresponding project/stream, and the files in that project directory are enumerated. |
| recursive         | basic:ItemTypeArray     | Y         | Recursively list all project directories from the point defined above.                                                                 |
| allRevisions      | xsd:boolean             | Y         | List all or latest revisions of items.                                                                                                 |
| types             | basic:ItemTypeArray     | Y         | A list of item types.                                                                                                                  |
| userName          | xsd:string              | Y         | A user name, required only for retrieving of items which are in the user inbox.                                                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type                 | Optional? | Description            |
|----------|----------------------|-----------|------------------------|
| items    | basic:ItemInfoFolder | N         | List of project items. |

## Usage

listProjectItems Web service provides a method to receive a list of items in a specified Dimensions CM project/stream.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the faultCode and faultString:

- The faultCode identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listProjectItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_DOTNET_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:directory>Qlarius Underwriter\Qlarius Underwriter</dmw:directory>
 <dmw:recursive>false</dmw:recursive>
 <dmw:allRevisions>true</dmw:allRevisions>
 <dmw:types>
 <ns:itemType>SRC</ns:itemType>
 </dmw:types>
 </dmw:listProjectItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:listProjectItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:items>
 <ns1:name xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">Qlarius
Underwriter\Qlarius Underwriter\</ns1:name>
 <item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM ASSEMBLYINFO VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>AssemblyInfo.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
 </item>
 <item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM DBIO VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>dbIO.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
 </item>
 <item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FILEIO VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>fileIO.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
 </item>
 </ns2:items>
 </ns2:listProjectItemsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```

<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN AUTOQUOTE RESX.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_autoQuote.resx</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN AUTOQUOTE VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_autoQuote.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN HEALTHQUOTE RESX.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_healthQuote.resx</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN HEALTHQUOTE VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_healthQuote.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN LIFEQUOTE RESX.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_lifeQuote.rsx</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM FRMMAIN LIFEQUOTE VB.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>FrmMain_lifeQuote.vb</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM QLARIUS UNDERWRITER VBPROJ.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>Qlarius_Underwriter.vbproj</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item>
<item xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <itemSpec>QLARIUS:4K3FM QLARIUS UNDERWRITER VBPROJ VSPSCC.A-SRC;1.0</itemSpec>
 <fileName>Qlarius_Underwriter.vbproj.vspsc</fileName>
 <status>APPROVED</status>
 <revision>1.0</revision>
</item></ns2:items>
</ns2:listProjectItemsResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

# listProjectRequests

## Description

The `listProjectRequests` Web service provides a method to receive a list of requests in a specified Dimensions CM project/stream using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.          |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project/stream from which a list of requests will be returned.           |
| userName          | xsd:string              | Y         | A user name, required only for the retrieving of requests which are in the user inbox. |
| types             | basic:RequestTypeArray  | Y         | A list of request types.                                                               |

## Response

| Argument  | Type       | Optional? | Description                      |
|-----------|------------|-----------|----------------------------------|
| requestId | xsd:string | N         | List of project/stream requests. |

## Usage

`listProjectRequests` Web service provides a method to receive a list of requests in a specified Dimensions CM project/stream.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listProjectRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_DOTNET_1.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:types>
 <ns:requestType>BR</ns:requestType>
 </dmw:types>
 </dmw:listProjectRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:listProjectRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:requestId>QLARIUS_BR_2</ns2:requestId>
 </ns2:listProjectRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# listProjects

## Description

The `listProjects` Web service provides a method to list projects/streams in Dimensions CM.

## Arguments

| Argument                       | Type                                 | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>connectionDetails</code> | <code>basic:ConnectionDetails</code> | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |

## Response

| Argument            | Type                            | Optional? | Description                                                         |
|---------------------|---------------------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>result</code> | <code>prj:ProjectDetails</code> | N         | Specifies the project/stream details of each listed project/stream. |

## Usage

`listProjects` Web service provides a method to get a list of projects/streams in Dimensions CM. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listProjects>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 </dmw:listProjects>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:listProjectsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns4:projectSpec
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">$GENERIC:$GLOBAL</ns4:projectSpec>
 <ns4:projectType
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">WORKSET</ns4:projectType>
 <ns4:projectStatus
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">UNLOCKED</ns4:projectStatus>
 <ns4:owner
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">DMSYS</ns4:owner>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns4:projectSpec
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">QLARIUS:STREAM_A</ns4:projectSpec>
 <ns4:projectType
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">STREAM</ns4:projectType>
 <ns4:projectStatus
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">OPEN</ns4:projectStatus>
 <ns4:owner
```

```
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">DMSYS</ns4:owner>
 <ns4:projectManager
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">JOE</ns4:projectManager>
 <ns4:projectManager
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">DMSYS</ns4:projectManager>
 <ns4:projectManager
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">MSMITH</ns4:projectManager>
 <ns4:parentProjectSpec
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">QLARIUS:MAINLINE_JAVA
</ns4:parentProjectSpec>
 </ns2:result>
</ns2:listProjectsResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



# listScheduleJobs

## Description

The listScheduleJobs Web service provides a method to list projects/streams in Dimensions CM.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| jobName           | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies a job name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| fromTime          | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Displays schedule jobs whose start time is greater than, or equal to, the value that is specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| toTime            | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Displays schedule jobs whose start time is less than, or equal to, the value that is specified.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| status            | basic:JobStatusArray    | Y         | Filters job statuses and only displays the statuses that are specified. Can be one or more of the following: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Unknown</li> <li>■ Active</li> <li>■ Inactive</li> <li>■ Running</li> <li>■ Cancelling</li> <li>■ Cancelled</li> <li>■ Finished.</li> </ul>                     |
| originator        | xsd:string              | Y         | Displays jobs created by the user.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| orderName         | basic:JobOrderName      | Y         | Specifies the way that job lists are ordered, can be one or more of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ Name: jobs are ordered by name (default).</li> <li>■ Date: jobs are ordered by scheduled date/time (start time).</li> <li>■ Status: jobs are ordered by current status.</li> </ul> |

| Argument  | Type               | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------|--------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| orderType | basic:JobOrderType |           | Specifies Ascending or Descending ordering. Can be one of the following values: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ ASC.</li> <li>■ DESC.</li> </ul> |
| history   | xsd:boolean        | Y         | Displays the execution histories of jobs.                                                                                                                 |
| commands  | xsd:boolean        | Y         | Displays all the commands related to the scheduled job(s).                                                                                                |

## Response

| Argument    | Type              | Optional? | Description                           |
|-------------|-------------------|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| scheduleJob | basic:ScheduleJob | Y         | Specifies an array of scheduled jobs. |

## Usage

`listScheduleJobs` Web service provides a method to get a list of scheduled jobs in Dimensions CM. The result for this Web service is an array, of *scheduleJobs* that represents such details:

| Argument         | Type                                 | Description                           |
|------------------|--------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| jobUid           | xsd:long                             | Specifies an array of scheduled jobs. |
| jobName          | xsd:string                           | Job name.                             |
| startTime        | xsd:dateTime                         | Starting time for this job.           |
| createTime       | xsd:dateTime                         | Creation time of this job.            |
| updateTime       | xsd:dateTime                         | Updating time of this job.            |
| status           | basic:JobStatus                      | Current status.                       |
| originator       | xsd:string                           | User who created this job.            |
| repeat           | basic:JobRepeat                      | Repeat time for this job.             |
| description      | xsd:string                           | Description of this job.              |
| relatedCommands  | basic:RelatedScheduleJobCommandArray | All related commands to this job.     |
| relatedHistories | basic:RelatedScheduleJobHistoryArray | All related histories to this job.    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).

The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listScheduleJobs>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:fromTime>2010-01-01T00:00:00.000+02:00</dmw:fromTime>
 <dmw:toTime>2016-01-01T00:00:00.000+02:00</dmw:toTime>
 <dmw:status>
 <ns:status>Inactive</ns:status>
 </dmw:status>
 <dmw:originator>DMSYS2</dmw:originator>
 <dmw:sorting>
 <ns:sorting>
 <ns:orderName>Date</ns:orderName>
 <ns:orderType>DESC</ns:orderType>
 </ns:sorting>
 </dmw:sorting>
 </dmw:listScheduleJobs>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:listScheduleJobsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:scheduleJob>
 <ns1:jobId
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">4216589</ns1:jobId>
 <ns1:jobName
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">MyJobName</ns1:jobName>
 <ns1:startTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2015-12-
31T21:59:59.000+02:00</ns1:startTime>
 <ns1:createTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2009-12-
21T14:25:37.000+02:00</ns1:createTime>
 <ns1:updateTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2009-12-
21T14:25:37.000+02:00</ns1:updateTime>
 <ns1:status
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">Inactive</ns1:status>
```

```

 <ns1:originator
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS2</ns1:originator> <repeat
 xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <repeatTime>30</repeatTime>
 <repeatType>Minutes</repeatType>
 </repeat>
 <ns1:description
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">Schedule job description</
 ns1:description>
 </ns2:scheduleJob>
 <ns2:scheduleJob>
 <ns1:jobId
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">4216802</ns1:jobId>
 <ns1:jobName
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">JobName#3</ns1:jobName>
 <ns1:startTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2014-08-
14T21:59:59.000+03:00</ns1:startTime>
 <ns1:createTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2010-02-
03T12:45:45.000+02:00</ns1:createTime>
 <ns1:updateTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2010-02-
03T12:45:45.000+02:00</ns1:updateTime>
 <ns1:status
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">Inactive</ns1:status>
 <ns1:originator
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS2</ns1:originator>
 <repeat xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <repeatTime>10</repeatTime>
 <repeatType>Minutes</repeatType>
 </repeat>
 <ns1:description
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">description</ns1:description>
 </ns2:scheduleJob>
 <ns2:scheduleJob>
 <ns1:jobId
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">4216803</ns1:jobId>
 <ns1:jobName
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">JobName#4</ns1:jobName>
 <ns1:startTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2014-08-
14T21:59:59.000+03:00</ns1:startTime>
 <ns1:createTime xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2010-02-
03T12:45:45.000+02:00</ns1:createTime>
 <ns1:updateTime
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2010-02-03T12:45:45.000+02:00</
 ns1:updateTime>
 <ns1:status xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">Inactive</
 ns1:status>
 <ns1:originator
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS2</ns1:originator>
 <repeat xmlns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <repeatTime>10</repeatTime>
 <repeatType>Minutes</repeatType>
 </repeat>

```

```
 <ns1:description
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">description</ns1:description>
 </ns2:scheduleJob>
</ns2:listScheduleJobsResponse>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# listWorkAreas

## Description

The listWorkAreas web service retrieves all work areas, or a single work area by name.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                             |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                           |
| filter            | areas:WorkAreaFilter    | Y         | Options for filtering the returned list. Currently only filtering by name is supported. |

## Response

| Argument | Type           | Optional? | Description                                                            |
|----------|----------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| workArea | areas:WorkArea | N         | Each workArea element represents the details of a retrieved work area. |

## Usage

listWorkAreas provides a method to retrieve existing work areas. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the `faultCode` and `faultString`. The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The `faultString` identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:listWorkAreas>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:filter>
 <ns1:name>sample_workarea</ns1:name>
 </dmw:filter>
 </dmw:listWorkAreas>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:listWorkAreasResponse xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:workArea xsi:type="ns2:WorkArea"
 xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1"
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
 <ns2:name>SAMPLE_WORKAREA</ns2:name>
 <ns2:networkNode>LOCALHOST</ns2:networkNode>
 <ns2:directory>c:\sample_workarea\</ns2:directory>
 <ns2:created>
 <ns1:when xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2012-
09-28T10:13:00.000+01:00</ns1:when>
 <ns1:by
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS</ns1:by>
 </ns2:created>
 <ns2:updated>
 <ns1:when xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">2012-
09-28T10:52:20.000+01:00</ns1:when>
 <ns1:by
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">DMSYS</ns1:by>
 </ns2:updated>
 <ns2:owner>DMSYS</ns2:owner>
 </ns4:workArea>
 </ns4:listWorkAreasResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# moveItemToPart

## Description

The `moveItemToPart` Web service provides a method to move a Dimensions CM item to a part using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                       | Type                                 | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <code>connectionDetails</code> | <code>basic:ConnectionDetails</code> | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <code>itemSpec</code>          | <code>xsd:string</code>              | N         | Specifies the item that will be moved to a part.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <code>fileName</code>          | <code>xsd:string</code>              | Y         | Specifies the name of the library file name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <code>partSpec</code>          | <code>xsd:string</code>              | N         | Specifies the part to which the item will be moved.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <code>projectSpec</code>       | <code>xsd:string</code>              | Y         | This optionally specifies the project/stream to be used for this command; failing this, the user's current project/stream will be taken. Item revisions to be affected by the command may be specified explicitly, or they will be selected from the project/stream. |

## Response

| Argument            | Type                     | Optional? | Description              |
|---------------------|--------------------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| <code>result</code> | <code>xsd:boolean</code> | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

`moveItemToPart` Web service provides a method to move a Dimensions CM item to a part.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.



## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:moveItemToPart>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SAMPLEXMLPARSER JAVA.A-SRC;1.0</dmw:itemSpec>
 <dmw:fileName>qlarius\utilities\SampleXMLParser.java</dmw:fileName>
 <dmw:partSpec>QLARIUS:IT.A;1</dmw:partSpec>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 </dmw:moveItemToPart>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:moveItemToPartResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:moveItemToPartResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# promoteBaselines

## Description

The promoteBaselines Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM baselines using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument           | Type                                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails  | basic:ConnectionDetails                 | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                |
| baseline           | basic: BaselineSpecArray                | N         | The list of baseline specifications that will be processed by this command.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| projectSpec        | xsd:string                              | N         | The name of the project the baseline or baselines are in.                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| comment            | xsd:string                              | Y         | Comment text associated with the promotion operation.                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| stage              | xsd:string                              | Y         | Specifies the target stage to promote the object to. This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle, and there must be a transition from the current stage to the new stage in the stage lifecycle in order for the command to succeed |
| areas              | basic:AreaArray                         | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| deploy             | xsd: boolean                            | Y         | Cannot be combined with <areas> and indicates that <areas> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur.                                                                                                                          |
| sdaProcess         | xsd:string                              | Y         | SDA process name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| sdaDeployComponent | basic:SdaComponentName WithVersion      | Y         | SDA component and version name to be created with baseline content. Is reused if already exists.                                                                                                                                             |
| sdaComponents      | basic:SdaComponentName WithVersionArray | Y         | Existing component names and versions to be used during SDA process execution.                                                                                                                                                               |

| Argument                      | Type         | Optional? | Description                                                         |
|-------------------------------|--------------|-----------|---------------------------------------------------------------------|
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.              |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean  | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result. |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResult             | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |

## Usage

promoteBaselines Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM baselines. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:promoteBaselines>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselines>
 <ns:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A_BASELINE_1.0</ns:baselineSpec>
 </dmw:baselines>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promote Baseline</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>QA</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>QAAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:deploy>true</dmw:deploy>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-29T11:25:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:promoteBaselines>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:promoteBaselinesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: File 'Qlarius Underwriter/Qlarius Underwriter.ecl;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/build-user.xml;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/.classpath;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/DBIO.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/FileIO.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/.project;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/PendingQuote.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/build.xml;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/sampleddata/sample.xml;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/utilities/SampleXMLParser.java;1' was
promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/AutoQuote.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/HealthQuote.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Qlarius Underwriter/qlarius/interfaces/LifeQuote.java;1' was promoted
 File 'Documents/dmcm_introduction.doc;1' was promoted
 14 file(s) were processed
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217270 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:promoteBaselinesResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# promoteItems

## Description

The promoteItems Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM items using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                      | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                 |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails             | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                               |
| items                         | basic:ItemSpecArray     | Y         | The list of item specifications that will be processed by this command. This will be used in preference to fileName in the command parameters if specified. |
| files                         | basic:FileNameArray     | Y         | List of items specified through path to items.                                                                                                              |
| projectSpec                   | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                                                                                                          |
| comment                       | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the promotion operation.                                                                                                       |
| stage                         | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target stage to promote the object to. This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle.                                                  |
| areas                         | basic:AreaArray         | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                                                             |
| deploy                        | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Cannot be combined with <areas> and indicates that <areas> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur. By default is true.                     |
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                                                                                                      |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean             | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result.                                                                                         |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResult             | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |

## Usage

promoteItems Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM items. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/
 dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:promoteItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:items>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:items>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promoting items</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>QA</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>QAAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:deploy>true</dmw:deploy>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T14:12:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:promoteItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:promoteItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Promoting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Promoting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4218093 has been succesfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:promoteItemsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



# promoteRequests

## Description

The `promoteRequests` Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM requests using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                      | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                             |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails             | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                           |
| requestIds                    | basic:RequestIdArray    | N         | The list of request ids that will be processed by this command.                                                                         |
| projectSpec                   | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                                                                                      |
| comment                       | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the promotion operation.                                                                                   |
| stage                         | xsd:string              | Y         | Specifies the target stage to promote the object to. This must be a stage from the global stage lifecycle.                              |
| areas                         | basic:AreaArray         | Y         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                                                                                         |
| recursive                     | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether child requests should be promoted as well                                                                                       |
| deploy                        | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Cannot be combined with <areas> and indicates that <areas> is not included on purpose as no deployment is to occur. By default is true. |
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                                                                                  |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean             | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result.                                                                     |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResult             | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |

## Usage

promoteRequests Web service provides a method to promote one or more Dimensions CM requests. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:promoteRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requests>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_13</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_6</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:requests>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:comment>Promoting requests</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:stage>QA</dmw:stage>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>QAAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
```

```
<ns:area>QAAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:recursive>>false</dmw:recursive>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-21T15:37:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
</dmw:promoteRequests>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:promoteRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Promoting "QLARIUS_CR_13"...
 Promoting "QLARIUS_TASK_6"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217809 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:promoteRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# relateItemsToParts

## Description

The `relateItemsToParts` Web service provides a method to relate Dimensions CM items to parts in a specified project/stream using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| itemSpecs         | basic:ItemSpecArray     | N         | Specifies the array of items to be related to parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| partSpecs         | basic:PartSpecArray     | N         | Specifies the array of parts to which items are to be related.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | This optionally specifies the project/stream to be used for this command; failing this, the user's current project/stream will be taken. Item revisions to be affected by the command may be specified explicitly, or they will be selected from the project/stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| continueOnError   | xsd:boolean             | Y         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is false: If one of the commands fails, the Web service does not continue with the execution of the subsequent commands and returns an error.</li> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is true: If one of the commands fails, the Web service continues to try to execute the subsequent commands and returns errors for each of the failing commands.</li> </ul> |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| results  | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation. |

## Usage

`relateItemsToParts` Web service provides a method to relate Dimensions CM items to parts in a specified project/stream. The result for this Web service is represented as an

array. Each element of the array contains detailed information of each single operation of this Web service and has constituents such as follow:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:relateItemsToParts>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:itemSpecs>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS: SAMPLE XML.A-SRC;1.0</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>INCORRECT_ITEM_SPEC</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:itemSpecs>
 <dmw:partSpecs>
 <ns:partSpec>QLARIUS: QUOTATION.A;1</ns:partSpec>
 <ns:partSpec>INCORRECT_PART_SPEC</ns:partSpec>
 </dmw:partSpecs>
 <ns:partSpec>QLARIUS: QUOTATION.A;1</ns:partSpec>
 <ns:partSpec>INCORRECT_PART_SPEC</ns:partSpec>
 </dmw:partSpecs>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS: UW_JAVA_2.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```

 <dmw:continueOnError>true</dmw:continueOnError>
 </dmw:relateItemsToParts>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Example SOAP Response

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>One or more operations have failed! See additional details in
response.</faultstring>
 <detail>
 <ns2:DimensionsBatchFault xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Error: The specified item revision is not in the project
$GENERIC:$GLOBAL COR0005314E Error: Item type NULL does not exist</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Design Part was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Design Part was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:DimensionsBatchFault>
 </detail>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
 </soapenv:Envelope>

```

# relateRequestToRequests

## Description

The `relateRequestsToRequests` Web service provides a method to relate Dimensions CM request to requests using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                           | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails        | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| requestId         | xsd:string                     | N         | This is the identity of the request that is the parent in the relationship to be removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| childRequestIds   | basic:RequestIdArray           | N         | Specifies the identities of one or more requests to be children in the relationship to be created.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| relationshipType  | basic:RequestRequestValid Rels | Y         | Specifies the relationship class as <code>DEPENDENT</code> or <code>INFO</code> , or as the name of one of the subclasses of relationship defined as equivalent to either of these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| continueOnError   | xsd:boolean                    | Y         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is false: If one of the commands fails, the Web service does not continue with the execution of the subsequent commands and returns an error.</li> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is true: If one of the commands fails the Web service continues to try to execute the subsequent commands and returns errors for each of the failing commands.</li> </ul> |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                               |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------|
| results  | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation |

## Usage

relateRequestToRequests Web service provides a method to relate a Dimensions CM request to requests. The result for this Web service is an array, each element of which contains detailed information on each single operation of the Web service:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:relateRequestToRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_48</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:childRequestIds>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_30</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_31</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_32</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_33</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:childRequestIds>
 <dmw:continueOnError>true</dmw:continueOnError>
 </dmw:relateRequestToRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:relateRequestToRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:results>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:results>
 </ns2:relateRequestToRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# removeDeploymentArea

## Description

The removeDeploymentArea web service retrieves a single work area by name.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server. |
| name              | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the deployment area to remove.        |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

removeDeploymentArea provides a method to remove an existing deployment area. The area cannot be removed if it is in use. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the `faultCode` and `faultString`. The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The `faultString` identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:removeDeploymentArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>Secret001</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>aidy-win2008</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:name>sample_deploymentarea</dmw:name>
 </dmw:removeDeploymentArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:removeDeploymentAreaResponse
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:removeDeploymentAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# removeWorkArea

## Description

The removeWorkArea web service retrieves a single work area by name.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server. |
| name              | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the work area to remove.              |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

removeWorkArea provides a method to remove an existing work area. The area cannot be removed if it is in use. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the faultCode and faultString. The faultCode identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The faultString identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:removeWorkArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:name>sample_workarea</dmw:name>
 </dmw:removeWorkArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:removeWorkAreaResponse xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:removeWorkAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# runCommand

## Description

The runCommand Web Service provides the capability of running any Dimensions CM command-line command.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                          |
| command           | xsd:string              | Y         | The command must be quoted and escaped as necessary.<br><br><b>NOTE</b> Not all commands can currently be run: for example, the commands 'upload' and 'download' cannot be used with this Web service. |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description                                                    |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of the execution specified in the command-line command. |

## Usage

runCommand Web service provides the capability of running any Dimensions CM command-line command.

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful, otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).

- The faultString will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:runCommand>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:command>
 CC "QLARIUS" "CR"/ATTRIBUTES=(Title="RequestFromWS#2") /
 WORKSET="QLARIUS:STREAM_A"
 </dmw:command>
 </dmw:runCommand>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:runCommandResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: The request QLARIUS_CR_16 has been forwarded to CHRIS, CLEM, DMSYS,
 JOE, RICK, RON

 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:runCommandResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# submitDeployBaselines

## Description

The submitDeployBaselines Web service submits deploying Dimensions CM baselines using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                      | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails             | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| baselines                     | basic:BaselineSpecArray | N         | The list of baselines that will be processed by this command.                 |
| projectSpec                   | xsd:string              | N         | The name of the project the baseline or baselines are in.                     |
| areas                         | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                               |
| comment                       | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the deploying operation.                         |
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                        |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean             | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result.           |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResult             | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |



## Usage

submitDeployBaselines Web service provides a method to submit deploying Dimensions CM baselines to deploy operations. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitDeployBaselines>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselines>
 <ns:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A_BASELINE_1.0</ns:baselineSpec>
 </dmw:baselines>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>Deploying baseline</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-29T11:36:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:submitDeployBaselines>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitDeployBaselinesResponse
xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitDeployBaselinesResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# submitDeployItems

## Description

The submitDeployItems Web service submits Dimensions CM items to deploy using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                      | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails             | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| items                         | basic:ItemSpecArray     | Y         | Array of item specifications that will be submitted to deploy.                |
| files                         | basic:FileNameArray     | Y         | List of items specified through path to items.                                |
| projectSpec                   | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                            |
| areas                         | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                               |
| comment                       | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the deploying operation.                         |
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin                         |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean             | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result.           |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResultArray        | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |

## Usage

submitDeployItems Web service provides a method to submit deploying Dimensions CM items to specified areas. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitDeployItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:items>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:items>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>Deploying</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T14:31:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:submitDeployItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitDeployItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Submitting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Submitting "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4218168 has been succesfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitDeployItemsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# submitDeployRequests

## Description

The submitDeployRequests Web service submits deploying Dimensions CM requests using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument                      | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails             | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| requests                      | basic:RequestIdArray    | N         | The list of request ids that will be processed by this command.               |
| projectSpec                   | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                            |
| areas                         | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to deploy to.                               |
| comment                       | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the deploying operation.                         |
| recursive                     | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether child requests should be deployed as well                             |
| deployStartTime               | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin                         |
| returnSubmittedDeploymentJobs | xsd:boolean             | Y         | When true, returns submitted deployment jobs along with the result.           |

## Response

| Argument       | Type                              | Optional? | Description                                                                         |
|----------------|-----------------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| result         | impl:DimensionsResult             | N         | Result of operation.                                                                |
| deploymentJobs | basic:SubmittedDeploymentJobArray | Y         | List of deployment job attributes in the form of deployment job UID/job type pairs. |

## Usage

submitDeployRequests Web service provides a method to submit deploying Dimensions CM requests. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/
basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitDeployRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requests>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_13</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_6</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:requests>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA2</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>Deploying with scheduled time</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:recursive>>false</dmw:recursive>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T11:24:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:submitDeployRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitDeployRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Submitting "QLARIUS_CR_13"...
 Submitting "QLARIUS_TASK_6"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217949 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitDeployRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



# submitRollbackBaselines

## Description

The submitRollbackBaselines Web service submits one or more Dimensions CM baselines to roll back using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| baselines         | basic:BaselineSpecArray | N         | The list of baselines that will be processed by this command.                 |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | The name of the project the baseline or baselines are in.                     |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to roll back from.                          |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the rollback operation.                          |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

submitRollbackBaselines Web service provides a method to submits one or more Dimensions CM baselines to roll back. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/
 dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitRollbackBaselines>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:baselines>
 <ns:baselineSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A_BASELINE_1.0</ns:baselineSpec>
 </dmw:baselines>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>deploying baseline</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-29T11:40:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>>
 </dmw:submitRollbackBaselines>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitRollbackBaselinesResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217363 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitRollbackBaselinesResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# submitRollbackItems

## Description

The submitRollbackItems Web service submits one or more Dimensions CM items to roll back from specified areas using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| items             | basic:ItemSpecArray     | Y         | Array of item specifications that will be submitted to rollback.              |
| files             | basic:FileNameArray     | Y         | List of items specified through path to items.                                |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                            |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to roll back from.                          |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the submit rollback operation.                   |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin.                        |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

submitRollbackItems Web service provides a method to submits one or more Dimensions CM items to roll back from specified areas. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/
 dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitRollbackItems>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:items>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:items>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>Deploying</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T14:36:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:submitRollbackItems>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitRollbackItemsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Rolling back "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM1-4218069.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Rolling back "QLARIUS:SCHEDULEDITEM2-4218066.A-DAT;stream_a#1"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4218191 has been succesfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitRollbackItemsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# submitRollbackRequests

## Description

The submitRollbackRequests Web service submits one or more Dimensions CM request to roll back from specified areas using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| requests          | basic:RequestIdArray    | N         | The list of request ids that will be processed by this command.               |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | N         | Specifies the project to be used for this command.                            |
| areas             | basic:AreaArray         | N         | A list of target deployment areas to roll back from.                          |
| comment           | xsd:string              | Y         | Comment text associated with the rollback operation.                          |
| recursive         | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether child requests should be rolled back as well                          |
| deployStartTime   | xsd:dateTime            | Y         | Start time for the file deployment operation to begin                         |

## Response

| Argument | Type                  | Optional? | Description          |
|----------|-----------------------|-----------|----------------------|
| result   | impl:DimensionsResult | N         | Result of operation. |

## Usage

submitRollbackRequests Web service provides a method to submits one or more Dimensions CM requests to roll back from specified areas. The result returned by this Web service is a complex type having four elements as follows:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebervices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:submitRollbackRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requests>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_13</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_TASK_6</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:requests>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:areas>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA1</ns:area>
 <ns:area>DEVAREA2</ns:area>
 </dmw:areas>
 <dmw:comment>Rollback with scheduled time</dmw:comment>
 <dmw:recursive>>false</dmw:recursive>
 <dmw:deployStartTime>2010-10-22T11:26:00+03:00</dmw:deployStartTime>
 </dmw:submitRollbackRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:submitRollbackRequestsResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>
 SUCCESS: Rolling back "QLARIUS_CR_13"...
 Rolling back "QLARIUS_TASK_6"...
 Schedule Job DEPLOYMENT_JOB_4217976 has been successfully submitted
 Operation completed
 Operation completed
 </ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:submitRollbackRequestsResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# unrelateItemsFromParts

## Description

The `unrelateItemsFromParts` Web service provides a method to unrelate Dimensions CM items from parts in a specified project/stream using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| itemSpecs         | basic:ItemSpecArray     | N         | Specifies the array of items to be unrelated from parts.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| partSpecs         | basic:PartSpecArray     | N         | Specifies the array of parts to which items are to be unrelated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| projectSpec       | xsd:string              | Y         | This optionally specifies the project/stream to be used for this command; failing this, the user's current project/stream will be taken. Item revisions to be affected by the command may be specified explicitly, or they will be selected from the project/stream.                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| continueOnError   | xsd:boolean             | Y         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is false: If one of the commands fails, the Web service does not continue with the execution of the subsequent commands and returns an error.</li> <li>■ If the value of <code>continueOnError</code> is true: If one of the commands fails the Web service continues to try to execute the subsequent commands and returns errors for each of the failing commands.</li> </ul> |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| results  | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation. |

## Usage

`unrelateItemsFromParts` Web service provides a method to relate Dimensions CM items to parts in a specified project/stream. The result for this Web service is an array, each element of which contains detailed information on each single operation of the Web service:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:relateItemsToParts>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:itemSpecs>
 <ns:itemSpec>QLARIUS: SAMPLE XML.A-SRC;1.0</ns:itemSpec>
 <ns:itemSpec>INCORRECT_ITEM_SPEC</ns:itemSpec>
 </dmw:itemSpecs>
 <dmw:partSpecs>
 <ns:partSpec>QLARIUS: QUOTATION.A;1</ns:partSpec>
 <ns:partSpec>INCORRECT_PART_SPEC</ns:partSpec>
 </dmw:partSpecs>
 <dmw:projectSpec>QLARIUS: UW_JAVA_2.0</dmw:projectSpec>
 <dmw:continueOnError>true</dmw:continueOnError>
 </dmw:relateItemsToParts>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>One or more operations have failed! See additional details in
response.</faultstring>
 <detail>
 <ns2:DimensionsBatchFault xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Error: The specified item revision is not in the project
$GENERIC:$GLOBAL COR0005314E Error: Item type NULL does not exist</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Design Part was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Design Part was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:DimensionsBatchFault>
 </detail>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# unrelateRequestFromRequests

## Description

The unrelateRequestFromRequests Web service provides a method to unrelate a Dimensions CM request from requests using the data supplied.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                           | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------|--------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails        | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| requestId         | xsd:string                     | N         | This is the identity of the request that is the parent in the relationship to be removed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| childRequestIds   | basic:RequestIdArray           | N         | Specifies the identities of one or more requests to be children in the relationship to be unrelated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| relationshipType  | basic:RequestRequestValid Rels | Y         | Specifies the relationship class as DEPENDENT or INFO, or as the name of one of the subclasses of relationship defined as equivalent to either of these.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| continueOnError   | xsd:boolean                    | Y         | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ If the value of continueOnError is false: If one of the commands fails the Web service does not continue with the execution of the subsequent commands and returns an error.</li> <li>■ if the value of continueOnError is true: If one of the commands fails the Web service continues to try to execute the subsequent commands and returns errors for each of the failing commands.</li> </ul> |

## Response

| Argument | Type                       | Optional? | Description                                |
|----------|----------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------|
| results  | impl:DimensionsResultArray | N         | Array of results of each single operation. |

## Usage

unrelateRequestFromRequests Web service provides a method to unrelate a Dimensions CM request from requests. The result for this Web service is an array, each element of which contains detailed information on each single operation of the Web service:

| Argument    | Type        | Optional? | Description                                              |
|-------------|-------------|-----------|----------------------------------------------------------|
| result      | xsd:boolean | N         | True if operation completed successful; otherwise false. |
| objectSpec  | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used.                                                |
| url         | xsd:string  | Y         | Not used,                                                |
| description | xsd:string  | Y         | Contains description.                                    |

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:unrelateRequestFromRequests>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_48</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:childRequestIds>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_30</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_31</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_32</ns:requestId>
 <ns:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_333</ns:requestId>
 </dmw:childRequestIds>
 <dmw:continueOnError>true</dmw:continueOnError>
 </dmw:unrelateRequestFromRequests>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <soapenv:Fault>
 <faultcode>soapenv:Server</faultcode>
 <faultstring>One or more operations have failed! See additional details in
response.</faultstring>
 <detail>
 <ns2:DimensionsBatchFault xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>true</ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>
 <ns2:result>false</ns2:result>
 <ns2:description>Request was not found!</ns2:description>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:result>
 </ns2:DimensionsBatchFault>
 </detail>
 </soapenv:Fault>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# updateDeploymentArea

## Description

The updateDeploymentArea web service updates the details of an existing deployment area.

## Arguments

| Argument            | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails   | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                                                                                                                                               |
| name                | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the area to be updated.                                                                                                                                                                             |
| newName             | xsd:string              | Y         | New name of the area.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| networkNode         | xsd:string              | Y         | Machine hosting the area. This cannot be un-set.                                                                                                                                                            |
| directory           | xsd:string              | Y         | Directory or partitioned data set where the area is located. This cannot be un-set.                                                                                                                         |
| detailedDescription | xsd:string              | Y         | Description of the deployment area.                                                                                                                                                                         |
| user                | areas:User              | Y         | Login information for the OS user account or credential set that will own files transferred into the area. This may be a userid and password combination, or the ID of a credential set held by the server. |
| fetchExpanded       | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether header substitution variables will be expanded with files are fetched to the area. If this is not specified, it defaults to true.                                                                   |
| owner               | xsd:string              | Y         | User or group that will become the owner of the area. If this is not specified, the user who created the area is set as the owner. The owner has the right to manage the area definition.                   |
| stage               | xsd:String              | Y         | Stage with which the new area is associated. This cannot be un-set.                                                                                                                                         |
| transferScripts     | basic:TransferScripts   | Y         | Specifies the transfer script set of pre / post / fail scripts.                                                                                                                                             |
| scriptParameters    | basic:ScriptParameters  | Y         | Set of named script parameters to be passed to scripts. Each parameter may be single or multi-valued.                                                                                                       |



| Argument         | Type         | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|------------------|--------------|-----------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| LibraryCacheArea | xsd:string   | Y         | Library cache area that is defined by the CLCA (Create Library Cache Area) command. When executing a command that gets files, Dimensions checks whether the library cache area associated with the project or stream already contains a copy of the files. If so, Dimensions copies the files from the cache to the area rather than from the item library, improving performance in certain cases. |
| status           | areas:Status | Y         | Status of the area. If the status is <b>ONLINE</b> , the area may participate in file transfer options. If the status is <b>OFFLINE</b> , the area is excluded from any file transfers. If this is not specified, an area with the status <b>ONLINE</b> is created.                                                                                                                                 |
| filter           | xsd:string   | Y         | Name of the area filter to use when deploying to this area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |

## Usage

updateDeploymentArea provides a method to update the details of an existing deployment area. Where allowed, existing values can be un-set by providing an empty element. Arrays or lists completely replace the existing contents. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the `faultCode` and `faultString`. The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issue, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The `faultString` identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:updateDeploymentArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:deploymentArea>
 <ns1:name>sample_deploymentarea</ns1:name>
 <ns1:stage>SIT</ns1:stage>
 <ns1:status>ONLINE</ns1:status>
 </dmw:deploymentArea>
 </dmw:updateDeploymentArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:updateDeploymentAreaResponse
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:updateDeploymentAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# updateRequest

## Description

The updateRequest Web service provides a method to update a Dimensions CM request's attributes using the data supplied.



**IMPORTANT!** The updateRequest Web service is designed to update *only* the request's attributes.

To update certain of the other arguments, other Web services should be used, for example:

- status - actionRequest
- relatedRequests - relatedRequestToRequests

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| request           | requests:Request        | N         | Specifies the request attributes that will be updated.                        |

| Request* Structure  |                                      |           |                                                        |
|---------------------|--------------------------------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------------|
| Argument            | Type                                 | Optional? | Description                                            |
| requestId           | xsd:string                           | N         | Specifies the type of request to be created.           |
| status              | xsd:string                           | Y         | Specifies the product that is to own the new request.  |
| attributes          | basic:AttributeArray                 | Y         | Specifies user defined attributes.                     |
| relatedParts        | basic:RequestRelatedPartArray        | Y         | Specifies the list of related parts to request.        |
| relatedItems        | basic:RequestRelatedItemArray        | Y         | Specifies the list of related items to request.        |
| relatedRequests     | basic:RequestRelatedRequestArray     | Y         | Specifies the list of related requests to request.     |
| relatedBaselines    | basic:RequestRelatedBaselineArray    | Y         | Specifies the list of related baselines to request.    |
| relatedRequirements | basic:RequestRelatedRequirementArray | Y         | Specifies the list of related requirements to request. |
| relatedProjectSpec  | xsd:string                           | Y         | Specifies the list of related projects to request.     |
| pendingUser         | basic:PendingUserArray               | Y         | Specifies the list of users.                           |

| Request* Structure |             |           |                                                  |
|--------------------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------------------------------|
| Argument           | Type        | Optional? | Description                                      |
| archive            | xsd:boolean | Y         | Specifies whether it requires an archive or not. |

## Response

| Argument  | Type       | Optional? | Description                        |
|-----------|------------|-----------|------------------------------------|
| requestId | xsd:string | N         | Request Id of the updated request. |

## Usage

updateRequest Web service provides a method to update a Dimensions CM request's attributes.

If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault will be returned containing the `faultCode` and `faultString`:

- The `faultCode` identifies whether the fault occurred:
  - on the client (for example, because of an incorrectly defined service endpoint), or
  - on the server because of a SOAP issue or a Dimensions CM server issue (for example, because of an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions CM product).
- The `faultString` will identify the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:updateRequest>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:request>
 <ns1:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_48</ns1:requestId>
 <ns1:attributes>
```

```

 <ns:attribute>
 <ns:name>Severity</ns:name>
 <ns:datatype>Char</ns:datatype>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>3</ns:value>
 </ns:attribute>
 <ns:attribute>
 <ns:name>PLAN_FINISH</ns:name>
 <ns:datatype>Date</ns:datatype>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>2005-11-07T15:31:25.000+03:00</ns:value>
 </ns:attribute>
 <ns:attribute>
 <ns:name>EST_DEV_EFFORT</ns:name>
 <ns:datatype>Number</ns:datatype>
 <ns:type>Single_Value</ns:type>
 <ns:value>24</ns:value>
 </ns:attribute>
 </ns1:attributes>
</dmw:request>
</dmw:updateRequest>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Example SOAP Response

```

<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:updateRequestResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns2:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_48</ns2:requestId>
 </ns2:updateRequestResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

# updateRequestDescription

## Description

The updateRequestDescription service updates the detailed description of the specified request.

## Arguments

| Argument          | Type                    | Optional | Description                                                                   |
|-------------------|-------------------------|----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y        | This structure specifies the connection details for the Dimensions CM server. |
| requestId         | xsd:string              | N        | The RequestId for which a detailed description should be returned.            |
| description       | xsd:string              | N        | Contents of the detailed description.                                         |

## Response

No response present.

## Usage

updateRequestDescription provides a method to update a Dimensions CM request's detailed description. If a failure occurs a SOAP fault will be returned.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2" xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/
 basic/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:updateRequestDescription>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>dim10</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_16</dmw:requestId>
 <dmw:description>
 The Qlarius UnderWriter system shall electronically captures application details
 with complex validation of entered data.
 And also show funny pcitures together with indication process.
 </dmw:description>
 </dmw:updateRequestDescription>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns2:updateRequestDescriptionResponse xmlns:ns2="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"/>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

# updateWorkArea

## Description

The updateWorkArea service updates the details of an existing work area.

## Arguments

| Argument            | Type                    | Optional? | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------|-------------------------|-----------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| connectionDetails   | basic:ConnectionDetails | Y         | Connection details for the Dimensions server.                                                                                                                                                               |
| name                | xsd:string              | N         | Name of the work area to be updated.                                                                                                                                                                        |
| newName             | xsd:string              | Y         | New name for the area.                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| networkNode         | xsd:string              | Y         | Machine hosting the area.                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| directory           | xsd:string              | Y         | Directory or partitioned data set where the area is located.                                                                                                                                                |
| detailedDescription | xsd:string              | Y         | Description of the work area.                                                                                                                                                                               |
| user                | areas:User              | Y         | Login information for the OS user account or credential set that will own files transferred into the area. This may be a userid and password combination, or the ID of a credential set held by the server. |
| fetchExpanded       | xsd:boolean             | Y         | Whether item header substitution variables will be expanded when files are fetched to the area. This defaults to true if it is not specified.                                                               |
| owner               | xsd:string              | Y         | The user or group that will become the owner of the area. If not specified, the user who created the area is set as the owner. The owner has the right to manage the area definition.                       |
| userList            | basic:UserNameArray     | Y         | List of users and / or groups that are granted the right to use the area. If this is empty, any user can set the area as a working location.                                                                |

## Response

| Argument | Type        | Optional? | Description              |
|----------|-------------|-----------|--------------------------|
| result   | xsd:boolean | N         | Result of the operation. |



## Usage

updateWorkArea provides a method to update the details of an existing work area. Existing values can be un-set where allowed by providing an empty element. Arrays or lists will completely replace the existing content. If a failure occurs, a SOAP fault is returned. This fault contains the faultCode and faultString. The faultCode identifies whether the fault occurs on the client (for example because of an incorrectly defined endpoint) or on the server (for example because of a SOAP or Dimensions server issues, such as an incorrectly named SOAP sub-element or an incorrectly named Dimensions product). The faultString identifies the actual fault.

## Example SOAP Request

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:dmw="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2"
 xmlns:ns="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:ns1="http://serena.com/dimensions/areas/1">
 <soapenv:Header/>
 <soapenv:Body>
 <dmw:updateWorkArea>
 <dmw:connectionDetails>
 <ns:username>dmsys</ns:username>
 <ns:password>dmsys_test</ns:password>
 <ns:dbName>cm_typical</ns:dbName>
 <ns:dbConnection>Dim12</ns:dbConnection>
 <ns:server>localhost</ns:server>
 </dmw:connectionDetails>
 <dmw:workArea>
 <ns1:name>sample_workarea</ns1:name>
 <!-- un-set the description -->
 <ns1:detailedDescription/>
 <ns1:userList>
 <ns:userName>BOBBY</ns:userName>
 <ns:userName>TED</ns:userName>
 <ns:userName>AMY</ns:userName>
 </ns1:userList>
 </dmw:workArea>
 </dmw:updateWorkArea>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

## Example SOAP Response

```
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <ns4:updateWorkAreaResponse xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dmwebservices2">
 <ns4:result>
 <ns4:result>true</ns4:result>
 </ns4:result>
 </ns4:updateWorkAreaResponse>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```



## Chapter 19

---

# Application Lifecycle Framework Reference

|                         |     |
|-------------------------|-----|
| ALF Event Structure     | 500 |
| Baseline ALF Events     | 502 |
| Deployment ALF Events   | 507 |
| Item ALF Events         | 518 |
| Project ALF Events      | 527 |
| Request ALF Events      | 535 |
| Schedule Job ALF Events | 544 |

## ALF Event Structure

ALF defines:

- A set of standard event types.
- The basic data for an event, defined as the `EventBaseType`.

The basic data includes:

- The type of event.
- Additional basic descriptive data, such as:
  - The tool and object that caused the event.
  - Some information about the context in which the event occurred, for example:
    - The user who was operating the tool, or
    - the credentials of a process acting on behalf of a user.

In addition to the basic event data, events can carry data elements specific to a given tool.

The following is a simple ALF event with filled-only base fields::

```
<soapenv:Envelope
 xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <EventNotice xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <EventNotice xmlns="">
 <ns1:Base xmlns:ns1="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <ns1:EventId>7a83e069-ba78-46df-a957-ef89192af145</ns1:EventId>
 <ns1:Timestamp>2007-09-19T15:37:38.781Z</ns1:Timestamp>
 <ns1:EventType>Object Created</ns1:EventType>
 <ns1:ObjectType>MyObject</ns1:ObjectType>
 <ns1:ObjectId>123</ns1:ObjectId>
 <ns1:Source>
 <ns1:Product>MyProduct</ns1:Product>
 <ns1:ProductVersion>1.0</ns1:ProductVersion>
 <ns1:ProductInstance>MyProductInstance</ns1:ProductInstance>
 </ns1:Source>
 <ns1:User />
 <ns1:EventControl>
 <ns1:EmEventId></ns1:EmEventId>
 <ns1:EmTimestamp>2007-09-19T15:37:38.796Z</ns1:EmTimestamp>
 <ns1:PrecedingEmEventId></ns1:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns1:ApplicationName> </ns1:ApplicationName>
 <ns1:EventMatchName></ns1:EventMatchName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowName></ns1:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowId></ns1:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns1:Callback>false</ns1:Callback>
 <ns1:Environment> </ns1:Environment>
 <ns1:EmUser />
 </ns1:EventControl>
 </ns1:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </EventNotice>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

The most important fields in the basic event data are:

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|--------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <EventID>    | A unique identifier for the event instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <Timestamp>  | The date and timestamp (in XML dateTime format) when the event is formed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <EventType>  | A string indicating the type of event. EventType designates the "verb", that is, what action happened to the Objects that triggered the event.<br><br>Dimensions CM uses event types like: check in, check out, action, and build submitted.                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ObjectType> | The type of entity involved,such as Project, Baseline, Item, and Request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <ObjectID>   | An identifier of the entity that changed within a tool. The identifier must be unique for that installation of the tool. The primary purpose is to allow subsequent ServiceFlows to uniquely identify (and perhaps access) the object that triggered the event.<br>Dimensions CM uses object Id like "UW_JAVA_2.0" for project and "AUTOQUOTE JAVA" for item. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <Source>     | A container describing the source of the event:                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|              | <Product>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | A descriptive name for the tool that emitted the event.<br>Dimensions CM uses "DimensionsBaseline", "DimensionsItem", "DimensionsProject", or "DimensionsRequest".                                                                                                                                                   |
|              | <ProductVersion>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | The release version of the product.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|              | <ProductInstance>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | A unique string identifying the instance of the tool. This is useful when there may be multiple instances of a product working with ALF. Dimensions CM uses the following format:<br>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION<br>For example:<br>QLARIUS_CM@MYHOST0123-DIM10.<br><b>NOTE</b> The identifier must be in UPPER CASE. |
|              | <ProductCallbackURI>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | The web service endpoint for tools that support callbacks from ServiceFlows for additional information. The element content is optional.<br>Dimensions CM always sets EventControl::Callback to false so this parameter should not be used.                                                                          |

Each Dimensions CM object (project/stream, baseline, item, request, etc) define its own extension data, which is described in the following sections of this chapter.



**NOTE** If Single Sign On (SSO) authentication is enabled for Dimensions CM, then all ALF events will contain an SSO token.

## Baseline ALF Events

### Event Extension for Baseline

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM baseline provide the `DMBaselineExtensionType` type in the ALF event extension, and each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

`DMBaselineExtensionType` contains:

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                    |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database    | The database that originated the event, in the format <code>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION</code> .                               |                                                                                                    |
| ProjectSpec | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format <code>ProductId:ProjectId</code> . |                                                                                                    |
| User        | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                              |                                                                                                    |
| Baseline    | uid                                                                                                                           | A Unique integer identifier for the Dimensions CM baseline ( <code>bln_catalogue.obj_uid</code> ). |
|             | specification                                                                                                                 | The full specification of the baseline.                                                            |
|             | type                                                                                                                          | The type of the baseline.                                                                          |
|             | description                                                                                                                   | The description of the baseline.                                                                   |
|             | attributes                                                                                                                    | An array of user defined attributes and values.                                                    |
|             | relatedBaselines                                                                                                              | An array of related baselines.                                                                     |
|             | relatedRequests                                                                                                               | An array of related requests.                                                                      |
|             | buildJobId                                                                                                                    | Id of build job.                                                                                   |
|             | buildJobUrl                                                                                                                   | URL to the build job status.                                                                       |
|             | buildJobStatus                                                                                                                | Status of built project (Success, Failed, or Cancelled).                                           |

### Build-Submitted and Build-Completed Baseline ALF Events

These events are fired on performing a Dimensions CM Build Baseline (BLDB) command.

All the fields of the baseline event extension for ALF events are filled.

The following is a sample of a baseline build-submitted event (a build-completed event looks the same, only <EventType> is different):

```
?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <EventNotice xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <EventNotice xmlns="">
 <ns1:Base xmlns:ns1="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <ns1:EventId>71dd0580-8a2b-11dd-9b1c-8ee10287e59a</ns1:EventId>
 <ns1:Timestamp>2008-09-24T11:25:08.952Z</ns1:Timestamp>
 <ns1:EventType>build-completed</ns1:EventType>
 <ns1:ObjectType>Baseline</ns1:ObjectType>
 <ns1:ObjectId>PRJ BL 01</ns1:ObjectId>
 <ns1:Source>
 <ns1:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns1:Product>
 <ns1:ProductVersion>2009</ns1:ProductVersion>
 <ns1:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns1:ProductInstance>
 <ns1:ProductCallbackURI>uri:dummy</ns1:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns1:Source>
 <ns1:User>
 <ns1:LoginID>dmsys</ns1:LoginID>
 <ns1:Certificate></ns1:Certificate>
 </ns1:User>
 <ns1:EventControl>
 <ns1:EmEventId></ns1:EmEventId>
 <ns1:EmTimestamp>2008-09-24T11:25:08.952Z</ns1:EmTimestamp>
 <ns1:PrecedingEmEventId></ns1:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns1:ApplicationName></ns1:ApplicationName>
 <ns1:EventMatchName></ns1:EventMatchName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowName></ns1:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowId></ns1:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns1:Callback>false</ns1:Callback>
 <ns1:Environment></ns1:Environment>
 <ns1:EmUser/>
 </ns1:EventControl>
 </ns1:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </EventNotice>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```

 <ns2:Extension xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <ns3:Database
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-
DIM10</ns3:Database>
 <ns4:ProjectSpec xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/
1">
QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns4:ProjectSpec>
 <ns5:User
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">dmsys</ns5:User>
 <ns6:Baseline
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">
 <ns7:uid
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">4206276</ns7:uid>
 <ns8:specification
xmlns:ns8="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">QLARIUS:PRJ BL
01</ns8:specification>
 <ns9:type
xmlns:ns9="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">PRODUCTION</ns9:type>
 <ns10:description
xmlns:ns10="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">Baseline PRJ BL 01.AAAA</
ns10:description>
 <ns11:attributes
xmlns:ns11="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">
 <ns12:attribute xmlns:ns12="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns12:name>PROD_INSTALL_DATE</ns12:name>
 <ns12:datatype>Date</ns12:datatype>
 <ns12:type>Single_Value</ns12:type>
 <ns12:value></ns12:value>
 </ns12:attribute>
 <ns13:attribute xmlns:ns13="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns13:name>PROD_REMOVE_DATE</ns13:name>
 <ns13:datatype>Date</ns13:datatype>
 <ns13:type>Single_Value</ns13:type>
 <ns13:value></ns13:value>
 </ns13:attribute>
 <ns14:attribute xmlns:ns14="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns14:name>FAILURE_REASON</ns14:name>
 <ns14:datatype>Char</ns14:datatype>
 <ns14:type>Single_Value</ns14:type>
 <ns14:value>Other</ns14:value>
 </ns14:attribute>
 <ns15:attribute xmlns:ns15="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns15:name>FAILURE_DESC</ns15:name>
 <ns15:datatype>Char</ns15:datatype>
 <ns15:type>Single_Value</ns15:type>
 <ns15:value>Some Failure description...</ns15:value>
 </ns15:attribute>
 </ns11:attributes>
 <ns16:relatedRequests
xmlns:ns16="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">
 <ns17:relatedRequest
xmlns:ns17="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns17:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_31</ns17:requestId>
 <ns17:relationshipType>In Response To</ns17:relationshipType>
 </ns17:relatedRequest>
 <ns18:relatedRequest>

```



```

xmlns:ns18="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns18:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_30</ns18:requestId>
 <ns18:relationshipType>Information</ns18:relationshipType>
 </ns18:relatedRequest>
</ns16:relatedRequests>
 <ns19:buildJobId
xmlns:ns19="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">229</ns19:buildJobId>
 <ns20:buildJobUrl
xmlns:ns20="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">
http://acme:8080/bws/Monitor_job_info_modal.do?current=true&job_id=229
</ns20:buildJobUrl><ns14:buildJobStatus xmlns:ns14="http://serena.com/dimensions/
baselines/1">Cancelled</ns14:buildJobStatus>
 </ns6:Baseline>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</EventNotice>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Deploy Baseline ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Deploy Baseline (DPB) command. The event details the baseline that was deployed and other relevant information. The event is received when deployment completes.



**NOTE** The use of the Deploy Baseline Alf event is deprecated, it not being recommended for use in new orchestrations. Instead, use the Deploy Baseline To Area ALF event (see ["Deploy Baseline/Item/Request to Area ALF Events" on page 509](#)).

The following event extension data have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Baseline::uid
- Baseline::specification
- Baseline::type
- Baseline::description
- Baseline::Attributes.

The following is a sample of a baseline build-submitted event (the build-completed event looks the same, only <EventType> is different):

:

```

<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:schjob="http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
xmlns:deplobj="http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:alfn4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>2c510796-351e-11e0-b9c4-4181caa099bb</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2011-02-10T14:00:52+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>deploy</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Baseline</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>MAIN_JAVA_TIP</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsBaseline</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.2.2</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT03:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2011-02-10T14:00:52+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 <alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:MAINLINE_JAVA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:Baseline>
 <alfn7:uid>4217389</alfn7:uid>
 <alfn7:specification>MAIN_JAVA_TIP</alfn7:specification>
 <alfn7:type>BASELINE</alfn7:type>
 <alfn7:description>Baseline MAIN_JAVA_TIP.AAAA</alfn7:description>
 </alfn4:Baseline>
 </alfs:Extension>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

# Deployment ALF Events

## Event Extension for Deployment

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM deployment functional area provide DMDeployExtensionType type in the ALF event extension. Each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

DMDeployExtensionType contains:

| Field        | Description                                                                                                     |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|--------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database     | The database that originated the event, in the format DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION.                               |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| ProjectSpec  | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format ProductId:ProjectId. |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| User         | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| DeployObject | comment                                                                                                         | The comment that was specified for operation in / COMMENT parameter.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|              | toStage                                                                                                         | Specifies the target stage to promote the object to.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|              | traverseChildren                                                                                                | The "Promote child requests" option value that was specified for the operation. Used with requests only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|              | areas                                                                                                           | <p>The array of areas that were affected by operation and the result of the operation if known. Each area sub-element can contain:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>■ name - the name of the deployment area.</li> <li>■ success - the result of the deployment or rollback operation in the area.</li> <li>■ version - the version of the area that was specified in the SRAV command. Only provided by rollback-area-version events.</li> <li>■ finalVersion - the version that was applied to the area as a result of a successful deployment or rollback operation.</li> </ul> |
|              | startTime                                                                                                       | Start time for the deployment operation to begin. Used with scheduled operations only.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|              | items                                                                                                           | The array of target Items to deploy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|              | requests                                                                                                        | The array of requests to deploy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|              | baselines                                                                                                       | The array of baselines to deploy.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|              | jobState                                                                                                        | The final aggregative state of a deployment job (Succeeded or Failed).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|              | statusMessage                                                                                                   | The descriptions of the atomic file operations that were performed during deployment and their individual results as well as the result of whole job.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|              | commandType                                                                                                     | Type of deployment operation that triggered the event to fire (deploy, rollback, promote, or demote).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## Promote/Demote Item Events

These events are fired on performing Promote Item (PMI) and Demote Item (DMI) commands.

The following fields of the deploy event extension for ALF events have values:

- comment
- toStage
- areas
- items

The following is a sample of a Promote Item event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:schjob="http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
xmlns:deplobj="http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:alfn4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>599806f7-3a08-11e0-b5bf-fb5beae3ebed</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2011-02-16T20:07:15+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>promote-item</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Deploy</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>QLARIUS:VS_BRANCHA_STR</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsDeploy</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.2.2</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT03:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 </alfs:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

<alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2011-02-16T20:07:15+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
</alfs:EventControl>
</alfs:Base>
 <alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:VS_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:DeployObject>
 <deplobj:comment>promote 347578365897346597834659837569</deplobj:comment>
 <deplobj:toStage>SIT</deplobj:toStage>
 <deplobj:areas>
 <alfn5:area>
 <alfn5:name>LCL_SIT_VSBRNCHA_AREA01</alfn5:name>
 </alfn5:area>
 </deplobj:areas>
 <deplobj:items>
 <alfn1:item>
 <alfn1:uid>4217249</alfn1:uid>
 <alfn1:specification>QLARIUS:QLARIUS UNDERWRITER SLN.A-SRC;vs_s1_0#1
</alfn1:specification>
 <alfn1:type>SRC</alfn1:type>
 <alfn1:revision>vs_s1_0#1</alfn1:revision>
 <alfn1:projectFilename>Qlarius_Underwriter/Qlarius_Underwriter.sln
</alfn1:projectFilename>
 <alfn1:description>Item uploaded into Dimensions</alfn1:description>
 <alfn1:comment></alfn1:comment>
 </alfn1:item>
 </deplobj:items>
 </alfn4:DeployObject>
 </alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Deploy Baseline/Item/Request to Area ALF Events

These events are fired on the completion of Submit Deploy Baseline (SDPBL), Submit Deploy Item (SDPI), and Submit Deploy Request (SDPRQ) commands. They can also be the result of Promote Item (PMI), Demote Item (DMI), Promote Request (PMRQ), Demote Request (DMRQ), Promote Baseline (PMBL), and Demote Baseline (DMBL) commands.

These ALF events will contain the final area version if the deployment was successful.

The following fields of the deploy event extension for ALF events have values:

- toStage
- traverseChildren
- areas
- items

- requests
- baselines
- jobState
- statusMessage
- commandType



**IMPORTANT!** There are some extra restrictions that can prevent fields being populated in the ALF event. For example, whereas the Deploy Baseline to Area ALF event can contain both items and requests arrays:

- The Deploy Item to Area ALF event cannot contain requests or baselines arrays.
- The Deploy Request to Area ALF event cannot contain baseline arrays.

The following is a sample of a Deploy Item event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
 xmlns:SOAP-ENV = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:SOAP-ENC = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
 xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:xsd = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:alfn6 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
 xmlns:alfn7 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
 xmlns:alfn1 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
 xmlns:alfn2 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
 xmlns:schjob = "http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
 xmlns:depobj = "http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
 xmlns:alfn3 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
 xmlns:alfn4 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
 xmlns:alfn5 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:alfs = "http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version = "1.0">
```

```

<alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>b01646b8-9b0a-11e3-a640-bdccb0b7fdd3</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2014-02-21T15:13:15+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>deploy-item</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Deploy</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>4228801</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsDeploy</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.1</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT05:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2014-02-21T15:13:15+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
</alfs:Base>
<alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:DeployObject>
 <deplobj:comment>Sample deploy-item ALF event activated by PMI command</
deplobj:comment>
 <deplobj:toStage>SIT</deplobj:toStage>
 <deplobj:areas>
 <alfn5:area>
 <alfn5:name>LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:success>>true</alfn5:success>
 <alfn5:finalVersion>16</alfn5:finalVersion>
 </alfn5:area>
 </deplobj:areas>
 <deplobj:items>
 <alfn1:item>
 <alfn1:uid>4228048</alfn1:uid>
 <alfn1:specification>QLARIUS:MAIN10 JAVA-130678471X6076X22.A-
SRC;java_s1_1#1</alfn1:specification>
 <alfn1:type>SRC</alfn1:type>
 <alfn1:revision>java_s1_1#1</alfn1:revision>
 <alfn1:projectFilename>main10.java</alfn1:projectFilename>
 <alfn1:description>Item uploaded into Dimensions</alfn1:description>
 <alfn1:comment></alfn1:comment>
 </alfn1:item>
 </deplobj:items>
 <deplobj:jobState>Failed</deplobj:jobState>
 <deplobj:statusMessage>- Copied file 'main10.java'
(status "UNDER WORK",
file version 1,
file modification time "Fri Feb 21 11:26:32 2014 GMT", item revision
"java_s1_1#1")
to "SIT" deployment area "LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03", directory
'C:\Serena_Workareas\cm_typical\SIT\JBRNCHA_AREA_03\' ...
(copied
okay).
Successfully applied changes for DEPLOY job 4228801 to area

```

```
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03.
Successfully executed DEPLOY job 4228801 in area
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03.
</deplib:statusMessage>
 <deplib:commandType>Promote</deplib:commandType>
</alfn4:DeployObject>
</alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
```

## Rollback Baseline/Item/Request ALF Events

These events are fired on the completion of Submit Rollback Baseline (SRBL), Submit Rollback Item (SRI), and Submit Rollback Request (SRRQ) commands. They can also be the result of Demote Item (DMI), Demote Request (DMRQ), and Demote Baseline (DMBL) commands.

The following fields of the deploy event extension for ALF events have values:

- toStage
- traverseChildren
- areas
- items
- requests
- baselines
- jobState
- statusMessage
- commandType



The following is a sample of Rollback Request event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
 xmlns:SOAP-ENV = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:SOAP-ENC = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
 xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:xsd = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:alfn6 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
 xmlns:alfn7 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
 xmlns:alfn1 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
 xmlns:alfn2 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
 xmlns:schjob = "http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
 xmlns:deplobj = "http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
 xmlns:alfn3 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
 xmlns:alfn4 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
 xmlns:alfn5 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:alfs = "http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version = "1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>fd7e23b8-9f0f-11e3-833d-b34f13a99b28</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2014-02-26T18:01:17+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>rollback-request</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Deploy</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>4228955</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsDeploy</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.1</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT05:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2014-02-26T18:01:17+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

<alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
</alfs:Base>
<alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:DeployObject>
 <deplib:comment>Sample ALF activated by SRRQ</deplib:comment>
 <deplib:toStage>SIT</deplib:toStage>
 <deplib:traverseChildren>true</deplib:traverseChildren>
 <deplib:areas>
 <alfn5:area>
 <alfn5:name>LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:success>true</alfn5:success>
 <alfn5:finalVersion>18</alfn5:finalVersion>
 </alfn5:area>
 </deplib:areas>
 <deplib:requests>
 <alfn2:request>
 <alfn2:uid>4228866</alfn2:uid>
 <alfn2:specification>QLARIUS_CR_46</alfn2:specification>
 <alfn2:type>CR</alfn2:type>
 <alfn2:status>RAISED</alfn2:status>
 <alfn2:attributes>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>TITLE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>Deploy request ALF event</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>SEVERITY</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>Medium</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>EST_DEV Effort</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Number</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>8</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>EST_COMP_DATE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>2014-02-27T00:00:00+00:00</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>RAISED_BY</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>DMSYS</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>CONTACT_DETAILS</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Multi_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:multivalue></alfn5:multivalue>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DETAILS_OF_THE_SOLUTION</alfn5:name>

```

```

<alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>ACTUAL_DEV_EFFORT</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Number</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>ACTUAL_COMP_DATE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DEFER_REASON</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DATE_OF_DEPLOYMENT</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DATE_TEST_PASSED</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>COMPLETION_DATE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
</alfn2:attributes>
</alfn2:request>
</deplobj:requests>
<deplobj:jobState>Succeeded</deplobj:jobState>
<deplobj:statusMessage>- Removed file 'main.c'
(status "UNDER WORK",
file version 1,
file modification time "Wed Feb 26 14:07:34 2014 GMT", item revision
"java_s1_1#1")
from "SIT" deployment area "LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03", directory
'C:\Serena_Workareas\cm_typical\SIT\JBRNCHA_AREA_03\' ...
(removed
okay).
Successfully applied changes for ROLLBACK job 4228955 to area
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03.
Successfully executed ROLLBACK job 4228955 in area
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03.
</deplobj:statusMessage>
<deplobj:commandType>Rollback</deplobj:commandType>
</alfn4:DeployObject>
</alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Rollback Area Version ALF Event

This event is fired on completing the Submit Rollback Area Version (SRAV) command.

The following fields of the deploy event extension for ALF events have values:

- toStage
- traverseChildren
- areas
- items
- requests
- baselines
- jobState
- statusMessage
- commandType



**IMPORTANT!** traverseChildren and commandType are not populated in rollback-area-version event

The following is a sample of Rollback Area Version event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
 xmlns:SOAP-ENV = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:SOAP-ENC = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
 xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:xsd = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:alfn6 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
 xmlns:alfn7 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
 xmlns:alfn1 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
 xmlns:alfn2 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
 xmlns:schjob = "http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
 xmlns:deplobj = "http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
 xmlns:alfn3 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
 xmlns:alfn4 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
 xmlns:alfn5 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:alfs = "http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version = "1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>d5c56254-9ae7-11e3-8617-a99c3c58fa98</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2014-02-21T11:03:46+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>rollback-area-version</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Deploy</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>4227957</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsDeploy</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.1</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT05:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2014-02-21T11:03:46+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 <alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT05-DIM12</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS: JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:DeployObject>
 <deplobj:comment>Sample rollback-area-version ALF event activated
```

```

by SRAV command</deplib:comment>
 <deplib:toStage>SIT</deplib:toStage>
 <deplib:areas>
 <alfn5:area>
 <alfn5:name>LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA01</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:success>true</alfn5:success>
 <alfn5:version>10</alfn5:version>
 <alfn5:finalVersion>11</alfn5:finalVersion>
 </alfn5:area>
 </deplib:areas>
 <deplib:items>
 <alfn1:item>
 <alfn1:uid>4227002</alfn1:uid>
 <alfn1:specification>QLARIUS:RRRRERWRWRW CPP-129917417X5392X0.A-
SRC;java_s1_1#1</alfn1:specification>
 <alfn1:type>SRC</alfn1:type>
 <alfn1:revision>java_s1_1#1</alfn1:revision>
<alfn1:projectFilename>rrrrerwrwrw.cpp</alfn1:projectFilename>
 <alfn1:description>Item uploaded into Dimensions</alfn1:description>
 <alfn1:comment></alfn1:comment>
 </alfn1:item>
 </deplib:items>
 <deplib:jobState>Succeeded</deplib:jobState>
 <deplib:statusMessage>- Removed file 'rrrrerwrwrw.cpp'
(status "UNDER
WORK", file version 1,
file modification time "Wed Feb 12 15:50:45 2014 GMT", item
revision "java_s1_1#1")
from "SIT" deployment area "LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA01",
directory 'C:\Serena Workareas\cm_typical\SIT\JBRNCHA_AREA_01\'...
(removed
okay).
Successfully applied changes for ROLLBACK job 4227957 to area
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA01.
Successfully executed ROLLBACK job 4227957 in area
LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA01.
</deplib:statusMessage>
 </alfn4:DeployObject>
 </alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Item ALF Events

### Event Extension for Item

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM item provide `DMItemExtensionType` in the ALF event extension, and each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

`DMItemExtensionType` contains:

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database    | The database that originated the event, in the format <code>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION</code> .                               |
| ProjectSpec | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format <code>ProductId:ProjectId</code> . |
| User        | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                              |

| Field | Description      |                                                                                                    |
|-------|------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Item  | uid              | A Unique integer identifier for the Dimensions CM request ( <code>item_catalogue.obj_uid</code> ). |
|       | specification    | The full specification of the item.                                                                |
|       | type             | The type of the item.                                                                              |
|       | revision         | The Revision of the item.                                                                          |
|       | projectFilename  | The project filename of the item in the scoped project/stream.                                     |
|       | description      | The description of the item .                                                                      |
|       | comment          | The comment of the item.                                                                           |
|       | attributes       | An array of user defined attributes and values.                                                    |
|       | relatedParts     | An array of related design parts.                                                                  |
|       | relatedItems     | An array of related items.                                                                         |
|       | relatedRequests  | An array of related requests.                                                                      |
|       | relatedBaselines | An array of related baselines.                                                                     |
|       | relatedProjects  | An array of related projects/streams.                                                              |

## Check-In Item ALF Event

This event is fired on performing Dimensions CM Return Item/Check In (RI) and upload item modification (UPLOAD) commands.

The following fields of the item event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Item::uid
- Item::specification
- Item::type
- Item::revision
- Item::projectFilename
- Item::description
- Item::comments
- Item::Attributes
- Item::relatedRequests

The following is a sample of a check-in event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1"
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <ns2:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <ns2:Base>
 <ns2:EventId>b0665424-8970-11dd-996d-89ab1e34d68a</ns2:EventId>
 <ns2:Timestamp>2008-09-23T16:08:17+03:00</ns2:Timestamp>
 <ns2:EventType>check-in</ns2:EventType>
 <ns2:ObjectType>Item</ns2:ObjectType>
 <ns2:ObjectId>0A4</ns2:ObjectId>
 <ns2:Source>
 <ns2:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns2:Product>
 <ns2:ProductVersion>2009</ns2:ProductVersion>
 <ns2:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns2:ProductInstance>
 <ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/dimwebservices</ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns2:Source>
 <ns2:User>
 <ns2:LoginID>DMSYS</ns2:LoginID>
 <ns2:Certificate>13763913...<Skipped>...8525A6EC</ns2:Certificate>
 </ns2:User>
 <ns2:EventControl>
 <ns2:EmEventId></ns2:EmEventId>
 <ns2:EmTimestamp>2008-09-23T16:08:17+03:00</ns2:EmTimestamp>
 <ns2:PrecedingEmEventId></ns2:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns2:ApplicationName></ns2:ApplicationName>
 <ns2:EventMatchName></ns2:EventMatchName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowName></ns2:ServiceFlowName>
 </ns2:EventControl>
 </ns2:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </ns2:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```



```

 <ns2:ServiceFlowId></ns2:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns2:Callback>>false</ns2:Callback>
 <ns2:Environment></ns2:Environment>
 <ns2:EmUser></ns2:EmUser>
 </ns2:EventControl>
</ns2:Base>
<ns2:Extension>
 <ns6:Database>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns6:Database>
 <ns6:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns6:ProjectSpec>
 <ns6:User>DMSYS</ns6:User>
 <ns6:Item>
 <ns3:uid>4207432</ns3:uid>
 <ns3:specification>QLARIUS:0A4.A-SRC;1.1</ns3:specification>
 <ns3:type>SRC</ns3:type>
 <ns3:revision>1.1</ns3:revision>
 <ns3:projectFilename>qlarius/interfaces/readmetoo.txt</ns3:projectFilename>
 <ns3:description>Item 0A4.A</ns3:description>
 <ns3:comment>Some comment on changing Item</ns3:comment>
 <ns3:attributes>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>REVIEW_TYPE</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value></ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 </ns3:attributes>
 <ns3:relatedRequests>
 <ns7:relatedRequest>
 <ns7:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns7:requestId>
 <ns7:relationshipType>In-Response To</ns7:relationshipType>
 </ns7:relatedRequest>
 </ns3:relatedRequests>
 </ns6:Item>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</ns2:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Check-Out Item ALF Event

This event is fired on performing Dimensions CM Extract Item for Update/Check Out (EI) and upload item modification (UPLOAD) commands.

The following fields of the item event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Item::uid
- Item::specification
- Item::type
- Item::revision
- Item::projectFilename
- Item::description

- Item::Attributes
- Item::relatedRequests

The following is a sample of a check-out event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1"
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <ns2:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <ns2:Base>
 <ns2:EventId>a7f3df46-8970-11dd-8afc-89ab1e34d68a</ns2:EventId>
 <ns2:Timestamp>2008-09-23T16:08:03+03:00</ns2:Timestamp>
 <ns2:EventType>check-out</ns2:EventType>
 <ns2:ObjectType>Item</ns2:ObjectType>
 <ns2:ObjectId>0A4</ns2:ObjectId>
 <ns2:Source>
 <ns2:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns2:Product>
 <ns2:ProductVersion>2009</ns2:ProductVersion>
 <ns2:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns2:ProductInstance>
 <ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/dimwebservices</ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns2:Source>
 <ns2:User>
 <ns2:LoginID>DMSYS</ns2:LoginID>
 <ns2:Certificate>E19B17C9...<Skipped>...7001DBB2</ns2:Certificate>
 </ns2:User>
 <ns2:EventControl>
 <ns2:EmEventId></ns2:EmEventId>
 <ns2:EmTimestamp>2008-09-23T16:08:03+03:00</ns2:EmTimestamp>
 <ns2:PrecedingEmEventId></ns2:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns2:ApplicationName></ns2:ApplicationName>
 <ns2:EventMatchName></ns2:EventMatchName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowName></ns2:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowId></ns2:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns2:Callback>false</ns2:Callback>
 <ns2:Environment></ns2:Environment>
 <ns2:EmUser></ns2:EmUser>
 </ns2:EventControl>
 </ns2:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </ns2:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

</ns2:EventControl>
</ns2:Base>
<ns2:Extension>
 <ns6:Database>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns6:Database>
 <ns6:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns6:ProjectSpec>
 <ns6:User>DMSYS</ns6:User>
 <ns6:Item>
 <ns3:uid>4207432</ns3:uid>
 <ns3:specification>QLARIUS:0A4.A-SRC;1.1</ns3:specification>
 <ns3:type>SRC</ns3:type>
 <ns3:revision>1.1</ns3:revision>
 <ns3:projectFilename>qlarius/interfaces/readmetoo.txt</ns3:projectFilename>
 <ns3:description>Item 0A4.A</ns3:description>
 <ns3:comment></ns3:comment>
 <ns3:attributes>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>REVIEW_TYPE</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value></ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 </ns3:attributes>
 <ns3:relatedRequests>
 <ns7:relatedRequest>
 <ns7:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns7:requestId>
 <ns7:relationshipType>In-Response To</ns7:relationshipType>
 </ns7:relatedRequest>
 </ns3:relatedRequests>
 </ns6:Item>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</ns2:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Create Item ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Create Item CI command.

The following fields of the item event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Item::uid
- Item::specification
- Item::type
- Item::revision
- Item::projectFilename
- Item::description
- Item::comments
- Item::Attributes
- Item::relatedRequests

The following is a sample of a create event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1"
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <ns2:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <ns2:Base>
 <ns2:EventId>9b6f86c6-8970-11dd-abf9-89ab1e34d68a</ns2:EventId>
 <ns2:Timestamp>2008-09-23T16:07:42+03:00</ns2:Timestamp>
 <ns2:EventType>create</ns2:EventType>
 <ns2:ObjectType>Item</ns2:ObjectType>
 <ns2:ObjectId>0A4</ns2:ObjectId>
 <ns2:Source>
 <ns2:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns2:Product>
 <ns2:ProductVersion>2009</ns2:ProductVersion>
 <ns2:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns2:ProductInstance>
 <ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/dimwebservices</ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns2:Source>
 <ns2:User>
 <ns2:LoginID>DMSYS</ns2:LoginID>
 <ns2:Certificate>EE4E1768...<Skipped>...4E96CD7</ns2:Certificate>
 </ns2:User>
 <ns2:EmEventId></ns2:EmEventId>
 <ns2:EmTimestamp>2008-09-23T16:07:42+03:00</ns2:EmTimestamp>
 <ns2:PrecedingEmEventId></ns2:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns2:ApplicationName></ns2:ApplicationName>
 <ns2:EventMatchName></ns2:EventMatchName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowName></ns2:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowId></ns2:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns2:Callback>false</ns2:Callback>
 <ns2:Environment></ns2:Environment>
 <ns2:EmUser></ns2:EmUser>
 </ns2:EventControl>
 </ns2:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

<ns2:Extension>
 <ns6:Database>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns6:Database>
 <ns6:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns6:ProjectSpec>
 <ns6:User>DMSYS</ns6:User>
 <ns6:Item>
 <ns3:uid>4207427</ns3:uid>
 <ns3:specification>QLARIUS:0A4.A-SRC;1.0</ns3:specification>
 <ns3:type>SRC</ns3:type>
 <ns3:revision>1.0</ns3:revision>
 <ns3:projectFilename>qlarius/interfaces/readmetoo.txt</ns3:projectFilename>
 <ns3:description>Item 0A4.A</ns3:description>
 <ns3:comment>Some comment for Initial Revision</ns3:comment>
 <ns3:attributes>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>REVIEW_TYPE</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value></ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 </ns3:attributes>
 <ns3:relatedRequests>
 <ns7:relatedRequest>
 <ns7:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns7:requestId>
 <ns7:relationshipType>In-Response To</ns7:relationshipType>
 </ns7:relatedRequest>
 </ns3:relatedRequests>
 </ns6:Item>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</ns2:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Undo-Check-Out Item ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Cancel Item Update/Undo Check Out (CIU) command.

The following fields of the item event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Item::uid
- Item::specification
- Item::type
- Item::revision
- Item::projectFilename
- Item::description
- Item::Attributes
- Item::relatedRequests

The following is a sample of an undo-check-out event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1"
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <ns2:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <ns2:Base>
 <ns2:EventId>61934890-8a1d-11dd-9475-89able34d68a</ns2:EventId>
 <ns2:Timestamp>2008-09-24T12:44:28+03:00</ns2:Timestamp>
 <ns2:EventType>undo-check-out</ns2:EventType>
 <ns2:ObjectType>Item</ns2:ObjectType>
 <ns2:ObjectId>AUTOQUOTE JAVA</ns2:ObjectId>
 <ns2:Source>
 <ns2:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns2:Product>
 <ns2:ProductVersion>2009</ns2:ProductVersion>
 <ns2:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns2:ProductInstance>
 <ns2:ProductCallbackURI>http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns2:Source>
 <ns2:User>
 <ns2:LoginID>DMSYS</ns2:LoginID>
 <ns2:Certificate>BD509D369...<Skipped>...BBE37B5C</ns2:Certificate>
 </ns2:User>
 <ns2:EventControl>
 <ns2:EmEventId></ns2:EmEventId>
 <ns2:EmTimestamp>2008-09-24T12:44:28+03:00</ns2:EmTimestamp>
 <ns2:PrecedingEmEventId></ns2:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns2:ApplicationName></ns2:ApplicationName>
 <ns2:EventMatchName></ns2:EventMatchName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowName></ns2:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowId></ns2:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns2:Callback>false</ns2:Callback>
 <ns2:Environment></ns2:Environment>
 <ns2:EmUser></ns2:EmUser>
 </ns2:EventControl>
 </ns2:Base>
 <ns2:Extension>
 <ns6:Database>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns6:Database>
 <ns6:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns6:ProjectSpec>
 <ns6:User>DMSYS</ns6:User>
 <ns6:Item>
 <ns3:uid>4207447</ns3:uid>
 <ns3:specification>QLARIUS:AUTOQUOTE JAVA.A-SRC;2.1</ns3:specification>
 </ns6:Item>
 </ns2:Extension>
 </EventNotice>
 </ns2:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

<ns3:type>SRC</ns3:type>
<ns3:revision>2.1</ns3:revision>
<ns3:projectFilename>qlarius/interfaces/AutoQuote.java</ns3:projectFilename>
<ns3:description>Item uploaded into Dimensions</ns3:description>
<ns3:comment></ns3:comment>
<ns3:attributes>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>REVIEW_TYPE</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value></ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
</ns3:attributes>
</ns6:Item>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</ns2:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Project ALF Events

### Event Extension for Project

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM project provide the `DMPProjectExtensionType` type, and each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

`DMPProjectExtensionType` contains:

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                   |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database    | The database that originated the event, in the format <code>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION</code> .                               |
| ProjectSpec | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format <code>ProductId:ProjectId</code> . |
| User        | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                              |

| Field   | Description       |                                                                                          |
|---------|-------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Project | uid               | A Unique integer identifier for the Dimensions CM project/stream (ws_catalogue.obj_uid). |
|         | specification     | The full specification of the project/stream.                                            |
|         | type              | The type of the project/stream.                                                          |
|         | status            | The status of the project/stream.                                                        |
|         | description       | The description of the project/stream .                                                  |
|         | comment           | The comment of the item.                                                                 |
|         | attributes        | An array of user defined attributes and values.                                          |
|         | relatedItems      | An array of related items.                                                               |
|         | relatedRequests   | An array of related requests.                                                            |
|         | buildJobId        | Id of build job.                                                                         |
|         | buildJobUrl       | URL to the build job status.                                                             |
|         | buildJobStatus    | Status of the built project (Success, Failed, or Cancelled).                             |
|         | repositoryVersion | Current repository version of this project.                                              |
|         | basedOn           | Details of the project, stream, or baseline that this project is based on.               |
|         | deliverChanges    | Array of changes resulting from a deliver operation                                      |

## Build-Submitted and Build-Completed Project ALF Events

These events are fired on performing a Dimensions CM Build Project (BLD) command.



**NOTES** These events are always fired if the `DM_ALF_ENDPOINT` parameter is specified in `dm.cfg`.

All the fields of the project event extensions are filled with the exception of `deliverChanges`.



The following is a sample of a project build-submitted event. A build-completed event is identical with the exception of a different <EventType>:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<soapenv:Envelope xmlns:soapenv="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/
XMLSchema-instance">
 <soapenv:Body>
 <EventNotice xmlns="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <EventNotice xmlns="">
 <ns1:Base xmlns:ns1="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <ns1:EventId>222ece00-8973-11dd-9b1c-8ee10287e59a</ns1:EventId>
 <ns1:Timestamp>2008-09-23T13:25:47.872Z</ns1:Timestamp>
 <ns1:EventType>build-submitted</ns1:EventType>
 <ns1:ObjectType>Project</ns1:ObjectType>
 <ns1:ObjectId>UW_JAVA_2.0</ns1:ObjectId>
 <ns1:Source>
 <ns1:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns1:Product>
 <ns1:ProductVersion>2009</ns1:ProductVersion>
 <ns1:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns1:ProductInstance>
 <ns1:ProductCallbackURI>uri:dummy</ns1:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns1:Source>
 <ns1:User>
 <ns1:LoginID>dmsys</ns1:LoginID>
 <ns1:Certificate></ns1:Certificate>
 </ns1:User>
 <ns1:EventControl>
 <ns1:EmEventId></ns1:EmEventId>
 <ns1:EmTimestamp>2008-09-23T13:25:47.872Z</ns1:EmTimestamp>
 <ns1:PrecedingEmEventId></ns1:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns1:ApplicationName></ns1:ApplicationName>
 </ns1:EventControl>
 </ns1:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </EventNotice>
 </soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>
```

```

 <ns1:EventMatchName></ns1:EventMatchName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowName></ns1:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns1:ServiceFlowId></ns1:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns1:Callback>false</ns1:Callback>
 <ns1:Environment></ns1:Environment>
 <ns1:EmUser/>
 </ns1:EventControl>
</ns1:Base>
<ns2:Extension xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <ns3:Database
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-
DIM10</ns3:Database>
 <ns4:ProjectSpec
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">
QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</ns4:ProjectSpec>
 <ns5:User
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">dmsys</ns5:User>
 <ns6:Project xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1">
 <ns7:uid xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">4203131</
ns7:uid>
 <ns8:specification
xmlns:ns8="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">QLARIUS:UW_JAVA_2.0</
ns8:specification>
 <ns9:type
xmlns:ns9="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">PROJECT</ns9:type>
 <ns10:status xmlns:ns10="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/
1">IMPLEMENTATION</ns10:status>
 <ns11:description xmlns:ns11="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
Underwriter Desktop Java development project</ns11:description>
 <ns12:attributes xmlns:ns12="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
 <ns13:attribute xmlns:ns13="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns13:name>PROJ_CONCEPT_TARGET</ns13:name>
 <ns13:datatype>Date</ns13:datatype>
 <ns13:type>Single_Value</ns13:type>
 <ns13:value>2005-10-17T08:33:22Z</ns13:value>
 </ns13:attribute>
 <ns14:attribute xmlns:ns14="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns14:name>PROJ_PLANNING_TARGET</ns14:name>
 <ns14:datatype>Date</ns14:datatype>
 <ns14:type>Single_Value</ns14:type>
 <ns14:value>2005-10-23T21:00:00Z</ns14:value>
 </ns14:attribute>
 ...<Skipped>...
 </ns12:attributes>
 <ns22:relatedItems xmlns:ns22="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
 <ns23:relatedItem xmlns:ns23="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns23:itemSpec>QLARIUS:BUILD_USER_XML.A-SRC;1.0</ns23:itemSpec>
 <ns23:relationshipType>Owned</ns23:relationshipType>
 </ns23:relatedItem>
 <ns24:relatedItem xmlns:ns24="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns24:itemSpec>QLARIUS:BUILD_XML.A-SRC;1.1</ns24:itemSpec>
 <ns24:relationshipType>Owned</ns24:relationshipType>
 </ns24:relatedItem>
 ...<Skipped>...
 </ns22:relatedItems>
 </ns6:Project>
 </ns5:User>
 </ns4:ProjectSpec>
</ns3:Database>
</ns2:Extension>
</ns1:Base>

```

```

</ns22:relatedItems>
<ns37:relatedRequests xmlns:ns37="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
 <ns38:relatedRequest xmlns:ns38="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns38:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns38:requestId>
 <ns38:relationshipType>Owned</ns38:relationshipType>
 </ns38:relatedRequest>
 <ns39:relatedRequest xmlns:ns39="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1">
 <ns39:requestId>QLARIUS_CR_83</ns39:requestId>
 <ns39:relationshipType>Owned</ns39:relationshipType>
 </ns39:relatedRequest>
 ...<Skipped>...
</ns37:relatedRequests>
<ns61:buildJobId
xmlns:ns61="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">222</ns61:buildJobId>
 <ns62:buildJobUrl xmlns:ns62="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1">
http://acme:8080/bws/Monitor_job_info_modal.do?current=true&job_id=222
 </ns62:buildJobUrl>
<ns14:buildJobStatus
xmlns:ns14="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1">Cancelled</
ns14:buildJobStatus>
 </ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</EventNotice>
</soapenv:Body>
</soapenv:Envelope>

```

## Project deliver Events

A deliver event is fired when performing a deliver operation for a stream.

All of the Projects event fields are completed except for the following:

- relatedItems
- relatedRequests
- buildJobId
- buildJobUrl
- buildJobStatus



**NOTES** The deliver event does not include directory changes, such as directory renames, deletions, or additions.

The following is an example of a project deliver event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope
 xmlns:SOAP-ENV = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:SOAP-ENC = "http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
 xmlns:xsi = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:xsd = "http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:alfn6 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
 xmlns:alfn7 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
 xmlns:alfn1 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
 xmlns:alfn2 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
 xmlns:schjob = "http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
 xmlns:deplobj = "http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
 xmlns:alfn3 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
 xmlns:alfn4 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
 xmlns:alfn5 = "http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:alfs = "http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version = "1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>9c72aea8-71e6-11e1-b8e7-eb1300caba1d</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2012-03-19T17:11:47+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>deliver</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Project</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsProject</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.1</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT06-DIM12</
alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT06:8080/dmwebsevice/
services/dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2012-03-19T17:11:47+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

<alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT06-DIM12</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:Project>
 <alfn6:uid>4217404</alfn6:uid>
 <alfn6:specification>QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR</
alfn6:specification>
 <alfn6:type>STREAM</alfn6:type>
 <alfn6:status>OPEN</alfn6:status>
 <alfn6:description>Java branch A</alfn6:description>
 <alfn6:repositoryVersion>
 <alfn5:version>385</alfn5:version>
 <alfn5:baseVersion>373</alfn5:baseVersion>
 </alfn6:repositoryVersion>
 <alfn6:attributes>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>NUMBER25</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Number</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>25</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DATE23765872346</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Date</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>2012-02-29T00:00:00+00:00</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 </alfn6:attributes>
 <alfn6:deliverChanges>
 <alfn5:additions></alfn5:additions>
 <alfn5:modifications>
 <alfn5:item>
 <alfn5:itemSpec>QLARIUS:312452345235234 CPP-
69617044X3324X4.A-SRC;java_s1_1#2</alfn5:itemSpec>
 <alfn5:path>312452345235234_rename353453.cpp</
alfn5:path>
 <alfn5:requests>
 <alfn5:value>QLARIUS_CR_40</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:requests>
 </alfn5:item>
 </alfn5:modifications>
 <alfn5:refactors>
 <alfn5:item>
 <alfn5:itemSpec>QLARIUS:312452345235234 CPP-
69617044X3324X4.A-SRC;java_s1_1#1</alfn5:itemSpec>
 <alfn5:path>312452345235234_rename353453.cpp</
alfn5:path>
 <alfn5:oldPath>312452345235234.cpp</alfn5:oldPath>
 <alfn5:requests>
 <alfn5:value>QLARIUS_CR_40</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:requests>
 </alfn5:item>
 </alfn5:refactors>
 <alfn5:deletions></alfn5:deletions>
 <alfn5:imports></alfn5:imports>
</alfn6:deliverChanges>
</alfn4:Project>
</alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Project create Events

A project create event is fired when the create project (DWS) or create stream (CS) commands are executed.

All of the Projects event fields are completed except for deliverChanges.

The following is a sample of Project create event:

```
<EventNotice>
 <Base>
 <EventId>137ab8c4-4160-11e3-a7cc-0f98149f8104</EventId>
 <Timestamp>2013-10-30T05:37:45-07:00</Timestamp>
 <EventType>create</EventType>
 <ObjectType>Project</ObjectType>
 <ObjectId>ALF_STR3</ObjectId>
 <Source>
 <Product>DimensionsProject</Product>
 <ProductVersion>12.1</ProductVersion>
 <ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@STL-DEV-VBBA01-DIM12</ProductInstance>
 <ProductCallbackURI>http://STL-DEV-VBBA01:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</ProductCallbackURI>
 </Source>
 <User></User>
 <EventControl>
 <EmEventId></EmEventId>
 <EmTimestamp>2013-10-30T05:37:45-07:00</EmTimestamp>
 <PrecedingEmEventId></PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ApplicationName></ApplicationName>
 <EventMatchName></EventMatchName>
 <ServiceFlowName></ServiceFlowName>
 <ServiceFlowId></ServiceFlowId>
 <Callback>false</Callback>
 <Environment></Environment>
 <EmUser></EmUser>
 </EventControl>
 </Base>
 <Extension>
 <Database>CM_TYPICAL@STL-DEV-VBBA01-DIM12</Database>
 <ProjectSpec>TEST_ALF:STR1</ProjectSpec>
 <User>DMSYS</User>
 <Project>
 <uid>4315520</uid>
 <specification>TEST_ALF:ALF_STR3</specification>
 <type>STREAM</type>
 <status>OPEN</status>
 <description>CS based on STR1</description>
 <repositoryVersion>
 <version>1041</version>
 <baseVersion>1036</baseVersion>
 </repositoryVersion>
 <basedOn>
 <project>
 <specification>TEST_ALF:STR1</specification>
 <repositoryVersion>
 <version>1036</version>
 <baseVersion>0</baseVersion>
 </repositoryVersion>
 </project>
 </basedOn>
 </Project>
 </Extension>
</EventNotice>
```

# Request ALF Events

## Event Extension for Request

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM request provide `DMRequestExtensionType` type in the ALF event extension, and each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

`DMRequestExtensionType` contains:

| Field       | Description                                                                                                                   |                                                                                                 |
|-------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database    | The database that originated the event, in the format <code>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION</code> .                               |                                                                                                 |
| ProjectSpec | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format <code>ProductId:ProjectId</code> . |                                                                                                 |
| User        | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                              |                                                                                                 |
| Request     | uid                                                                                                                           | A unique integer identifier for the Dimensions CM request ( <code>cm_catalogue.ch_uid</code> ). |
|             | specification                                                                                                                 | The full specification of the request.                                                          |
|             | type                                                                                                                          | The type of the request.                                                                        |
|             | status                                                                                                                        | The status of the request.                                                                      |
|             | attributes                                                                                                                    | An array of user defined attributes and values.                                                 |
|             | relatedParts                                                                                                                  | An array of related design parts.                                                               |
|             | relatedItems                                                                                                                  | An array of related items.                                                                      |
|             | relatedRequests                                                                                                               | An array of related requests.                                                                   |
|             | relatedBaselines                                                                                                              | An array of related baselines.                                                                  |
|             | relatedRequirements                                                                                                           | An array of related requirements.                                                               |
|             | relatedProjectSpec                                                                                                            | Related project/stream.                                                                         |

## Action Request ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Action Request (AC) command.

The following fields of the request event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Request::uid
- Request::specification
- Request::type
- Request::status
- Request::Attributes

The following is a sample of an action event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:ns3="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:ns4="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:ns5="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:ns6="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtentions/1"
xmlns:ns7="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1" xmlns:ns2="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/
schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <ns2:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <ns2:Base>
 <ns2:EventId>fb5d5ea2-889b-11dd-b5c1-89ab1e34d68a</ns2:EventId>
 <ns2:Timestamp>2008-09-22T14:45:40+03:00</ns2:Timestamp>
```



```

<ns2:EventType>action</ns2:EventType>
<ns2:ObjectType>Request</ns2:ObjectType>
<ns2:ObjectId>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns2:ObjectId>
<ns2:Product>Serena Dimensions CM</ns2:Product>
 <ns2:ProductVersion>2009</ns2:ProductVersion>
 <ns2:ProductInstance>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns2:ProductInstance>
 <ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/dimwebservices</ns2:ProductCallbackURI>
 </ns2:Source>
 <ns2:User>
 <ns2:LoginID>DMSYS</ns2:LoginID>
 <ns2:Certificate>A2C8E6E5...<Skipped>...2EDAA878</ns2:Certificate>
 </ns2:User>
 <ns2:EventControl>
 <ns2:EmEventId></ns2:EmEventId>
 <ns2:EmTimestamp>2008-09-22T14:45:40+03:00</ns2:EmTimestamp>
 <ns2:PrecedingEmEventId></ns2:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <ns2:ApplicationName></ns2:ApplicationName>
 <ns2:EventMatchName></ns2:EventMatchName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowName></ns2:ServiceFlowName>
 <ns2:ServiceFlowId></ns2:ServiceFlowId>
 <ns2:Callback>>false</ns2:Callback>
 <ns2:Environment></ns2:Environment>
 <ns2:EmUser></ns2:EmUser>
 </ns2:EventControl>
</ns2:Base>
<ns2:Extension><ns6:Database>QLARIUS_CM@UA003679-DIM10</ns6:Database>
 <ns6:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS_UW_JAVA_2.0</ns6:ProjectSpec>
 <ns6:User>DMSYS</ns6:User>
 <ns6:Request>
 <ns4:uid>4207393</ns4:uid>
 <ns4:specification>QLARIUS_CR_84</ns4:specification>
 <ns4:type>CR</ns4:type>
 <ns4:status>WORK</ns4:status>
 <ns4:attributes>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>TITLE</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value>WS2 Test 12/09/2008 18:55</ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>SEVERITY</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Char</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value>2</ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:attribute>
 <ns7:name>EST_DEV Effort</ns7:name>
 <ns7:datatype>Number</ns7:datatype>
 <ns7:type>Single_Value</ns7:type>
 <ns7:value></ns7:value>
 </ns7:attribute>
 </ns4:attributes>
 </ns6:Request>
</ns2:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</ns2:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Create Request ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Create Request (CC) command.

The following fields of the request event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Request::uid
- Request::specification
- Request::type
- Request::status
- Request::Attributes

The following is a sample of a create event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:alfn4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>bacab9c1-a77c-11de-9e05-8310a805a371</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2009-09-22T16:35:01+03:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>create</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Request</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>QLARIUS_CR_113</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsRequest</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>2009</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UA003652-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UA003652:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices
```

```

</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2009-09-22T16:35:01+03:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
</alfs:Base>
<alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UA003652-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:GREEN_FOR_USE</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:Request>
 <alfn2:uid>4227805</alfn2:uid>
 <alfn2:specification>QLARIUS_CR_113</alfn2:specification>
 <alfn2:type>CR</alfn2:type>
 <alfn2:status></alfn2:status>
 <alfn2:attributes>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>TITLE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>My Request</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DESCRIPTION</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>SEVERITY</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <...Some attributes skipped...>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_USER</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_SYSTEM</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 </alfn4:Request>
</alfs:Extension>

```

```

 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_TIMESTAMP</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 </alfn2:attributes>
</alfn4:Request>
</alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Deploy Request ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Deploy Request (DPR) command.



**NOTE** The use of the Deploy Request Alf event is deprecated, it not being recommended for use in new orchestrations. Instead, use the Deploy Request to Area ALF event (see ["Deploy Baseline/Item/Request to Area ALF Events" on page 509](#)).

The following fields of the request event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Request::uid
- Request::specification
- Request::type
- Request::status
- Request::Attributes

The following is a sample of a deploy event:

```
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/" xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/
2001/XMLSchema-instance" xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1" xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/
dimensions/baselines/1" xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1" xmlns:schjob="http://serena.com/
dimensions/scheduled.job/1" xmlns:deplibj="http://serena.com/dimensions/deploy.obj/1"
xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1" xmlns:alfn4="http://
serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1" xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/
dimensions/basic/1" xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>0c0143b3-3a03-11e0-92ef-878d50576767</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2011-02-16T19:29:18+00:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>deploy</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Request</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>QLARIUS_CR_46</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsRequest</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>12.2.2</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UAL-DEV-VGUT03:8080/dmwebservice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2011-02-16T19:29:18+00:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 <alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UAL-DEV-VGUT03-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS_VS_BRANCHA_STR</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:Request>
 <alfn2:uid>4223317</alfn2:uid>
 <alfn2:specification>QLARIUS_CR_46</alfn2:specification>
 <alfn2:type>CR</alfn2:type>
 <alfn2:status>RAISED</alfn2:status>
 </alfn4:Request>
 </alfs:Extension>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

## Update Request ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Update Request (UC) command.

The following fields of the request event extension for ALF events have values:

- Database
- ProjectSpec
- User
- Request::uid
- Request::specification
- Request::type
- Request::status
- Request::Attributes

The following is a sample of an update event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
xmlns:alfn4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
<SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>da8bc7ac-a77d-11de-a35c-8310a805a371</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2009-09-22T16:43:04+03:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>update</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>Request</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>QLARIUS_CR_113</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsRequest</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>2009</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@UA003652-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://UA003652:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices
```

```

</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2009-09-22T16:43:04+03:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 <alfs:EmUser></alfs:EmUser>
 </alfs:EventControl>
</alfs:Base>
<alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@UA003652-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:GREEN_FOR_USE</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:Request>
 <alfn2:uid>4227805</alfn2:uid>
 <alfn2:specification>QLARIUS_CR_113</alfn2:specification>
 <alfn2:type>CR</alfn2:type>
 <alfn2:status></alfn2:status>
 <alfn2:attributes>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>TITLE</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>My Request</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>DESCRIPTION</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value>Added some description</alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>SEVERITY</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <...Some attributes skipped...>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_USER</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_SYSTEM</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
 </alfn5:attribute>
 </alfn2:attributes>

```

```

<alfn5:attribute>
 <alfn5:name>REMEDY_TIMESTAMP</alfn5:name>
 <alfn5:datatype>Char</alfn5:datatype>
 <alfn5:type>Single_Value</alfn5:type>
 <alfn5:value></alfn5:value>
</alfn5:attribute>
</alfn2:attributes>
</alfn4:Request>
</alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Schedule Job ALF Events

### Event Extension for Schedule Job

All ALF events from a Dimensions CM schedule job provide `DMRequestExtensionType` type in the ALF event extension, and each event supplies only the pertinent data for the operation firing the event to the client. This means that an individual event may not provide all of the data defined in the extended data to the client.

`DMRequestExtensionType` contains:

| Field        | Description                                                                                                                   |                                                                  |
|--------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Database     | The database that originated the event, in the format <code>DB_ID@SERVER-DB_CONNECTION</code> .                               |                                                                  |
| ProjectSpec  | The specification of the Dimensions CM project/stream context for the event, in the format <code>ProductId:ProjectId</code> . |                                                                  |
| User         | The Dimensions CM user who originated the event.                                                                              |                                                                  |
| ScheduledJob | uid                                                                                                                           | A unique integer identifier for the Dimensions CM scheduled job. |
|              | name                                                                                                                          | The name of the scheduled job.                                   |
|              | createTime                                                                                                                    | The creation time of the scheduled job.                          |
|              | startTime                                                                                                                     | The start time of the scheduled job.                             |
|              | updateTime                                                                                                                    | The latest updating time of the scheduled job.                   |
|              | status                                                                                                                        | The current status of the scheduled job.                         |
|              | originator                                                                                                                    | The user who created the scheduled job.                          |
|              | description                                                                                                                   | A description of the scheduled job.                              |
|              | repeat                                                                                                                        | Specifies a repeat time for the scheduled job.                   |
|              | runStatus                                                                                                                     | The status of the scheduled job.                                 |
|              | runCommandsStatuses                                                                                                           | Statuses of all related commands that were ran.                  |



## Run Schedule Job ALF Event

This event is fired on performing a Dimensions CM Run Scheduled Job (RSJ) command.

All the fields of the scheduled job event extension for ALF events are filled.

The following is a sample of a scheduled job run event:

```
<?xml version="1.0" encoding="UTF-8"?>
<SOAP-ENV:Envelope xmlns:SOAP-ENV="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/envelope/"
 xmlns:SOAP-ENC="http://schemas.xmlsoap.org/soap/encoding/"
 xmlns:xsi="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema-instance"
 xmlns:xsd="http://www.w3.org/2001/XMLSchema"
 xmlns:alfn6="http://serena.com/dimensions/projects/1"
 xmlns:alfn7="http://serena.com/dimensions/baselines/1"
 xmlns:alfn1="http://serena.com/dimensions/items/1"
 xmlns:alfn2="http://serena.com/dimensions/requests/1"
 xmlns:schjob="http://serena.com/dimensions/scheduled.job/1"
 xmlns:alfn3="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMVocabulary/1"
 xmlns:alfn4="http://serena.com/dimensions/ALF/DMEventExtensions/1"
 xmlns:alfn5="http://serena.com/dimensions/basic/1"
 xmlns:alfs="http://www.eclipse.org/alf/schema/EventBase/1">
 <SOAP-ENV:Body>
 <alfs:EventNotice>
 <EventNotice version="1.0">
 <alfs:Base>
 <alfs:EventId>beda7ee4-4ded-11df-aa87-215a3869faf3</alfs:EventId>
 <alfs:Timestamp>2010-04-22T10:02:14+01:00</alfs:Timestamp>
 <alfs:EventType>run</alfs:EventType>
 <alfs:ObjectType>ScheduledJob</alfs:ObjectType>
 <alfs:ObjectId>Job#0001</alfs:ObjectId>
 <alfs:Source>
 <alfs:Product>DimensionsScheduledJob</alfs:Product>
 <alfs:ProductVersion>2010</alfs:ProductVersion>
 <alfs:ProductInstance>CM_TYPICAL@ACME-DIM10</alfs:ProductInstance>
 <alfs:ProductCallbackURI>http://acme:8080/dmwebsevice/services/
dimwebservices</alfs:ProductCallbackURI>
 </alfs:Source>
 <alfs:User></alfs:User>
 <alfs:EventControl>
 <alfs:EmEventId></alfs:EmEventId>
 <alfs:EmTimestamp>2010-04-22T10:02:14+01:00</alfs:EmTimestamp>
 <alfs:PrecedingEmEventId></alfs:PrecedingEmEventId>
 <alfs:ApplicationName></alfs:ApplicationName>
 <alfs:EventMatchName></alfs:EventMatchName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowName></alfs:ServiceFlowName>
 <alfs:ServiceFlowId></alfs:ServiceFlowId>
 <alfs:Callback>false</alfs:Callback>
 <alfs:Environment></alfs:Environment>
 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 </EventNotice>
 </alfs:EventNotice>
 </SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>
```

```

 </alfs:EventControl>
 </alfs:Base>
 <alfs:Extension>
 <alfn4:Database>CM_TYPICAL@ACME-DIM10</alfn4:Database>
 <alfn4:ProjectSpec>QLARIUS:STREAM_A</alfn4:ProjectSpec>
 <alfn4:User>DMSYS</alfn4:User>
 <alfn4:ScheduledJob>
 <schjob:uid>4216820</schjob:uid>
 <schjob:name>Job#0001</schjob:name>
 <schjob:createTime>2010-04-22T10:00:01+01:00</schjob:createTime>
 <schjob:startTime>2010-10-09T23:00:00+01:00</schjob:startTime>
 <schjob:updateTime>2010-04-22T10:02:14+01:00</schjob:updateTime>
 <schjob:status>Active</schjob:status>
 <schjob:originator>DMSYS</schjob:originator>
 <schjob:description>Schedule job description</schjob:description>
 <schjob:repeat>
 <alfn5:repeatTime>10</alfn5:repeatTime>
 <alfn5:repeatType>Minutes</alfn5:repeatType>
 </schjob:repeat>
 <schjob:runStatus>
 <alfn5:historyUid>4216826</alfn5:historyUid>
 <alfn5:status>Active</alfn5:status>
 <alfn5:user>DMSYS</alfn5:user>
 <alfn5:startTime>2010-04-22T10:01:50+01:00</alfn5:startTime>
 <alfn5:finishTime>2010-04-22T10:01:50+01:00</alfn5:finishTime>
 </schjob:runStatus>
 <schjob:runCommandsStatuses>
 <alfn5:commandStatus>
 <alfn5:relationUid>4216822</alfn5:relationUid>
 <alfn5:commandUid>4216821</alfn5:commandUid>
 <alfn5:createTime>2010-04-22T10:01:17+01:00</alfn5:createTime>
 <alfn5:user>DMSYS</alfn5:user>
 <alfn5:command>CC "QLARIUS" "CR"/ATTRIBUTES=(Title="Mikhails request") /
WORKSET="QLARIUS:JAVA_TYPICAL_2.0"</alfn5:command>
 <alfn5:status>Success</alfn5:status>
 <alfn5:output>The request QLARIUS_CR 10 has been forwarded to CHRIS, CLEM,
DMSYS, JOE, RICK, RON
Operation completed
</alfn5:output>
 </alfn5:commandStatus>
 </schjob:runCommandsStatuses>
 </alfn4:ScheduledJob>
 </alfs:Extension>
</EventNotice>
</alfs:EventNotice>
</SOAP-ENV:Body>
</SOAP-ENV:Envelope>

```

## Chapter 20

---

# RESTful Web Services

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                          | 548 |
| Path Parameters                       | 550 |
| Query Parameters                      | 550 |
| Authentication Methods                | 551 |
| Example JSON Responses                | 552 |
| WADL Definition File                  | 554 |
| Traces and Logs                       | 555 |
| Configuring Default Server Parameters | 556 |
| Baseline Services                     | 557 |
| Design Part Services                  | 561 |
| Deployment Area Services              | 564 |
| Product Services                      | 566 |
| Project Services                      | 568 |
| Request Services                      | 576 |
| Role Services                         | 581 |
| Other Services                        | 583 |

## Introduction

The primary element of a RESTful (Representational State Transfer) API web service is a *resource*. A resource is an object with a type, associated data, relationships to other resources, and a set of methods that operate on it. Resources can be grouped into *collections*. Each collection is homogeneous so that it contains only one type of resource. Resources can exist outside a collection and are referred to as singleton resources. Collections are also resources and can exist globally at the top level of an API, but can also be contained inside a single resource known as a sub-collection. Sub-collections are typically used to express a 'contained in' relationship.

For detailed information about RESTful web services see this web site:

<http://restful-api-design.readthedocs.org/en/latest/resources.html>

The URL used to represent resources is formed of:

- `hostname`  
Specifies the machine hosting the CM server.
- `port`  
Specifies the port number on that machine.
- `path`  
Specifies a resource path.

Dimensions CM includes the following RESTful resources and sub-collections:

```
deploymentareas
deploymentareas/{areaName}
groups
products
products/{productName}
products/{productName}/baselines
products/{productName}/baselines/{baselineName}
products/{productName}/baselinetemplates
products/{productName}/baselinetemplates/{templateName}
products/{productName}/parts
products/{productName}/parts/{partName}
products/{productName}/parts/{partName}/childparts
products/{productName}/projects
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/baselines
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/buildconfigurations
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/changesets
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/fileareas
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/stages
products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/requests
products/{productName}/roleassignments
requests
requests/{requestName}
roles
users
users/{userName}/requests
version
```

**NOTE**

- Only the http GET method is currently supported.
- The part specification in a REST URL must be a full specification without the product ID: <Part ID>.<Variant>;<PCS>
- Values in a REST URL must be URL-encoded, for details see:  
<https://tools.ietf.org/html/rfc3986>

## Path Parameters

Each resource can have one or more path parameters, in curly brackets {}, that you can use to substitute a resource name. In the following resource {productName} is a path parameter:

`dmrestservices/products/{productName}/projects`

Resource examples:

- `http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/deploymentareas`  
Lists deployment areas in a base database.
- `http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products`  
Lists all products in a base database.
- `http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects`  
Lists all projects and streams in the product QLARIUS.

## Query Parameters

Each resource has the same set of optional query parameters:

- `dbName`  
Specifies the database identifier.
- `dbConnection`  
Specifies the data source name for connecting to a database.
- `server`  
Specifies the Dimensions CM server host name.

This example retrieves the list of design parts for the QLARIUS product and uses query parameters to specify the Dimensions CM base database, data source name, and server to use.

### Request

GET `http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/parts?dbName=cm_typical&dbConnection=dim14&server=dimensions1`

**Response**

```
{
 "designParts": [
 {
 "uid": 4213928,
 "name": "QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1",
 "description": "Qlarius Product"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4213936,
 "name": "QLARIUS:LIFE_INSURANCE.A;1",
 "description": "Qlarius Life Insurance application"
 }
]
}
```

## Authentication Methods

To access any Dimensions CM RESTful web services resource you must provide one of the following authentication credentials:

- Single Sign On (SSO)

SSO is the primary and preferred mode of authentication for Dimensions RESTful web services. When calling Dimensions CM RESTful web services from SBM it is preferable to use SSO. For detailed instruction about how to configure SSO authentication for a REST Grid widget see the SBM documentation.

- HTTP basic authentication

Use HTTP basic authentication when calling Dimensions RESTful web services from third party standalone tools that do not support Dimensions SSO. Serena recommends only using this mode of authentication over secured connections, such as SSL.

**NOTE** You cannot use user names or passwords as query or path parameters.

## Example JSON Responses

This section contains examples of JSON responses.

### Calling a RESTful Web Service

This example uses a cURL command (<http://curl.haxx.se>) to call a Dimensions CM RESTful web service.

#### Request

```
curl -k -u myuser:mypassword https://myserver:8443/dmrestservices/
products?dbName=mydb&dbConnection=myprod&server=myserver
```

#### Response

```
{ "products": [{ "uid": 4201855, "name": "$GENERIC" }, { "uid": 4242805, "name": "E
MPLOYEE" }, { "uid": 4242076, "name": "PAYROLL" }, { "uid": 4213926, "name": "Q
LARIUS" }, { "uid": 4240798, "name": "TRAVEL" }] }
```

### Listing Groups

This example lists the names and descriptions of all the user groups in a base database.

#### Request

```
GET http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/groups
```

#### Response

```
{ "groups": [
 {
 "name": "ADMIN",
 "description": "Administration group"
 },
 {
 "name": "BUILDERS",
 "description": "Builders group"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEVELOPERS",
 "description": "Developers group"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEV LEADS",
 "description": "Development team leaders"
 },
 {
 "name": "LEADS",
 "description": "All Team Leaders/Managers"
 }
]}
```



## Listing Projects

This example lists all the streams and projects in the QLARIUS product.

### Request

GET <http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects>

### Response

```
{"projects": [
 {
 "uid": 4217404,
 "name": "QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "description": "Java branch A",
 "isStream": true
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217051,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAINLINE_JAVA_STR",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "description": "Java mainline",
 "isStream": true
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217398,
 "name": "QLARIUS:VS_BRANCHA_STR",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "description": "VS branch A",
 "isStream": true
 }
]}
```

## Listing Baselines

This example lists all the baselines in the QLARIUS product that are related to the stream MAINLINE\_VS\_STR.

### Request

```
GET http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/
 MAINLINE_VS_STR/baselines
```

### Response

```
{"baselines": [{
 "uid": 4217387,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAIN_VS_TIP",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline MAIN_VS_TIP.AAAA"
},
{
 "uid": 4217391,
 "name": "QLARIUS:VS_RELEASE_1.0",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline for release 1.0"
}]}
```

in the product QLARIUS:

## WADL Definition File

A Web Application Description Language (WADL) definition file is the RESTful equivalent of the SOAP web services WSDL file. You can access the WADL file at this URL:

```
http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/application.wadl
```

**NOTE** The automatic generation of `application.wadl` is enabled by default. For security reasons you can disable access to it by setting the parameter `jersey.config.server.wadl.disableWadl` to `false` in the file `web.xml` located in: `common\Tomcat\8.0\webapps\dmrestservices\WEB-INF\web.xml`

# Traces and Logs

Dimensions CM RESTful web services writes traces and logs to:

```
common\tomcat\8.0\logs\dmrestservices.log
```

You can configure traces and logs for the RESTful web services in the file `log4j.properties` configuration file located at:

```
common\tomcat\8.0\webapps\dimensions\WEB-INF\classes\
```

## RESTful Logs

Logs for RESTful web services are controlled by the parameter `log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.restservices`:

```
RESTful web services core:
Use the setting below for production.
log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.restservices=INFO, LOGFILE
Use the setting below for high level diagnostics.
log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.restservices=DEBUG, LOGFILE
Use the setting below for low level diagnostics.
log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.restservices=TRACE, LOGFILE
```

## Connection Pool

Logs for the pool of Dimensions CM connections are controlled by the parameter `log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.connectionpool2`:

```
Pool of Dimensions CM connections:
Use the setting below for production.
log4j.logger.com.serena.dimensions.connectionpool2=INFO, LOGFILE
Use the setting below for high level diagnostics.
```

## Configuring Default Server Parameters

You can configure the following default server parameters in:

common\Tomcat\8.0\webapps\dmrestservices\WEB-INF\web.xml:

- To disable SSO authentication set the following parameter to 'true':  

```
<param-name>disableSSOAuth</param-name>
<param-value>true</param-value>
```
- To disable HTTP basic authentication set the following parameter to 'true':  

```
<param-name>disableHTTPBasicAuth</param-name>
<param-value>true</param-value>
```
- Specify a Dimensions CM user ID:  

```
<param-name>username</param-name>
<param-value><userid></param-value>
```
- Specify the password of the CM user:  

```
<param-name>password</param-name>
<param-value><password></param-value>
```
- Specify a CM database name:  

```
<param-name>dbName</param-name>
<param-value><database name></param-value>
```
- Specify the CM database connection string:  

```
<param-name>dbConnection</param-name>
<param-value><database connection string></param-value>
```
- Specify the host name:  

```
<param-name>server</param-name>
<param-value><hostname></param-value>
```

**IMPORTANT!** Values that you set in a GET request take precedence over values specified in web.xml. The order of preference is:

- 1 SSO authentication
- 2 HTTP basic authentication
- 3 Values specified in web.xml

### NOTE

- Restart Common Tomcat after changing web.xml.
- All context parameters in web.xml, except disableSSOAuth and disableHTTPBasicAuth, are commented out by default. For the changes to take effect check that XML comments are removed where necessary.

# Baseline Services

## Get Baselines

### **Method**

getBaselines

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/baselines

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns all baselines in the product specified in the productName parameter. Each baseline object contains values for UID, name, type, and description.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/baselines

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "baselines": [
 {
 "uid": 4217389,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAIN_JAVA_TIP",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline MAIN_JAVA_TIP.AAAA"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217387,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAIN_VS_TIP",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline MAIN_VS_TIP.AAAA"
 }
]}
```

## Get Baseline Details

### **Method**

getBaselineDetails

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/baselines/{baselineName}

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

baselineName

The name of the baseline.

### **Description**

Returns the system and user defines attributes for the baseline identified by the parameters productName and baselineName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/baselines/  
MAIN\_JAVA\_TIP

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "uid": 4217389,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAIN_JAVA_TIP",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "lifecycle": "LC_BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline MAIN_JAVA_TIP.AAAA",
 "status": "CREATED",
 "phase": "AN+WORK",
 "created": {
 "when": "2010-07-24T08:47:28+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "updated": {
 "when": "2010-07-24T08:47:28+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "attributes": [{
 "name": "SBM_ID",
 "userPrompt": "SBM ID",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": ""
 }]
}
```

## Get Baseline Templates

### **Method**

getBaselineTemplates

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/baselinetemplates

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns all baseline templates in the product specified in the productName parameter. Each baseline template object contains values for name and scope.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/baselinetemplates

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "baselineTemplates": [
 {
 "name": "ALL_ITEMS_APPROVED",
 "scope": "Item"
 },
 {
 "name": "ALL_ITEMS_LATEST",
 "scope": "Item"
 }
]}
```

## Get Baseline Template Details

### **Method**

getBaselineTemplateDetails

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/baselinetemplates/{templateName}

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

templateName

The name of the baseline template.

### **Description**

Returns the system attributes of the baseline template identified by the parameters productName and templateName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/  
baselinetemplates/ALL\_ITEMS\_APPROVED

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "name": "ALL_ITEMS_APPROVED",
 "scope": "Item",
 "created": {
 "when": "2009-05-06T17:14:42+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "templateRules": [
 {
 "typeName": "*",
 "lifecycleStatus": "*FINAL"
 }
]
}
```



# Design Part Services

## Get Child Design Parts

### **Method**

getChildDesignParts

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/parts/{partName}/childparts

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

partName

The name of the design part.

### **Description**

Returns the design parts that are children of the design part specified by the parameters productName and partName. Each design part object contains values for UID, name, and description.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/PAYROLL/parts/  
PAYROLL.A%3B1/childparts

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "designParts": [
 {
 "uid": 4186562,
 "name": "PAYROLL:APPLICATIONS.A;1",
 "description": "Applications"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4186593,
 "name": "PAYROLL:GUI.A;1",
 "description": "ide"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4186559,
 "name": "PAYROLL:REPORTS.A;1",
 "description": "Offline statistics reports"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4186565,
 "name": "PAYROLL:USER DOCUMENTATION.A;1",
 "description": "User manuals and guides"
 }
]
}
```

## Get Design Parts

### **Method**

getDesignParts

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/parts

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns all the design parts in the product specified in the productName parameter. Each design part object contains values for UID, name, and description.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/parts

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "designParts": [{
 "uid": 4213928,
 "name": "QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1",
 "description": "Qlarius Product"
}] }
```

## Get Design Part Details

### **Method**

getDesignPartDetails

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/parts/{partName}

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

partName

A design part specification.

### **Description**

Returns system and user defines attributes for design part identified by the parameters productName and partName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/parts/  
QLARIUS.A%3B1

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "uid": 4213928,
 "name": "QLARIUS:QLARIUS.A;1",
 "revision": "1",
 "variant": "A",
 "type": "PRODUCT",
 "lifecycle": "LC_PART",
 "description": "Qlarius Product",
 "status": "OPEN",
 "phase": "AN+WORK",
 "created": {
 "when": "2009-05-06T17:13:13+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "updated": {
 "when": "2009-05-06T17:13:13+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "attributes": []
}
```

# Deployment Area Services

## Get Deployment Areas

### **Method**

getDeploymentAreas

### **Relative Path**

deploymentareas

### **Parameters**

None

### **Description**

Returns all deployment areas in the base database. Each deployment area object contains values for name, type, and stage.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/deploymentareas

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "fileAreas": [
 {
 "name": "LCL_DEV_JBRNCHA_AREA01",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "DEV"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_PP_JBRNCHA_AREA03",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "PRE-PROD"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_QA_JMAIN_AREA01",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "QA"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_QA_JMAIN_AREA02",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "QA"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_SIT_VSMAIN_AREA02",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "SIT"
 }
] }
```

## Get Deployment Area Details

### **Method**

getDeploymentAreaDetails

### **Relative Path**

deploymentareas/{areaName}

### **Parameters**

areaName

The name of the deployment area.

### **Description**

Returns the system attributes of the deployment area specified in the areaName parameter.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/deploymentareas/  
LCL\_DEV\_JBRNCHA\_AREA01

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "name": "LCL_DEV_JBRNCHA_AREA01",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "networkNode": "STL-TA-VCW8-08",
 "directory": "C:\\Serena_Workareas\\cm_typical\\DEV\\JBRNCHA_AREA_01\\",
 "created": {
 "when": "2011-02-15T09:21:36+02:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "updated": {
 "when": "2011-02-15T09:21:36+02:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "owner": "DMSYS",
 "nodeAuthentication": {"credentialSet": {"name": "<DEPLOY_USER>"}},
 "fetchExpanded": true,
 "stage": "DEV",
 "status": "ONLINE"
}
```

# Product Services

## Get Products

### **Method**

getProducts

### **Relative Path**

products

### **Parameters**

None

### **Description**

Returns all products in the base database. Each product object contains values for UID and name.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "products": [
 {
 "uid": 4201855,
 "name": "$GENERIC"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4213926,
 "name": "QLARIUS"
 }
]}
```

## Get Product Details

### **Method**

getProductDetails

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns UID and name values for the product specified in the productName parameter.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "uid": 4213926,
 "name": "QLARIUS"
}
```

# Project Services

## Get Projects

### **Method**

getProjects

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns all streams and projects in the product specified in the productName parameter. Each stream object contains values for UID, name, type, description, and stream.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "projects": [
 {
 "uid": 4217423,
 "name": "QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_PRJ",
 "type": "WORKSET",
 "description": "Java branch A",
 "isStream": false
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217404,
 "name": "QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_STR",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "description": "Java branch A",
 "isStream": true
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217398,
 "name": "QLARIUS:VS_BRANCHA_STR",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "description": "VS branch A",
 "isStream": true
 }
] }
```



## Get Project Baselines

### **Method**

getProjectBaselines

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/baselines

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns baselines scoped by the stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/MAINLINE\_VS\_STR/baselines

### **JSON Example**

```
{"baselines": [{
 "uid": 4217387,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAIN_VS_TIP",
 "type": "BASELINE",
 "description": "Baseline MAIN_VS_TIP.AAAA"
}]}
```

## Get Project Build Configurations

### **Method**

getProjectBuildConfigurations

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/buildconfigurations

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns the list of names of build configurations for the stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/  
MAINLINE\_JAVA\_STR/buildconfigurations

### **JSON Example**

```
{"buildConfigurations": [{"name": "ANT_JAVA_BUILD;5"}]}
```

## Get Project Changesets

### **Method**

getProjectChangeSets

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/changesets

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

reviewState, expertState

Possible values:

PASSED, PENDING, UNSTABLE, FAILED, ABORTED, NONE

### **Description**

Returns changesets for the product, stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

This method may return large amounts of data.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/JAVA\_BRANCHA\_STR/changesets

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "changeSets": [
 {
 "uid": 4217423,
 "user": "DMSYS",
 "comment": "Tree creation for upgrade of project \"QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_PRJ\"",
 "date": "2009-09-27T19:16:06",
 "project": "QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_PRJ",
 "projectVersion": 0,
 "reviewURL": "http://STL-TA-VCW8-08:8080/pulse",
 "reviewState": "NONE",
 "expertState": "NONE"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4217842,
 "user": "DMSYS",
 "comment": "Historical changeset created by Dimensions upgrade",
 "date": "2009-10-15T07:43:38",
 "project": "QLARIUS:JAVA_BRANCHA_PRJ",
 "projectVersion": 1,
 }
]
```

```
 "reviewURL": "http://STL-TA-VCW8-08:8080/pulse",
 "reviewState": "NONE",
 "expertState": "NONE"
 }
]}
```

## Get Project Details

### **Method**

getProjectDetails

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns the system and user defines attributes for the stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/  
MAINLINE\_VS\_STR

### **JSON Example**

```
{
 "uid": 4217056,
 "name": "QLARIUS:MAINLINE_VS_STR",
 "status": "OPEN",
 "phase": "AN+WORK",
 "description": "VS mainline",
 "type": "STREAM",
 "lifecycle": "LC_WORKSET",
 "isStream": true,
 "isLocked": false,
 "created": {
 "when": "2009-09-07T08:36:38+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "updated": {
 "when": "2009-09-07T08:36:38+03:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "attributes": []
}
```

## Get Project File Areas

### **Method**

getProjectFileAreas

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/fileareas

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns the list of deployment areas for the stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/JAVA\_BRANCHA\_STR/fileareas

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "fileAreas": [
 {
 "name": "LCL_DEV_JBRNCHA_AREA01",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "DEV"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_DEV_JBRNCHA_AREA03",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "DEV"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA01",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "SIT"
 },
 {
 "name": "LCL_SIT_JBRNCHA_AREA03",
 "type": "DEPLOYMENT",
 "stage": "SIT"
 }
]}
```

## Get Project Stages

### **Method**

getProjectStages

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/stages

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns all deployment stages for the stream or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/  
MAINLINE\_VS\_STR/stages

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "stages": [
 { "name": "DEV" },
 { "name": "LIVE" },
 { "name": "PRE-PROD" },
 { "name": "QA" },
 { "name": "SIT" }
]}
```

# Request Services

## Get Requests

### **Method**

getRequests

### **Relative Path**

requests

### **Parameters**

None

### **Description**

Returns all requests in the base database.

This method may return large amounts of data.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/requests

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "requests": [
 {
 "uid": 8479920,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_35",
 "type": "CR",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4220325,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_25",
 "type": "CR",
 "status": "UNDER WORK"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4220295,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_15",
 "type": "CR",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4215365,
 "name": "QLARIUS_TASK_1",
 "type": "TASK",
 "status": "RAISED"
 }
] }
```



## Get Request Details

### Method

getRequestDetails

### Relative Path

requests/{requestName}

### Parameters

requestName

The name of the request.

### Description

Returns the system and user defines attributes for the request identified by the requestName parameter.

### URL Example

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/requests/QLARIUS\_CR\_32

### JSON Example

```
{
 "uid": 4215377,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_7",
 "type": "CR",
 "title": "Revised Development JAVA project",
 "status": "IN TEST",
 "description": "This is a request for build targets\r\n",
 "number": 7,
 "phase": "AN+WORK",
 "product": "QLARIUS",
 "category": 2,
 "lifecycle": "LC_CR",
 "stage": "DEV",
 "project": "",
 "created": {
 "when": "2009-12-03T00:12:50+02:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "updated": {
 "when": "2010-12-08T06:11:14+02:00",
 "by": "DMSYS"
 },
 "actioned": { "when": "2010-07-28T21:33:42+03:00" },
 "nextStates": [
 "CLOSED",
 "UNDER WORK"
],
 "attributes": [
 {
 "name": "CONTACT_DETAILS",
 "userPrompt": "Contact details",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Multi_Value",
 }
]
}
```

```
 "multivalue": [""]
 },
 {
 "name": "EST_COMP_DATE",
 "userPrompt": "Estimated completed date",
 "dataType": "Date",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": ""
 },
 {
 "name": "ACTUAL_COMP_DATE",
 "userPrompt": "Actual completed date",
 "dataType": "Date",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": "2010-12-08T00:00:00.000+02"
 },
 {
 "name": "SEVERITY",
 "userPrompt": "Severity/Priority",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": "Medium"
 },
 {
 "name": "ACTUAL_DEV_EFFORT",
 "userPrompt": "Actual development effort (hours)",
 "dataType": "Number",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": "20"
 },
 {
 "name": "EST_DEV_EFFORT",
 "userPrompt": "Estimated dev. effort (hours)",
 "dataType": "Number",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": "10"
 },
 {
 "name": "DETAILS_OF_THE_SOLUTION",
 "userPrompt": "Details of solution given",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": ""
 },
 {
 "name": "DEFER_REASON",
 "userPrompt": "Defer Reason",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": ""
 },
 {
 "name": "DATE_OF_DEPLOYMENT",
 "userPrompt": "Deployment Date",
 "dataType": "Date",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": ""
 },
 {
 "name": "RAISED_BY",
 "userPrompt": "Raised By",
 "dataType": "Char",
 "type": "Single_Value",
 "value": "James Rogers"
 }
}
]
```

## Get User Requests

### **Method**

getUserRequests

### **Relative Path**

users/{userName}/requests

### **Parameters**

userName

The name of the user.

### **Description**

Only returns requests that are in the inbox of the user identified by the userName parameter.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/users/DMSYS/requests

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "requests": [
 {
 "uid": 8479920,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_35",
 "type": "CR",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4218791,
 "name": "QLARIUS_TASK_11",
 "type": "TASK",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4215368,
 "name": "QLARIUS_TASK_2",
 "type": "TASK",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4215365,
 "name": "QLARIUS_TASK_1",
 "type": "TASK",
 "status": "RAISED"
 }
] }
```

## Get Project Requests

### **Method**

getProjectRequests

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/projects/{projectName}/requests

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

projectName

The name of the stream or project.

### **Description**

Returns requests scoped by the product, stream, or project identified by the parameters productName and projectName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/projects/JAVA\_BRANCHA\_PRJ/requests

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "requests": [
 {
 "uid": 4218799,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_14",
 "type": "CR",
 "title": "AutoQuote needs updating for latest environmental discounts",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4218784,
 "name": "QLARIUS_CR_13",
 "type": "CR",
 "title": "Factor diet into the life insurance quote system",
 "status": "RAISED"
 },
 {
 "uid": 4218758,
 "name": "QLARIUS_TASK_5",
 "type": "TASK",
 "title": "Change the AutoQuote application title",
 "status": "RAISED"
 }
] }
```

# Role Services

## Get Roles

### Method

getRoles

### Relative Path

roles

### Parameters

None

### Description

Returns all roles in the base database. Each role object contains values for name and description.

### URL Example

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/roles

### JSON Example

```
{ "roles": [
 {
 "name": "BUILD ENGINEER",
 "description": "Build Engineer"
 },
 {
 "name": "BUILD MANAGER",
 "description": "Build Manager"
 },
 {
 "name": "CHANGE-MANAGER",
 "description": "Change Manager"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEPLOY-MANAGER",
 "description": "Deploy Manager"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEVELOPER",
 "description": "Developer"
 },
 {
 "name": "REVIEWER",
 "description": "User who will review a task"
 },
 {
 "name": "TEAM LEADER",
 "description": "Team Leader"
 }
]}
```

## Get Product Role Assignments

### **Method**

getProductRoleAssignments

### **Relative Path**

products/{productName}/roleassignments

### **Parameters**

productName

The name of the product.

### **Description**

Returns role assignments registered in the product specified in the productName parameter. Each role assignment object contains:

- Values for userName, roleName, partSpec, and roleCapability.
- A flag indicating if the role assignment is a real assignment or a candidate.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/products/QLARIUS/roleassignments

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "roleAssignments": [
 {
 "userName": "ALEXANDER",
 "roleName": "BUILD ENGINEER",
 "partSpec": "QLARIUS",
 "roleCapability": "S",
 "real": true
 },
 {
 "userName": "AMY",
 "roleName": "BUILD MANAGER",
 "partSpec": "QLARIUS",
 "roleCapability": "S",
 "real": true
 },
 {
 "userName": "WENDY",
 "roleName": "IMPLEMENTOR",
 "partSpec": "QLARIUS",
 "roleCapability": "S",
 "real": false
 }
] }
```

# Other Services

## Get Groups

### Method

getGroups

### Relative Path

groups

### Parameters

None

### Description

Returns all user groups in the base database. Each group object contains values for name and description.

### URL Example

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/groups

### JSON Example

```
{ "groups": [
 {
 "name": "ADMIN",
 "description": "Administration group"
 },
 {
 "name": "BUILDERS",
 "description": "Builders group"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEVELOPERS",
 "description": "Developers group"
 },
 {
 "name": "DEV LEADS",
 "description": "Development team leaders"
 },
 {
 "name": "LEADS",
 "description": "All Team Leaders/Managers"
 },
 {
 "name": "QA",
 "description": "The QA group"
 },
 {
 "name": "RELEASE MANAGERS",
 "description": "All release managers"
 }
]}
```

## Get Users

### **Method**

getUsers

### **Relative Path**

users

### **Parameters**

None

### **Description**

Returns all users in the base database. Each user object contains values for name and fullUserName.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/users

### **JSON Example**

```
{ "users": [
 {
 "name": "ALEXANDER",
 "fullUserName": "Alexander Smith"
 },
 {
 "name": "AMY",
 "fullUserName": "Amy Cable"
 },
 {
 "name": "ASHLEY",
 "fullUserName": "Ashley Nwachuku"
 },
 {
 "name": "BILL",
 "fullUserName": "Bill Price"
 },
},
{
 "name": "USER1",
 "fullUserName": "user1"
},
{
 "name": "USER2",
 "fullUserName": "user2"
},
{
 "name": "WENDY",
 "fullUserName": "Wendy Evans"
}
]}
```



## Get Version

### **Method**

getVersion

### **Relative Path**

version

### **Parameters**

None

### **Description**

Returns the version of the Dimensions CM server.

### **URL Example**

http://localhost:8080/dmrestservices/version

### **JSON Example**

```
{"release": "14.2.0 Build 9.406"}
```



## Part 6

---

# Appendixes

*Part 6: Appendixes* contains the following chapters:

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| <a href="#">Known DTK Event Issues</a>          | 589 |
| <a href="#">Using the Bill of Materials API</a> | 593 |



---

# Known DTK Event Issues

|                                   |     |
|-----------------------------------|-----|
| Missing Events                    | 590 |
| Running External Executables      | 590 |
| Running dmcli from Event Triggers | 590 |



**NOTE** This appendix discusses a number of known issues that you should keep in mind when using DTK events.

## Missing Events

Some operations are currently missing events being fired that you might expect to be fired. The Serena® Dimensions® CM commands that are affected are listed below.

|                              |                                |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| AC – Action Request          | No VALIDATE event is fired.    |
| CMB – Create Merged Baseline | No POST_CREATE event is fired. |
| MWS – Merge project          | No POST_CREATE event is fired. |

## Running External Executables



**CAUTION!** Do not use this feature unless it is essential.

External executables called from event triggers run as the Dimensions CM proxy user unless you have specified the `-dont_use_proxy` option in the `dm1snr` configuration file or the `dm1snr` command line. Specifying this option causes `dmappsrv` processes to run as the authenticated user instead of the Dimensions CM proxy user. This means that external executables will run as the authenticated user; however, it also locks the `dmappsrv` to the user session, which disables `dmappsrv` pooling.

## Running dmcli from Event Triggers

If you intend to run `dmcli` from an event trigger, you should not specify connection parameters as part of the command. With no connection parameters, `dmcli` will connect to the same server and database as the session that called the event trigger.

If you want to connect to a different Dimensions CM database, but do so through the same Dimensions CM server as the session that called the event trigger, you must specify the database using the `DMDB` environment symbol.

Suitable command syntax for use with the `system()` C function is:

- UNIX
 

```
DMDB='dbname@dsn' dmcli 'Dimensions command'
```
- Windows
 

```
set DMDB=dbname@dsn&dmcli "Dimensions command"
```



**NOTE** On Windows there must be no whitespace between the DMDB value and the ampersand (&).

Connecting to a remote server is possible, but you must specify a password to `dmcli`, so this is not recommended.

The legacy command alias `pcms` exists for `dmcli`. If your existing event trigger code uses `pcms` connecting to the same database as the session that called the event trigger, no code changes should be necessary.

The following sections provide example code snippets for running `dmcli` through `system()`.

## Windows Example

```
/* start of snippet */
status = snprintf(cmdBuf, sizeof(cmdBuf),
 "set DMDB=%s&dmcli \"%s\" 1>%s 2>%s", databaseSpecifier,
 dimensionsCommand, stdoutLog, stderrLog);

if (status < 0)
{
 /* Command formatting error. */
}
else
{
 _flushall();
 status = system(cmdBuf);
}
/* end of snippet */
```

where `databaseSpecifier` is set to `<database>@<dsn>`

## UNIX Example

```
/* start of snippet */
status = snprintf(cmdBuf, sizeof(cmdBuf),
 "DMDB=%s dmcli '%s' >%s 2>&1",
 databaseSpecifier, dimensionsCommand, logFile);

if (status <= 0 || status >= sizeof(cmdBuf))
{
 /* Command formatting error. */
}
else
{
 status = system(cmdBuf);
}
/* end of snippet */
```

where `databaseSpecifier` is set to `<database>@<dsn>`





---

# Using the Bill of Materials API

|                                 |     |
|---------------------------------|-----|
| Introduction                    | 594 |
| Bill Of Materials API Reference | 595 |

---

## Introduction

This API is an extension of the public Dimensions API, defined in `pcms_api.h` (see ["Writing Dimensions CM DTK Applications" on page 35](#)). The API enables you to create a Bill of Materials (BOM) file on a distributed build platform so that it can communicate to a build server about the targets that were created, and what they were created of. The API does not detect or create dependency information, rather it allows dependency information that is available to be used.

**NOTE** This is a file based API and you do not need to connect to Dimensions CM.

## Errors

- All functions returning an `int` return the usual Dimensions error codes of `PCMS_OK`, `PCMS_FAIL` and `PCMS_ERROR`.
- All functions that return a `_TCHAR*` indicate an error by returning `NULL`.
- To check if an error has occurred, use the function `PcmsBuildIsError`.
- To proceed after an error (after recovery logic), use the function `PcmsBuildResetError`.
- To print an error message, use the variable `PcmsErrorSrr` global.

## Persistence

String buffers returned to the caller belong to the API and do not need to be released. If the contents of a string is needed after the lifetime of the session (after `PcmsBuildTerm`), you will need to make a copy.

## Connection

You do not have to connect to Dimensions to use the API functions.

## Filenames

Filenames passed to these functions can be relative or absolute. In the BOM the filenames are always converted to absolute paths, relative to the current directory when the API was called. Dimensions node names, UNC paths, and network style addresses are not supported.

# Bill Of Materials API Reference

## **typedef void\* PcmsBuildSession;**

This is a handle to a session with this API. You can construct several BOM files at the same time by establishing multiple handles. All functions require this to be passed as the first parameter.

## **PcmsBuildSession PcmsBuildInit (void);**

Starts a session and returns a handle.

## **int PcmsBuildTerm (PcmsBuildSession h);**

Terminates the session. This has to be called to free memory allocated during the session.

## **int PcmsBuildIsError (PcmsBuildSession h);**

Determines if the session is in error. If it is in error, a message describing the condition that placed it in a state of error is available in the PcmsErrorStr global variable.

## **int PcmsBuildResetError (PcmsBuildSession h);**

Resets the error state if you wish to carry on processing after a previous error. If you do not do this, then all functions except for PcmsBuildCloseBom and PcmsBuildTerm are unavailable.

## **\_TCHAR \* PcmsBuildGetSourceInfo (PcmsBuildSession h, \_TCHAR \*filename);**

Return a string containing some information about the source file. This is the information that is required in the <metadata> part of the BOM. Note that this function is not intended as a general interface to Dimensions metadata.

## **\_TCHAR \* PcmsBuildPrepareNewTarget (PcmsBuildSession h, \_TCHAR \*filename);**

Updates a new target so that it will be processed correctly by Dimensions Build. As well as updating a new target's metadata, this function returns some information about this file in exactly the same format as the previous function.

**\_TCHAR \* PcmsBuildGetTempBomfile  
(PcmsBuildSession h);**

Generate a new unique BOM file. The file is initialized with a "null BOM" that is entirely valid to use as a BOM, but as yet has no sources or targets attached. You can use the returned filename later in either a PcmsBuildOpenBom or PcmsBuildAppendBom call.

**int PcmsBuildOpenBom (PcmsBuildSession h,  
\_TCHAR \*bomname);**

Opens an output BOM file. The file is overwritten if it exists.

**int PcmsBuildAppendBom (PcmsBuildSession h,  
\_TCHAR \*bomname);**

Opens an output BOM file. The generated XML will be merged with the data that is already present in the file. The file must have previously been created with this same API or be in exactly the same format. If the existing file is not in the expected format an error is returned.

**int PcmsBuildCloseBom (PcmsBuildSession h);**

Closes the BOM file that you are currently writing to. Another file can then be opened for writing in the same session. The same file can be reopened later with the PcmsBuildAppendBom function.

**int PcmsBuildBomOpenTransaction  
(PcmsBuildSession h);**

Creates a new transaction that models the concept of a build step. Within a transaction, sources and targets are collected together. To move on to a new set of sources and targets, close the transaction and start another one.

**int PcmsBuildBomCloseTransaction  
(PcmsBuildSession h);**

Closes the current transaction. XML relating to the targets and sources of the current transaction will now be written to the BOM file.

**int PcmsBuildBomAddSource (PcmsBuildSession h,  
\_TCHAR \*sourcefile, \_TCHAR \*info);**

Adds a source to the current transaction. These can be major source files, or related files that help the process (for example, header files). In general, they should be files which are known to Dimensions. The info parameter supplies the string that will be placed in the <metadata> key of the BOM for this file. The parameter can be obtained from the PcmsBuildGetSourceInfo function. If info is NULL it is calculated automatically.

**int PcmsBuildBomAddTarget (PcmsBuildSession h, \_TCHAR \*targetfile, \_TCHAR \*info);**

Adds a target to the current transaction. You have to have at least one target to make a valid transaction, however sources are optional. You can add more than one target if the build produced more than one file in this step. The info parameter is as discussed above for PcmsBuildBomAddSource, but obtained from the PcmsBuildPrepareNewTarget function. If info is NULL it is calculated automatically.

**int PcmsBuildBomAddListing (PcmsBuildSession h, \_TCHAR \*listingfile, \_TCHAR \*info);**

Adds a listing file to this build step. This is the same as a target but it is flagged as being listing in the BOM so that the server can treat it differently. These are optional in a BOM. If info is NULL it is calculated automatically.

**int PcmsBuildBomSetFootprintMode (PcmsBuildSession h, int footprint);**

By default footprinting is off. Use this function to enable footprinting, or disable it again. Calling this function inside a transaction only has a temporary effect on targets within that transaction. Calling this function outside of a transaction, for example at the start, changes the setting globally.

For details about footprinting see the *Build Tools User's Guide*.

**int PcmsBuildBomSetReturnCode ( PcmsBuildSession h, int returncode);**

Sets the step return code for this transaction. This can be used per transaction, or globally to change the default code from zero to another value.



# Index

---

## Symbols

- )ADJUST template language directive 186
- )ATTR template language directive 186
- )CALL template language directive 229
- )CALLBACK template language directive 187
- )CM template language directive 187, 188
- )DELETE template language directive 233, 234
- )DUMP template language directive 189
- )ELSE template language directive 189
- )ENDEXPAND template language directive 191
- )ENDIF template language directive 190
- )ENDR template language directive 191
- )ENDSCRIPT template language directive 229
- )EXPAND template language directive 191
- )IF template language directive 192
- )IFDEF template language directive 192
- )IFGROUPDEF template language directive 233, 234
- )IFGROUPNDEF template language directive 233, 234
- )IFNDEF template language directive 193
- )IM template language directive 193
- )LOGON template language directive 194
- )LPAD template language directive 233, 234
- )REP template language directive 194
- )SAVE template language directive 233, 234
- )SCRIPT template language directive 229
- )SET template language directive 196
- )SET\_PATH template language directive 197
- )SET\_PATH\_MVS template language directive 197
- )SET\_PATH\_NT template language directive 198
- )SET\_PATH\_UNIX template language directive 198
- )SETL template language directive 196
- )SETU template language directive 198
- )SLICE template language directive 199
- )VECTOR template language directive 199

## Numerics

4Gbyte or greater files 36

## A

account predefined template symbols 215

actionRequest 345

ALF events

- action request 340

- architecture

- configuring events 337

- events declaration 335

- generation 338

- introduction 334

- build baseline (completed) 339

- build baseline (submitted) 339

- build project (completed) 340

- build project (submitted) 340

- check in item 339

- check out item 339

- configuring 337

- create item 339

- create request 340

- datetime format

- SOAP/XML 341

- deploy baseline 339

- deploy items 339

- deploy items to area 339

- deploy request 340

- deploy request to area 340

- error message logs 341

- generation 338

- introduction 334

- logging 341

- rollback baseline 339

- rollback item 339

- rollback request 340

- structure 500

- supported datetime formats 341

- undo check out 339

- update request 340

allocate memory 74

allocate zero initialized memory 72

API library file names 36

architecture

- client 32

- event 33

- interaction between client and event architecture 33

- scope of the DTK architecture 33

attribute macros 136

attributes

- system-defined 45

- user-defined 45

authentication methods 330

**B**

- baseline ALF events
  - build submitted and build completed 502
  - deploy 505
  - event extension 502
- Bill of Materials API 593
- build templates
  - introduction 248
  - build and deployment job logs 258
  - build configuration inputs and outputs, using 255
  - build configurations, using 250
  - callouts 258
  - collection templates 252
  - compilation templates 252
  - coordination templates 252
  - default locations 249
  - expanding wild cards 254
  - footprinting 257
  - generating a bill of materials 256
  - handling error logs 256
  - handling outputs 256
  - high level templates 252
  - options 252
  - search paths 257
  - types 252
- build templates, distributed
  - introduction 260
  - asynchronous templates 264
  - Bill Of Materials, creating 269
  - collection templates 262
  - compilation templates 261
  - formatted text after preprocessing, submitting 268
  - handling array variables 266
  - high level templates 261
  - Make, using 269
  - messaging, configuring 264
  - path or file specification, decomposing 267
  - search paths, using 263
  - special characters in Windows, using 265
  - specific array value, picking 267
  - STDERR and STDOUT streams, combining 268
  - templating techniques 265
- build templates, MVS
  - introduction 274
  - Bill of Materials, creating from the SBEM 281
  - build step warning messages 280
  - final return code, computing 280
  - generated JCL, wrapping into the SBEM 278
  - source types 282
  - using outputs 279
  - using REXX 284
  - writing plain JCL templates 277
- buildBaseline 347
- buildProject 350

**C**

- catsearch 241
- change Dimensions CM default directory 132
- character encoding 330
- check results of Dimensions CM command 64
- checkInItem 354
- checkOutItem 358
- client architecture 32
- complex symbol references, templating language 216
- connect silently to a Dimensions CM database 150
- connect to a Dimensions CM database 69, 142
- connection functions 140
- constants
  - PCMS\_BASELINE 50
  - PCMS\_CHDOC 50
  - PCMS\_CUSTOMERS 50
  - PCMS\_EVENT\_POST\_OP 159
  - PCMS\_EVENT\_PRE\_OP 158
  - PCMS\_EVENT\_VALIDATE\_OP 158
  - PCMS\_ITEM 50
  - PCMS\_PART 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_AFF 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_BREAKDOWN 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_DEP 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_DERIVED 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_INFO 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_IRT 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_OWN 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_PERMANENT 51
  - PCMS\_REL\_PRED 50
  - PCMS\_REL\_SUCC 50, 51
  - PCMS\_REL\_TOP 50, 51
  - PCMS\_REL\_USE 50, 51
  - PCMS\_USER 50
  - PCMS\_WORKSET 50
- createDesignPart 365
- createDesignPartBaseline 367
- createProject 371
- createProjectBaseline 375
- createRequest 378
- createRevisedBaseline 381
- createScheduleJob 384

**D**

- DBCS 36
- delegateRequest 392
- delegateRequestForReplication 394
- demoteBaselines 396
- demoteItems 400
- demoteRequests 403
- deployBaseline 406
- deployment ALF events
  - deploy baseline/item/request to area 509



- event extension 507
  - promote/demote items 508
  - rollback area version 516
  - rollback baseline/item/request 512
- deployment area scripts
  - attributes 313
  - debugging 312
  - example 315
  - introduction 308
  - variables 310
- deployRequest 408
- Dimensions CM Event Callout Interface 156
- Dimensions CM Web services
  - installing 328
- Dimensions CM WSDL 321
- Dimensions for z/OS predefined template
  - symbols
    - job sequence numbers 215
    - user ID and account 215
- disconnect from a Dimensions CM database 71, 143
- DM\_BUILDER\_PROGRESS\_REPORTING
  - templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 214
- DM\_SP\_START\_STAGE templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 214
- DM\_TEMPLATE\_CATALOG template variable 227
- DM\_TPLB\_LOG template variable 227
- DM\_TPLB\_SEQUENCE\_PATH build variable 228
- DM\_TPLB\_SPOOL template variable 227
- DM\_TPLB\_TTLOG template variable 228
- dm.cfg template variables
  - DM\_TEMPLATE\_CATALOG 227
  - DM\_TPLB\_LOG 227
  - DM\_TPLB\_SEQUENCE\_PATH 228
  - DM\_TPLB\_SPOOL 227
  - DM\_TPLB\_TTLOG 228
- DMALTSERVER templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 214
- DMBUILDJOB. templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209
- DMCERTIFICATE templating language, remote job execution predefined symbols 205
- DMCERTIFICATE. templating language, predefined symbols 200
- dmclient
  - examples 179
  - introduction 176
  - Java API time format strings 178
  - Javadoc 179
  - using 177
- DMCOMBIMEOUTERR. templating language, control symbols 205
- DMCURRENTDIRECTORY. templating language, predefined symbols 200
- DMCYGWIN templating language, predefined symbols 200
- DMDAY templating language, predefined symbols 200
- DMEXECENV templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 210
- DMEXPAND templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 212
- DMFINAL templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 213
- DMFOLDERSEPARATOR templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMHOUR templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMINPUT templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 208
- DMJOBID templating language, remote job execution predefined symbols 205
- DMJOBID templating language, remote job execution standard symbols 209
- DMMAXRC templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 212
- DMMICROSEC templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMMINUTE templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMMONTH templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMMUSTRUN templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 213
- DMNOCACHE templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 213
- DMOSTDERR templating language, predefined symbols 201
- DMOSTDOUT templating language, predefined symbols 202
- DMOXTMPLT templating language, predefined symbols 202
- DMPASS. templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209
- DMPASSWORD templating language, predefined symbols 202
- DMPATH templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 206
- DMPATHSEPARATOR templating language, predefined symbols 202
- DMPBEMNODE templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209
- DMPBEMPORT templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209
- DMREBUILDALL templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 213
- DMRUNMODE templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 208
- DMSAVESTDERR. templating language, control symbols 204
- DMSAVESTDOUT templating language 204

DMSAVESTDOUT templating language, control symbols 204  
DMSECOND templating language, predefined symbols 202  
DMSEQ9 predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQ99 predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQ999 predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQA predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQAA predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQAAA predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQAAAA predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSEQNNN predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSERVER templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209  
DMSTEP templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 208  
DMSTEPMODE templating language, Dimensions Build predefined symbols 212  
DMSYSDIR predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSYSGID predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSYSSHL predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSYSUID predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMSYSUSR predefined z/OS symbols 215  
DMTARGET templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 208  
DMTASKNAME templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 212  
DMTIMEOUT templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 212  
DMTOKEN templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209  
DMTTLOG templating language, Dimensions Build optional symbols 213  
DMUNIQUE templating language, predefined symbols 203  
DMUSER templating language, predefined symbols 203  
DMUSER templating language, standard symbols 209  
DMUSERU templating language, predefined symbols 203  
DMXFERSOURCE templating language, Dimensions Build standard symbols 209  
DMYEAR templating language, predefined symbols 203  
Double-Byte Character Set 36  
DTK architecture 33  
durules predefined call 229

## E

ENQs, controlling conflicting 288  
event architecture 33  
event callout interface 156  
events

calling DTK functions 169  
changing system-attributes 167  
changing user-attributes 168  
designing 164  
determining the event you want 161  
event callout interface 158  
examples 171  
first and second calls 162  
pointers 166  
post-events 159  
pre-events 158  
public function call 157, 166  
shared libraries 156  
summary 163  
types 159  
unsupported function calls 169  
usage warning 172  
using ptrEventInfo 170  
validate 158  
writing 165  
writing a DTK callout 163  
examples  
asynchronous remote job 300  
code snippets for running dmcli through system() 591  
deployment area script 315  
remote job template 301  
synchronous REXEC template 299  
execute a Dimensions CM command 144  
asynchronously 124  
synchronously 76

## F

find Dimensions CM objects and return complete objects 78  
find Dimensions CM objects and return uids 120  
free a list of values 108  
free Dimensions CM object structures 109  
free memory 73, 145  
function call results 38

## G

get attribute  
definition 59  
definition number 83  
get attribute's list of values 60  
get Dimensions CM object  
attributes 86  
details by specification 106  
details by uid 107  
relationships 112  
reverse relationships 110  
get Dimensions CM process model information 66  
get input file description 90

- get request descriptions 84
- get the Dimensions CM command 89
- get the last Dimensions CM message 146
- get the last Dimensions CM message (dynamic buffer) 147
- get user's current project 105
- getItems 410
- getRequestDescription 414
- getRequests 416
- getVersion 421

## I

- idle connection time-out for Web services 328
- include file 36
- install idle checker 133
- installing Dimensions CM Web services 328
- is request object in secondary catalog 114
- item ALF events
  - check in 519
  - check out 521
  - create 523
  - event extension 518
  - undo check out 525

## J

- Java API
  - Ant 179
  - CruiseControl 179
  - time format strings 178
- Javadoc 179
- job sequence number template symbols, on z/OS 215

## K

- known DTK event issues
  - missing events 590
  - running dmcli from event triggers 590
  - running external executables 590

## L

- large file support (greater than 4Gbytes) 36
- listProjectItems 425
- listProjectRequests 428
- listProjects 430
- listScheduleJobs 433
- look up symbol in structured information return table 99

## M

- MBCS 36
- MDHDSN template inline function 219
- MDHEXTRACT template inline function 222
- memory allocation 51
- moveItemToPart 440
- Multi-Byte Character Set 36

## O

- obtain
  - inbox user structures 92
  - role section names for a product 96
  - user relationship subtypes 101
  - user role structures 103
- obtain list of loaded DLLs and dates and times for each 91
- obtain values associated with a symbol 98
- Openmake templates
  - introduction 292
  - variables 293

## P

- pcms\_api\_sql\_uk.msb 152
- pcms\_api.h 36
- pcms\_api.lib 36
- pcms\_api.so 36
- PCMS\_ERROR 37
- PCMS\_FAIL 37
- pcms\_len.h 36
- PCMS\_OK 37
- PcmsAttrDefInit 59
- PcmsAttrGetLov 60
- PcmsAttrValidate 63
- PcmsCallbackStruct 38
- PcmsChdAttachmentStruct 38
- PcmsCheckMessages 64
- PcmsCIntApiConnect 142
- PcmsCIntApiDisconnect 143
- PcmsCIntApiExecCommand 144
- PcmsCIntApiFree 145
- PcmsCIntApiGetLastErro 146
- PcmsCIntApiGetLastErrorEx 147
- PcmsCIntApiModeBinary 148
- PcmsCIntApiModeText 149
- PcmsCIntApiSilentConnect 150
- PcmsCntrlPlanGet 66
- PcmsConnect 69
- PcmsDisconnect 71
- PcmsEventStruct 39
- PcmsEvtCalloc 72
- PcmsEvtCalloc() 51
- PcmsEvtFree 73

- PcmsEvtFree() 51
- PcmsEvtMalloc 74
- PcmsEvtMalloc() 51
- PcmsEvtRealloc 75
- PcmsEvtRealloc() 51
- PcmsExecCommand 76
- PcmsFullQuery 78
- PcmsGetAttrDefNum 83
- PcmsGetAttrFile 84
- PcmsGetAttrs 86
- PcmsGetBaseDbOptions 87
- PcmsGetCandidates 88
- PcmsGetCommandLine 89
- PcmsGetConnectDesc 90
- PcmsGetDimensionsVersions 91
- PcmsGetPendingUsers 92
- PcmsGetRSAttrs 94
- PcmsGetRSNames 96
- PcmsGetStringSymbolValue 98
- PcmsGetSymbolInfo 99
- PcmsGetUserRelTypes 101
- PcmsGetUserRoles 103
- PcmsGetWsetObj 105
- PcmsInitSpec 106
- PcmsInitUid 107
- PcmsLcStruct 39
- PcmsLovFree 108
- PcmsObjAttrDefStruct 40
- PcmsObjAttrStruct 41
- PcmsObjFree 109
- PcmsObjGetBackRels 110
- PcmsObjGetRels 112
- PcmsObjInSecondary 114
- PcmsObjStruct 42
- PcmsPendGet 115
- PcmsPendingUserStruct 42
- PcmsPendStruct 43
- PcmsPendWhoGet 117
- PcmsPopulate 119
- PcmsQuery 120
- PcmsRelStruct 43
- PcmsRelTypeStruct 44
- PcmsRoleStruct 44
- PcmsSendCommand 124
- PcmsSetAttrs 126
- PcmsSetCallback 128
- PcmsSetDbErrorCallback 130
- PcmsSetDirectory 132
- PcmsSetIdleChecker 133
- PcmsSetWsetObj 134
- PcmsTypeStruct 44
- PcmsUserRoleStruct 45
- PcmsWriteAttachments 135
- populate an object's attributes values 119
- pos predefined call 230
- post-events 159

- predefined call
  - durules 229
  - pos 230
  - scanarea 231
  - substring 232
- pre-events 158
- project ALF events
  - build submitted and build completed 528, 531
  - create project 534
  - event extension 527
- promoteBaselines 442
- promoteItems 446
- promoteRequests 449

## R

- re-allocate memory 75
- relateItemsToParts 452
- relateRequestToRequests 455
- remote job execution templates
  - asynchronous remote jobs 300
  - introduction 298
  - remote job script example 301
  - synchronous templates 298
  - templates 298
- request ALF events
  - action 535
  - create 537
  - deploy 540
  - event extension 535
  - update 541
- RESTful API web services 547
  - example JSON responses 552
  - introduction 548
  - WADL definition file 554
- results of function calls 38
- retrieve
  - attribute numbers in a role section 94
  - candidates for delegation 88
  - Dimensions CM objects inboxes for a user 115
  - users for object 117
- retrieve base database options 87
- return codes 37
- runCommand 462

## S

- scanarea predefined call 231
- schedule job ALF events
  - event extension 544
  - run 545
- Secondary Build Execution Monitor (SBEM) 274
- set Dimensions CM API server callback 128
- set Dimensions CM object attributes 126
- set file transfer mode to ASCII 149
- set file transfer mode to binary 148

set server error callback 130  
 set user's current project 134  
 simultaneous conflicting ENQs, controlling in  
     data sets 288  
 SSL 326, 330  
 Structured Information Return (SIR) 244  
 submitDeployBaselines 464  
 submitDeployItems 467  
 submitDeployRequests 470  
 submitRollbackBaselines 473  
 submitRollbackItems 476  
 submitRollbackRequests 479  
 substring predefined call 232  
 system-defined attributes 45

## T

template processor interface 241  
 templating language  
     complex symbol references 216  
     controlsymbols  
         DMCOMBINEOUTERR 205  
         DMSAVESTDERR. 204  
         DMSAVESTDOUT 204  
     default template characters 185  
     deployment area scripts  
         attributes 313  
         debugging 312  
         example 315  
         introduction 308  
         variables 310  
     Dimensions Build optional symbols  
         DM\_BUILDER\_PROGRESS\_REPORTING  
             214  
         DM\_SP\_START\_STAGE 214  
         DMALTSERVER 214  
         DMEXECENV 210  
         DMEXPAND 212  
         DMFINAL 213  
         DMMAXRC 212  
         DMMUSTRUN 213  
         DMNOCACHE 213  
         DMREBUILDALL 213  
         DMTASKNAME 212  
         DMTIMEOUT 212  
         DMTLOG 213  
     Dimensions Build predefined symbols  
         DMSTEPMODE 212  
     Dimensions Build standard symbols  
         DMBUILDJOB 209  
         DMINPUT 208  
         DMPASS 209  
         DMPATH 206  
         DMPBEMNODE 209  
         DMPBEMPORT 209  
         DMRUNMODE 208  
         DMSERVER 209  
         DMSTEP 208  
         DMTARGET 208  
         DMTOKEN 209  
         DMXFERSOURCE 209  
     directives 186  
         )ADJUST 186  
         )ATTR 186  
         )CALL 229  
         )CALLBACK 187  
         )CM 187, 188  
         )DELETE 233, 234  
         )DUMP 189  
         )ELSE 189  
         )ENDEXPAND 191  
         )ENDIF 190  
         )ENDR 191  
         )ENDSCRIPT 229  
         )EXPAND 191  
         )IF 192  
         )IFDEF 192  
         )IFGROUPDEF 233, 234  
         )IFGROUPNDEF 233, 234  
         )IFNDEF 193  
         )IM 193  
         )LOAD 233, 234  
         )LOGON 194  
         )REP 194  
         )SAVE 233, 234  
         )SCRIPT 229  
         )SET 196  
         )SET\_PATH 197  
         )SET\_PATH\_MVS 197  
         )SET\_PATH\_NT 198  
         )SET\_PATH\_UNIX 198  
         )SETL 196  
         )SETU 198  
         )SLICE 199  
         )VECTOR 199  
     DMSAVESTDOUT 204  
     inline functions 219  
     introduction 184  
     job sequence number symbols, on z/OS 215  
     MDHDSN inline function 219  
     MDHEXTRACT inline function 222  
     Openmake symbols  
         ANT\_HOME 293  
         DM\_CURRENT\_USERNAME 293  
         DM\_LICENSE 293  
         DM\_META\_DATASET 293  
         DM\_META\_LOCK\_MAJOR 293  
         DM\_META\_LOCK\_MINOR 293  
         DM\_OM\_OSPLATFORM 293  
         DM\_OPENMAKE\_INSTALL 293  
         DM\_OPENMAKE\_SERVER 293  
         DM\_ROOT 293

- DM\_TPLB\_MACHINE 293
  - DM\_TPLB\_PUBLIC 293
  - DMBLDLOGURL 294
  - DMBLDMAKE\_OPTIONS 294
  - DMBLDPROJ 294
  - DMCDHLQ 294
  - DMCDILQ 294
  - DMCDLPA 294
  - DMCLEANBUILD 294
  - DMDAY 294
  - DMDIRECTORY 294
  - DMHOUR 294
  - DMINHLQ 294
  - DMINST 294
  - DMMACHINE 294
  - DMMICROSEC 294
  - DMMINUTE 294
  - DMMONTH 294
  - DMMVSUSR 294
  - DMOBOMRPT 294
  - DMOMDATETIME 294
  - DMOMINSTALL 294
  - DMOMSERVER 294
  - DMOPTIONS 294
  - DMOSPLATFORM 294
  - DMPBEMNODE 294
  - DMPBEMPORT 294
  - DMPUBLIC 294
  - DMRUNMODE 294
  - DMSEARCHPATH 294
  - DMSECOND 294
  - DMSECONDS 294
  - DMSEQ9 294
  - DMSTEP 294
  - DMSYSUSR 294
  - DMTARGET 294
  - DMUNIQUE 294
  - DMUSER 295
  - DMYEAR 295
  - JAVA\_HOME 295
  - Openmake templates
    - introduction 292
    - variables 293
  - overview 184
  - predefined symbols
    - DMCERTIFICATE. 200
    - DMCURRENTDIRECTORY. 200
    - DMCYGWIN 200
    - DMDAY 200
    - DMFOLDERSEPARATOR 201
    - DMHOUR 201
    - DMMICROSEC 201
    - DMMINUTE 201
    - DMMONTH 201
    - DMOSTDERR 201
    - DMOSTDOUT 202
    - DMOXTMPLT 202
    - DMPASSWORD 202
    - DMPATHSEPARATOR 202
    - DMSECOND 202
    - DMUNIQUE 203
    - DMUSER 203
    - DMUSERU 203
    - DMYEAR 203
  - predefined z/OS symbols
    - DMSEQ9 215
    - DMSEQ99 215
    - DMSEQ999 215
    - DMSEQA 215
    - DMSEQAA 215
    - DMSEQAAA 215
    - DMSEQAAAA 215
    - DMSEQNNN 215
    - DMSYSDIR 215
    - DMSYSGID 215
    - DMSYSSHL 215
    - DMSYSUID 215
    - DMSYSUSR 215
  - remote job execution predefined symbols
    - DMCERTIFICATE 205
    - DMJOBID 205
  - remote job execution standard symbols
    - DMJOBID 209
  - remote job execution templates
    - asynchronous remote jobs 300
    - introduction 298
    - remote job script example 301
    - synchronous templates 298
    - templates 298
  - standard symbols
    - DMUSER 209
  - templates
    - about 184
    - expanding 216
    - testing 221
- ## U
- unrelateItemsFromParts 482
  - unrelateRequestFromRequests 485
  - updateRequest 491
  - updateRequestDescription 494
  - updateWorkArea 496
  - user ID predefined template symbols 215
  - user written template processing
    - call out functionality 228
    - passing data between steps 233
  - user-defined attributes 45
  - UTF-8 330

**V**

validate an attribute value 63  
validate events 158

**W****Web services**

- actionRequest 345
- Apache Axis2 320
- architecture 320
- authentication 326
- buildBaseline 347
- buildProject 350
- checkInItem 354
- checkOutItem 358
- createDesignPart 365
- createDesignPartBaseline 367
- createProject 371
- createProjectBaseline 375
- createRequest 378
- createRevisedBaseline 381
- createScheduleJob 384
- dateTime format
  - attribute values 331
  - general 330
  - SOAP/XML 330
- delegateRequest 392
- delegateRequestForReplication 394
- demoteBaselines 396
- demoteItems 400
- demoteRequests 403
- deployBaseline 406
- deployRequest 408
- document/literal style WSDL 320
- error handling
  - batch commands 324
  - single command 324
- getItems 410
- getRequestDescription 414
- getRequests 416
- getVersion 421
- licensing 326
- list of 320
- listProjectItems 425
- listProjectRequests 428
- listProjects 430
- listScheduleJobs 433
- logging mechanism 322
- moveItemToPart 440
- promoteBaselines 442
- promoteItems 446
- promoteRequests 449
- relateItemsToParts 452
- relateRequestToRequests 455
- runCommand 462
- security 326
- setting idle connection time-out 328
- setting up development environment 326

**SOAP 320**

- submitDeployBaselines 464
- submitDeployItems 467
- submitDeployRequests 470
- submitRollbackBaselines 473
- submitRollbackItems 476
- submitRollbackRequests 479
- system requirements 326
- terminology 320
- unrelateItemsFromParts 482
- unrelateRequestFromRequests 485
- updateRequest 491
- updateRequestDescription 494
- updateWorkArea 496
- WSDL 320
- WS-I 320
  - WS-I basic profile 320
- wild cards, in build templates 254
- windows.h 140
- write specified request attachments to disk 135
- WSDL 321

